

UPDATE INFORMATION

Vols. I & II – Portland City Code

September 30, 2022 – Quarterly Update

Retain this page to document what update was last applied to your books.

How to download Code update packets and/or Code Titles:

1. Go to <http://www.portlandoregon.gov/efiles>
2. Search for **City Code Folder version** and under SORT BY check Descending.
3. Locate quarter you want and click on the plus sign to see the available update packet and/or Code Title(s).
4. Click on the Title field for the item you want and when new page opens click Download button.

Contact the Auditor's Office Council Clerk/Contracts
Section if you have questions: 503-823-4082.

Previous Update Packet June 30, 2022

CODE OF THE CITY OF PORTLAND, OREGON
Insertion Guide for Code Revisions
Office of the City Auditor 503-823-4082
3rd Quarter 2022 (September 30, 2022)

TITLE	REMOVE OLD PAGES	INSERT NEW PAGES	NEXT PAGE IS	NOTES
3	Table of Contents	Table of Contents	Title Page	Ordinance No. 190812, 190852, 190926
	61 - 70	61 - 70	71	
	75 - 260	75 - 260	261	
14	Table of Contents	Table of Contents	Title Page	Ordinance No. 190943
	161 – 194	161 -193	End of Title	
17	17.102 – 21 - 22	17.102 – 21 - 22	17.102 – 23	Ordinance No. 190844
	Figure 6 – Page 1 - 5	Figure 6 – Page 1 - 5	Figure 7	
30	13 – 46	13 – 46	End of Title	Ordinance No. 190905

TITLE 3 - ADMINISTRATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 3.02	COUNCIL ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURE
3.02.010	Council Meetings.
3.02.020	Special Meetings.
3.02.026	Attendance by Electronic Communication.
3.02.030	Entry of Documents on Agenda.
3.02.035	Ordinance Wording.
3.02.036	Consent Agenda.
3.02.037	Time Certain Agenda.
3.02.040	Rules of the Council.
3.02.050	Authority to Adopt Rules, Procedures and Forms.
3.02.060	Rules of Conduct at City Council Meetings, Ejection and Exclusion.
Chapter 3.04	SUBPOENA POWERS
3.04.010	Legislative Subpoena Power.
3.04.020	Administering Oaths to Witnesses.
3.04.030	Enforcement of Legislative Subpoena.
Chapter 3.05	CITY AUDITOR'S AUDIT SERVICES DIVISION
3.05.010	Independence.
3.05.020	Scope of Audits.
3.05.030	Annual Audit Plan.
3.05.035	Special Audits.
3.05.040	Access to Information.
3.05.045	Confidential Information.
3.05.050	Response to Audit.
3.05.060	Audit Reports.
3.05.065	Report of Irregularities.
3.05.070	Contract Auditors, Consultants and Experts.
3.05.080	External Quality Control Review.
Chapter 3.06	DEPARTMENTS, BUREAUS AND DIVISIONS GENERALLY
3.06.010	Departments Enumerated.
3.06.020	Bureaus and Divisions.
3.06.030	Acting Chief of Bureau or Office.
Chapter 3.08	TREASURER
3.08.010	Office.
3.08.020	Salary - Bond.
3.08.030	Duties of City Treasurer.
3.08.040	Treasurer Authorized to Deposit in Banks.
3.08.050	Liability of Treasurer for Deposit of Funds.
3.08.060	Council May Require Additional Security from Banks.

3.08.070	City Officers or Agents to Pay Money to the City Treasurer.
Chapter 3.10	OFFICE OF CITY ATTORNEY
3.10.010	Office of City Attorney.
3.10.030	Duties and Responsibilities.
3.10.040	Chief Deputy City Attorney.
3.10.050	Records.
3.10.060	Attorney-Client Relationship.
3.10.070	Settlements.
3.10.080	Outside Counsel Conflicts of Interest.
Chapter 3.12	BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION
3.12.005	Purpose.
3.12.010	Organization.
3.12.020	Vision and Mission.
3.12.030	Duties of the Bureau of Transportation.
3.12.040	Administrative Rules and Procedures.
Chapter 3.13	BUREAU OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
3.13.010	Purpose.
3.13.020	Organization.
3.13.030	Mission.
3.13.040	Administrative Rules and Procedures.
3.13.050	Permitting Authority.
Chapter 3.15	OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND FINANCE
3.15.010	Purpose.
3.15.020	Definitions.
3.15.030	Organization.
3.15.040	Functions.
3.15.050	Powers and Duties of the Chief Administrative Officer.
3.15.060	Office of the Chief Administrative Officer.
3.15.070	Bureau of Revenue and Financial Services.
3.15.080	Bureau of Human Resources.
3.15.090	Bureau of Technology Services.
Chapter 3.16	CITY BUDGET OFFICE
3.16.010	Organization.
3.16.020	Authority of Council.
Chapter 3.18	RULES OF CONDUCT FOR CITY PROPERTY
3.18.010	Designation of Persons-in-Charge.
3.18.020	Rules of Conduct at City Property.
3.18.030	City Property Exclusions.

Chapter 3.20**BUREAU OF POLICE**

- 3.20.010 General Organization.
- 3.20.020 Council to Organize and Make Rules and Regulations.
- 3.20.030 Authority of Chief of Police.
- 3.20.040 Duties of the Chief of Police.
- 3.20.050 Subordinate Officers.
- 3.20.070 Fees to be Paid Over to Treasurer.
- 3.20.080 Policemen Receiving Gifts and Employing Attorneys - Penalty for Violation.
- 3.20.110 Duties of Police Force.
- 3.20.120 Council in Emergency to Appoint Temporary Policemen.
- 3.20.130 Record of Daily Arrests.
- 3.20.140 Police Review Board.
- 3.20.150 Fingerprints, Photographs and Records of Identification.
- 3.20.160 Police Chief to Make Rules and Regulations.
- 3.20.170 Uniforms.
- 3.20.180 Appointment and Removal of Police Reserves
- 3.20.190 Application, Oath of Office, Compensation and Equipment of Police Reserves.
- 3.20.200 Membership Card and Star of Police Reserves.
- 3.20.210 Police Reserves Exempt from Civil Service.
- 3.20.230 Medical Examinations.
- 3.20.240 Membership.
- 3.20.360 Fees for Report on Police Records.
- 3.20.370 Accountability and Disposition of Fees.

Chapter 3.21**CITY AUDITOR'S INDEPENDENT POLICE REVIEW**

- 3.21.010 Purpose.
- 3.21.020 Definitions.
- 3.21.030 Independent Police Review.
- 3.21.040 Director Selection.
- 3.21.050 Staff and Delegation.
- 3.21.060 Office Facilities and Administration.
- 3.21.070 Powers and Duties of IPR.
- 3.21.080 Citizen Review Committee.
- 3.21.090 Powers and Duties of the Committee.
- 3.21.100 Council Role.
- 3.21.110 Intake.
- 3.21.120 Handling Complaints.
- 3.21.130 Communications.
- 3.21.140 Filing Requests for Review.
- 3.21.150 Case File Review.
- 3.21.160 Hearing Appeals.
- 3.21.170 Monitoring and Reporting.
- 3.21.180 Increasing Public Access.
- 3.21.190 Response of Chief.

- 3.21.200 Limitation on Power.
- 3.21.210 Subpoenas.
- 3.21.220 Bureau Witnesses.

Chapter 3.22

PORTLAND FIRE & RESCUE

- 3.22.010 General Organization.
- 3.22.020 Organized by Council - Subject to Civil Service.
- 3.22.030 Council Powers.
- 3.22.040 Care of Property by Council.
- 3.22.050 Duties of Chief Engineer.
- 3.22.060 Destroying Buildings to Check Fire.
- 3.22.070 Appointment of Temporary Employees.
- 3.22.080 Assignment of Disabled Members.
- 3.22.090 Rules and Regulations and Administrative Orders.
- 3.22.100 Uniforms.
- 3.22.110 Fire Suppression and/or Prevention Contracts.
- 3.22.120 Renewal Notices.
- 3.22.130 Contract Form to be Approved by City Attorney.
- 3.22.140 Mutual Assistance Agreements.
- 3.22.150 Use of Fire Boats for Pumping Water Out of Boats and Barges.
- 3.22.160 Fees for Pumping Water from Imperiled Vessels.
- 3.22.170 Distribution of Awards Earned by Members of Portland Fire & Rescue.
- 3.22.180 Forested and Wildland Interface Areas Fire Protection Plan.

Chapter 3.24

PORTLAND WATER BUREAU

- 3.24.010 Organization.
- 3.24.020 Administration.
- 3.24.030 Customer Service Group.
- 3.24.040 Engineering Services Group.
- 3.24.050 Finance and Support Services Group.
- 3.24.060 Maintenance and Construction Group.
- 3.24.070 Operations Group.
- 3.24.080 Resources Protection and Planning Group.

Chapter 3.26

BUREAU OF PARKS

- 3.26.010 Organization Generally.
- 3.26.020 Executive and Clerical Division.
- 3.26.030 Park Maintenance and Operation Division.
- 3.26.040 Nursery and Planting Division.
- 3.26.050 Public Recreation Division.
- 3.26.080 Sale or Exchange of Surplus Animals, Birds or Reptiles.
- 3.26.090 Solar Friendly Trees.

Chapter 3.27

PORTLAND PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD

- 3.27.010 Purpose.
- 3.27.020 Definitions.

- 3.27.030 Members and Terms.
- 3.27.040 Organization and Meetings.
- 3.27.050 Duties.
- 3.27.060 Staff Liaison and Support.

Chapter 3.28

BUREAU OF HEALTH

- 3.28.010 Transfer of Functions.
- 3.28.020 Executive and Clerical Division.
- 3.28.030 Communicable Disease Control Division.
- 3.28.040 Tuberculosis Control Division.
- 3.28.050 Venereal Disease Control Division.
- 3.28.060 Laboratory Division.
- 3.28.070 School Hygiene Division.
- 3.28.080 Emergency Hospital Division.
- 3.28.090 Pure Food Sanitation Division.
- 3.28.100 Division of Mental Health.
- 3.28.110 Division of Home Health Care.

Chapter 3.30

BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

- 3.30.005 Organization.
- 3.30.010 Duties of the Bureau of Development Services.
- 3.30.020 Responsibility for the Development Services Center and Development Review.
- 3.30.030 Development Review Advisory Committee.
- 3.30.040 Administration and Enforcement.
- 3.30.045 Administrative Rulemaking Procedures.
- 3.30.050 Special Jurisdiction.
- 3.30.060 Nuisance Abatement Contracts.
- 3.30.070 Inspections.
- 3.30.080 Stop Work Orders.

Chapter 3.33

BUREAU OF PLANNING AND SUSTAINABILITY

- 3.33.010 Purpose.
- 3.33.020 Organization.
- 3.33.030 Functions.

Chapter 3.36

PORTLAND HOUSING BUREAU

- 3.36.010 Purpose.
- 3.36.020 Organization.
- 3.36.030 Functions.

Chapter 3.38

PORTLAND HOUSING ADVISORY COMMISSION (PHAC)

- 3.38.010 PHAC Established.
- 3.38.020 PHAC Mission.
- 3.38.030 Duties.
- 3.38.040 Membership.

3.38.050	Staffing.
3.38.060	Consolidated Plan Consortium.
3.38.070	Cooperation.
Chapter 3.46	BUREAU OF INSECT CONTROL
3.46.010	County to Perform Duties.
Chapter 3.54	LOSS CONTROL AND PREVENTION
3.54.010	Definitions.
3.54.020	OMF Risk Management Division Responsibility and Authority.
3.54.030	Bureau Responsibility and Authority.
Chapter 3.62	BOXING COMMISSION
3.62.010	Certain City Officials to Render Certain Services.
Chapter 3.67	PERFORMING ARTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
3.67.010	Creation and Organization.
3.67.020	Procedure and Rules of Committee.
3.67.030	Duties.
Chapter 3.68	FORMAL JAPANESE GARDEN COMMISSION
3.68.010	Created.
3.68.020	Powers and Duties.
3.68.030	Meetings.
3.68.040	Officers.
3.68.050	Rules - Quorum.
3.68.060	Vacancy - Removal.
Chapter 3.70	PITTOCK MANSION ADVISORY COMMISSION
3.70.010	Created - Terms.
3.70.030	Special Committees and Services.
3.70.050	Officers.
3.70.060	Rules - Quorum.
3.70.070	Vacancy.
Chapter 3.72	COMMITTEE ON CLAIMS
3.72.010	Created - Members - Meetings.
3.72.020	Presentation of Claims.
3.72.030	Consideration of Claims Not Covered by Insurance.
Chapter 3.74	OATHS OF OFFICE
3.74.010	Persons Required to Take Oath.
3.74.020	Form of Oath for Mayor, Commissioner and City Auditor.
3.74.030	Form of Oath for Non-Elected City Employees.
3.74.040	Administering Oaths.

Chapter 3.76	PUBLIC RECORDS
3.76.010	Definitions.
3.76.020	Purpose.
3.76.030	Archives and Records Management Program Creation and Administration.
3.76.040	Authority and Duties of the Archives and Records Management Program.
3.76.050	Duties of Elected Officials and the Managers of City Agencies.
3.76.060	Care of Records.
3.76.070	Destruction of Records.
3.76.080	Use of Copies.
3.76.090	Public Access to Records.

Chapter 3.77	OFFICE OF THE OMBUDSMAN
3.77.010	Purpose.
3.77.020	Definitions.
3.77.030	Office of the Ombudsman.
3.77.040	Ombudsman Selection.
3.77.050	Qualifications and Prohibitions.
3.77.060	Reserved.
3.77.070	Removal.
3.77.080	Staff and delegation.
3.77.090	Reserved.
3.77.100	Office Facilities and Administration.
3.77.110	Powers and Duties.
3.77.120	Investigations of Complaints.
3.77.130	Communications with Agency.
3.77.140	Communications with Complainant.
3.77.150	Procedure after Investigation.
3.77.160	Informing Citizens.
3.77.170	Reports.
3.77.180	Reserved.
3.77.190	Duty to Cooperate.
3.77.200	Ombudsman Immunities.
3.77.210	Reprisals Prohibited.
3.77.220	Relationship to Other Laws.
3.77.230	Effective Date.

Chapter 3.78	ACQUISITION OF COUNTY PROPERTY FOR PARK PURPOSES
3.78.010	Authorization for Payment.
3.78.020	Title Reports.
3.78.030	Clearing of Title.
3.78.040	Retaining Property with Cloud on Title.

Chapter 3.80	SPECIAL PERMITS
3.80.010	Operations to Cease Upon Expiration of Permit.
3.80.020	Use of Park Property for Private Gardening Purposes.

Chapter 3.82	OFFICER AND EMPLOYEE BONDS
3.82.010	Exceptions.
3.82.020	Bond of the City Treasurer.
3.82.030	City Auditor's Bond.
Chapter 3.84	CITY OWNED MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPORTS
3.84.010	Filing of Accident Report.
3.84.020	Form of Report.
3.84.030	Repair Shop Report.
3.84.040	Repair.
3.84.050	Billing of Charges.
Chapter 3.86	GOLF ADVISORY COMMITTEE
3.86.010	Created - Organization.
3.86.020	Procedure and Rules.
3.86.030	Duties.
Chapter 3.88	INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
3.88.010	Created - Organization.
3.88.020	Procedure and Rules.
3.88.030	Duties.
Chapter 3.96	OFFICE OF COMMUNITY & CIVIC LIFE
3.96.010	Purpose.
3.96.020	Definitions.
3.96.030	Neighborhood Associations.
3.96.040	Functions of District Coalitions.
3.96.050	Responsibility of City Agencies.
3.96.060	Responsibilities of the Office of Community & Civic Life.
Chapter 3.99	FAIR WAGE POLICIES
3.99.005	Policy.
3.99.010	Covered Services and Agreements.
3.99.015	Compliance.
3.99.020	Adjustments.
3.99.030	Documentation of Fair Wage in Contracts.
Chapter 3.100	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
3.100.005	City Policies Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity, Affirmative Action and Civil Rights.
3.100.030	Contractor Equal Employment Opportunity Program.
3.100.041	Contracts with City.
3.100.042	Certification of Contractors.
3.100.043	Information Required.
3.100.044	Compliance Review.
3.100.045	Denial, Suspension, Revocation.

- 3.100.050 Nondiscrimination in Contracting.
- 3.100.051 Policy regarding Benefits.
- 3.100.052 Definitions.
- 3.100.053 Discrimination in the provision of benefits prohibited.
- 3.100.054 Limitations.
- 3.100.055 Power and duties of the Director.
- 3.100.056 Severability of Provisions.
- 3.100.060 Grant Equal Opportunity Compliance Program.
- 3.100.061 Definitions.
- 3.100.062 Purpose.
- 3.100.063 Responsibility.
- 3.100.064 Compliance Monitoring.
- 3.100.065 Rules and Regulations.
- 3.100.080 Minority/Female Purchasing Program.
- 3.100.081 Definitions.
- 3.100.082 Purpose.
- 3.100.083 Liaison Officer.
- 3.100.084 Minority/Female Business Enterprise List.
- 3.100.085 Advertising.
- 3.100.086 Minority/Female Purchasing Associations.
- 3.100.087 Monitoring.
- 3.100.088 Certification.
- 3.100.089 Rules and Regulations.

Chapter 3.101

PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR LOW INCOME HOUSING HELD BY CHARITABLE NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

- 3.101.010 Definitions.
- 3.101.020 Eligible Organizations.
- 3.101.030 Eligible Property.
- 3.101.040 Application Procedure.
- 3.101.050 Review of Application.
- 3.101.060 Annual Application Renewal.
- 3.101.070 Assessment Exemption.
- 3.101.080 Termination.
- 3.101.090 Implementation.

Chapter 3.102

PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION OF SINGLE-UNIT HOUSING IN HOMEBUYER OPPORTUNITY AREAS

- 3.102.010 Purpose.
- 3.102.020 Definitions.
- 3.102.030 Benefit of the Exemption; Annual Maximum Number of Exemptions.
- 3.102.040 Exemption Requirements.
- 3.102.050 Application Review and Approval.
- 3.102.060 Compliance.
- 3.102.080 Termination of the Exemption.

3.102.090 Implementation.

Chapter 3.103 PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR MULTIPLE-UNIT HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

3.103.010 Purpose.
3.103.020 Definitions.
3.103.030 Benefit of the Exemption; Annual Maximum Exemption Amount.
3.103.040 Program Requirements.
3.103.050 Application Review.
3.103.060 Application Approval.
3.103.070 Rental Project Compliance.
3.103.080 For-Sale Unit Compliance.
3.103.100 Termination of the Exemption.
3.103.110 Implementation.

Chapter 3.106 EXPOSITION-RECREATION COMMISSION

3.106.010 Commission Action.
3.106.020 Filing Copies of Resolutions with City Auditor.
3.106.030 Council Review.
3.106.040 Exposition - Recreation Commission Action Not Subject to Council Review.
3.106.050 Council Initiation of Exposition - Recreation Commission Action.
3.106.060 Amendment, Repeal or Alterations of Resolutions by Council.

Chapter 3.107 WATER QUALITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

3.107.010 Created - Appointments.
3.107.020 Duties.
3.107.030 Meetings.
3.107.040 Chairperson.
3.107.050 Rules - Quorum.
3.107.060 Staff.

Chapter 3.110 BUREAU OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER

3.110.010 Creation and Function.
3.110.020 Jurisdiction.

Chapter 3.114 OFFICE FOR COMMUNITY TECHNOLOGY

3.114.010 Creation.
3.114.020 Functions.
3.114.030 Jurisdiction.
3.114.040 Policy.
3.114.050 Administration.

Chapter 3.115 MT. HOOD CABLE REGULATORY COMMISSION

- 3.115.010 Definitions.
- 3.115.020 Cable Regulatory Commission.
- 3.115.030 General Powers & Duties.
- 3.115.040 Portland Community Media.
- 3.115.060 Annexations.
- 3.115.070 Cable Television Consumer Protection.
- 3.115.080 Definitions.
- 3.115.090 Local Office and Office Hours.
- 3.115.100 Telephone Answering Standard.
- 3.115.110 Installations, Disconnections, Outages And Service Calls.
- 3.115.120 Notice Requirements.
- 3.115.130 Billing.
- 3.115.140 Reporting.

Chapter 3.116 WATERWAYS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- 3.116.010 Created - Organization.
- 3.116.020 Procedures and Rules.
- 3.116.030 Duties.

Chapter 3.122 ECONOMIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

- 3.122.010 Purpose.
- 3.122.020 Definitions.
- 3.122.030 Council Control.
- 3.122.040 Statutory Provisions Applicable.
- 3.122.050 Preliminary Institution of Economic Improvement District
- 3.122.060 Final Plan and Ordinance Preparation.
- 3.122.070 Consideration of Final Plan and Ordinance.
- 3.122.080 Notice to Owners.
- 3.122.090 Exemption Process.
- 3.122.100 Hearing and Resolution Establishing District.
- 3.122.110 Preparation and Notice of Assessments.
- 3.122.120 Hearing on Assessments.
- 3.122.130 Amendments to Ordinance.
- 3.122.140 Limitation on Assessments.
- 3.122.150 Limitation on Boundaries.
- 3.122.160 Continuation of Assessments.
- 3.122.170 Expenditure of Moneys.
- 3.122.180 Cost of Administration.
- 3.122.190 Limitation on Expenditures.
- 3.122.200 Administration
- 3.122.210 Early Termination.
- 3.122.220 Surplus.
- 3.122.230 Entry and Collection of Assessments.

Chapter 3.123	PORTLAND UTILITY BOARD
3.123.010	Created - Purpose.
3.123.020	Scope.
3.123.030	Membership.
3.123.040	Appointments - Composition.
3.123.050	Terms.
3.123.060	Standing Committees.
3.123.070	Staffing.
3.123.080	Meeting Schedule.
3.123.090	By-Laws.
3.123.100	Annual Report and Work Session.
Chapter 3.124	PORTLAND BUREAU OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
3.124.010	Definitions.
3.124.020	Portland Bureau of Emergency Management.
3.124.030	Purpose.
3.124.040	Organization.
3.124.050	Director's Powers and Duties.
3.124.060	Staff and Delegation.
3.124.070	Neighborhood Emergency Team Program.
3.124.080	Neighborhood Emergency Teams.
3.124.090	Neighborhood Emergency Team Leaders.
Chapter 3.125	DISASTER POLICY COUNCIL
3.125.010	Disaster Policy Council.
3.125.020	Duties.
3.125.030	Membership.
3.125.040	Procedures.
3.125.050	Staff Support to Disaster Policy Council.
Chapter 3.126	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT STEERING COMMITTEE
3.126.010	Emergency Management Steering Committee.
3.126.020	Duties.
3.126.030	Membership.
3.126.040	Staff Support to the Emergency Management Steering Committee.
Chapter 3.127	BUREAU OF PORTLAND FIRE AND POLICE DISABILITY AND RETIREMENT
3.127.010	Bureau of Portland Fire and Police Disability and Retirement.
3.127.020	Purpose.
3.127.030	Organization.
3.127.040	Director's Powers and Duties.
3.127.050	Staff and Delegation.
Chapter 3.128	OFFICE OF EQUITY AND HUMAN RIGHTS
3.128.010	Creation and Organization.

3.128.020	Purpose.
3.128.030	Director's Powers and Duties.
3.128.040	Administrative Rulemaking Procedures.
Chapter 3.129	HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION
3.129.010	Staffing and Membership.
3.129.020	Mission.
3.129.030	Jurisdiction.
Chapter 3.130	ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS
3.130.010	Definitions.
3.130.020	Timely and Adequate Notification of Right to Appeal Required.
Chapter 3.131	NEW PORTLANDERS POLICY COMMISSION
3.131.010	Mission.
3.131.020	Membership and Staffing.
3.131.030	Purpose.
3.131.040	Organization and Meetings.
Chapter 3.132	Community Involvement Committee for legislative projects under the Comprehensive Plan.
3.132.010	Purpose.
3.132.020	Membership, Meetings, and Organization.
Chapter 3.133	RENTAL SERVICES COMMISSION (RSC)
3.133.010	Rental Services Commission Established.
3.133.020	Mission.
3.133.030	Duties.
3.133.040	Membership.
3.133.050	Meetings.
3.133.060	Quorum.
3.133.070	Chairperson.
3.133.080	Committees.
3.133.090	Staffing.
3.133.100	Cooperation.
Chapter 3.134	OFFICE OF THE PORTLAND CHILDREN'S LEVY
3.134.010	Creation, Organization, and Purpose.
3.134.020	Director's Powers and Duties.
3.134.030	Duration and Dissolution.

by the municipal judge; but no fees shall be taxed against Multnomah County for services rendered by either Chief of Police or municipal judge.

3.20.080 Policemen Receiving Gifts and Employing Attorneys -Penalty for Violation.

No member of the police force shall for his own benefit, under any pretense whatever, receive or share in any present, fee, gift or emolument for public service other than the regular salary and pay, except by the consent of the Council and Chief of Police, publicly given. Nor shall any member share in or receive any gift, fee, or reward from any person who may become bail for any arrested, accused, or convicted person who may become surety for any such, on appeal from or review of the judgment or decision of any court or magistrate, or any fee, gift, or reward in any case from an attorney at law who may prosecute or defend any person arrested or prosecuted for any offense in Multnomah County. Nor shall any member, directly or indirectly, interest himself or interfere in any manner whatever in the employment of any attorney to aid in the defense of any person arrested or accused. For any violation of either of the foregoing provisions the person so offending shall be immediately removed from the police force.

Upon complaint of any person alleging a violation of this Section the Council shall summon the officer accused before it and shall hold a summary hearing with power to subpoena witnesses and to compel the production of all necessary evidence. If it finds that a violation of this Section has been committed by such officer he shall immediately be dismissed from the force and shall be ineligible for reappointment.

3.20.110 Duties of Police Force.

The police force of the City shall at all times of the day and night within the boundaries of the City preserve the public peace, prevent crime, arrest offenders, protect rights of persons and property, guard the public health, preserve order, remove nuisances existing in streets, roads, public places, and highways, report all leaks and other defects in water pipes and sewers, and street lights not burning to the proper authorities, provide a proper force at every fire in order that thereby the firemen and property may be protected, protect strangers and travelers at the steamboat and ship landings and railroad stations, and generally obey and enforce all ordinances of the City Council and criminal laws of the State and of the United States.

3.20.120 Council in Emergency to Appoint Temporary Policemen.

The Council in case of any mob, riot, pestilence, or on days of public demonstration may appoint such temporary policemen as it may deem necessary, who shall have all the powers and perform all the duties of regular policemen. Such appointments shall not continue beyond the emergency.

3.20.130 Record of Daily Arrests.

The Bureau of Police shall keep a daily arrest docket and a municipal court transcript in substantially the following form:

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

POLICE ARREST DOCKET AND MUNICIPAL COURT TRANSCRIPT City of Portland, Oregon DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION Bureau of Police						
<u>Name of Defendant</u>	<u>Address of Defendant</u>	<u>Arresting Officer</u>	<u>Complainant</u>	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Where</u>	<u>Age</u>
<u>Nativity</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Bail</u>	<u>Plea</u>	<u>Fine</u>	<u>Days</u>	<u>Remarks</u>

The arrest docket may be printed in any size as may be determined by the Chief of Police and shall be a part of the original record of the Bureau of Police and shall be preserved and kept in the custody of the Bureau of Police.

3.20.140 Police Review Board.

(Replaced by Ordinance No. 183657; Amended by Ordinance Nos. 183995, 186416, 189159, 189292, 189673, 190431 and 190852, effective July 1, 2022.)

A. Purpose. The Police Review Board (“Board”) is an advisory body to the Chief of Police (“Chief”). The Review Board will make recommendations as to findings and proposed officer discipline to the Chief of Police.

B. Powers of the Board:

1. Review incidents and investigations. Except as provided in Code Section 3.20.140 J., the Board shall review incidents and investigated complaints of alleged misconduct by non-probationary sworn officers (“officers”) who are employed by the Portland Police Bureau (“Bureau”) in the following cases:

a. The supervising Assistant Chief, the Director of the Office of Independent Police Review (“IPR”) or the Captain of the Internal Affairs Division of the Bureau (“IAD”) controverts the findings or proposed discipline of the Reporting Unit (“RU”) manager pursuant to Code Section 3.21.120.

b. Investigations resulting in a recommended sustained finding and the recommended discipline is suspension without pay or greater.

c. The following incidents involving use of force:

(1) All officer involved shootings.

(2) Physical injury caused by an officer that requires hospitalization.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- a.** Voting members
 - (1)** One community member from a pool of community volunteers recommended by the IPR Director (or designee) and confirmed by the City Council.
 - (a)** Community members shall be appointed for a term of no more than three years. Community members may serve two full terms plus the remainder of any unexpired vacancy they may be appointed to fill.
 - (b)** All community members must meet at least the following qualifications to participate on the Police Review Board, except that requirements (ii) and (iv) below may be delayed and community members may still participate on the Police Review Board during a State of Emergency declared by the President of the United States or the Governor of the State of Oregon or the Mayor or Council of the City of Portland, and requirements (ii) and (iv) shall be met as soon as reasonably practicable under the circumstances of the State of Emergency:
 - (i)** Pass a background check performed by the Bureau.
 - (ii)** Participate in Bureau training to become familiar with police training and policies.
 - (iii)** Sign a confidentiality agreement.
 - (iv)** Participate in ride alongs to maintain sufficient knowledge of police patrol procedures.
 - (c)** The Chief or the IPR Director (or designee) may recommend that City Council remove a community member from the pool for the following reasons:
 - (i)** Failure to attend training
 - (ii)** Failure to read case files
 - (iii)** Objective demonstration of disrespectful or unprofessional conduct

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- (iv) Repeated and excessive unavailability for service when requested.
 - (v) Breach of confidentiality
 - (vi) Objective demonstration of bias for or against the police
 - (vii) Objective demonstration of conflict of interest
 - (2) One peer member of the same rank/classification as the involved officer; peer member will be selected from a pool of Bureau representatives pre-approved by the Chief.
 - (3) The Assistant Branch Chief who is the supervisor of the involved officer.
 - (4) The Director of IPR (or designee).
 - (5) A Commander or Captain who is the supervisor of the involved officer (RU Manager).
- b.** Advisory members
 - (1) The Office of Accountability and Professional Standards manager.
 - (2) Representative from Bureau of Human Resources.
 - (3) Representative from City Attorney’s Office.
 - (4) The Internal Affairs Division Manager.
 - (5) Review Board Coordinator.
 - (6) Representative of Commissioner in Charge of the Bureau (“Commissioner in Charge”).
 - (7) Representative of the Training Division.
 - (8) The Assistant Chief(s) that are not the supervisor of the involved member.
- c.** Representatives/Individuals that may also be present during the presentation of the case include:

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- (1) Bargaining Units**
- (2) Involved Member**

- 2.** However, when the incident to be reviewed by the board involves any use of force, including all officer involved shootings, all in-custody deaths, any physical injury caused by an officer that requires hospitalization, and any use of force case referred to the Board pursuant to Code Subsection 3.20.140 B.1.a. or Code Subsection 3.20.140 B.1.e., one additional community member drawn on a rotating basis from the pool of current Citizen Review Committee members, as those members are described in Code Section 3.21.080, and one additional peer member shall serve on the Board, for a total of seven voting members. A quorum of six voting members, including two community members, and the RU manager or designee, and four Advisory members is required to be present to make recommendations to the Chief.
- 3.** Citizen Review Committee members serving on the Board shall be subject to the same qualification and removal standards as other community members of the Board.
- 4.** A Citizen Review Committee member who participates in a Board review of an incident cannot participate in a later appeal to the Committee of the same allegation(s).
- 5.** Removal from participation on the Board shall not affect Citizen Review Committee membership.

D. Access to information

- 1.** All members of the Board shall have access to necessary and relevant documents and an equal opportunity to participate in Board deliberations.
 - a.** The Bureau and IPR shall develop a Bureau Directive establishing confidentiality provisions and distribution timeline provisions of Board materials.
- 2.** The RU manager or designee will provide a written recommendation of the findings, reasoning for the recommendation and disposition recommendation.

E. Board Facilitator

- 1.** The Board shall be facilitated by a person who is not employed by the Bureau and who is not a member of the Board.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- a.** The Bureau and IPR shall develop a Bureau Directive establishing selection criteria and confidentiality provisions for the Facilitator(s).
 - b.** The voting members of the Board shall schedule a meeting to recommend a pool of facilitators based the Bureau Directive for approval of the Commissioner in Charge in accordance with City contract rules.
 - 2.** The Board facilitator shall write the statement of recommended findings and discipline and a summary of any training and/or investigation issues or concerns on behalf of the Board and submit the statement to the Chief within two weeks of the Board meeting date.

F. Board Recommendations

- 1.** The Board shall prepare a statement of its recommended findings and proposed discipline, if any, in every case for submission to the Chief. Such statement shall include:
 - a.** The Board's recommended findings and a brief explanation of the Board's rationale for its recommendation, and a record of the Board's vote.
 - b.** In the event that the Board is not unanimous, the statement shall contain a portion detailing the minority's recommendation.
- 2.** The Board facilitator shall write the Board's statement of recommended findings and proposed discipline and a summary of any policy training and/or investigation issues or concerns on behalf of the Board and submit the statement to the Chief.
 - a.** IPR and the Bureau will develop a Bureau Directive setting forth the timeliness provisions of the statement.

G. Appeal of Board Recommendation.

- 1.** As provided in Code Chapter 3.21, once the Board has prepared a statement of proposed findings relating to complaints of alleged misconduct of an officer during an encounter involving a community member, the complainant or involved officer may have the opportunity to appeal the recommended findings to the Citizen Review Committee.
- 2.** Until the appeal period allowed by Code Chapter 3.21 has expired, and if an appeal is filed, until there is a final decision by the Citizen Review Committee or Council, the Chief may not issue proposed discipline or make recommendations to the Commissioner in Charge.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- 3.** The Director of IPR, the Chief of Police, or Commissioner in Charge may request an expedited hearing by the Citizen Review Committee of an appeal when deemed necessary due to the nature of the underlying complaint.

H. Action by Chief of Police and Commissioner in Charge. After receiving the Board's statement described above and after the appeal period allowed by Code Chapter 3.21 has expired, or if an appeal is filed, after the Chief receives the Citizen Review Committee or the Council's recommendation in accordance with Code Chapter 3.21:

- 1.** In the following cases, the Chief shall make a recommendation regarding the appropriate findings and level of discipline to the Commissioner in Charge:
 - a.** Investigations resulting in a sustained finding and the proposed discipline is suspension without pay or greater.
 - b.** The following incidents involving use of force:
 - (1)** All officer involved shootings.
 - (2)** Physical injury caused by an officer that requires hospitalization.
 - (3)** All in custody deaths.
 - (4)** Any use of force where the recommended finding "out of policy".
- 2.** In the cases described in Subsection 1 above, the Commissioner in Charge shall make the final decision on findings and discipline, consistent with obligations under state and federal law, Portland City Charter and collective bargaining agreements.
- 3.** In all other cases, unless the Commissioner in Charge exercises authority over the case, the Chief shall make the final decision on proposed findings and discipline, consistent with obligations under state and federal law, Portland City Charter and collective bargaining agreements.
- 4.** In all cases where the Chief's and Police Commissioner's final discipline is outside of the range recommended by the discipline guide, the Chief and Police Commissioner shall provide an explanation in the final discipline letter of the reason or reasons for imposing discipline outside of the recommended range. The Chief and Police Commissioner shall not be required to disclose information that is confidential or otherwise protected

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

against disclosure. The cumulative report of discipline imposed outside of the recommended range shall be included in the PPB semi-annual report.

- I.** Public reports. As often as deemed necessary by the Board, but at least twice each calendar year, the Board shall publish public reports summarizing its statements of findings and a summary of any training and/or investigation issues or concerns. Except as provided otherwise in this Subsection, the reports shall keep confidential and not include involved officers' names, the names of witnesses, or the name of any complainants. The reports shall be written by the Board facilitator. The reports may not be released before a final decision, including discipline if any, is made by the Chief or Commissioner in Charge.
- 1.** The public reports shall include the following for each case brought before the Board:
 - a.** Allegation(s) heard by the Board.
 - b.** A factual summary of the case.
 - c.** Summary of the Board's discussion.
 - d.** Record of the Board's vote, including recommended findings and discipline.
 - e.** Training and policy recommendations, including whether the recommendations were accepted by the Chief.
 - f.** The final decision of the Chief or Commissioner in Charge.
 - 2.** The public reports shall include the names of involved officers and witnesses in cases of officer involved shootings or in custody deaths where the names of such persons have previously been publicly released in connection with the incident, unless confidentiality or non-disclosure is required by statute, a court order, an administrative order, or a collective bargaining agreement. Where the names have not been previously released, the report may include the names if the public interest requires disclosure or if nondisclosure would undermine the public's confidence.
 - 3.** The public reports shall include any stipulated agreements where a final decision has been reached.
- J.** Stipulated Findings and Discipline
- 1.** The following categories of cases are not eligible for stipulated findings and recommended discipline: cases involving alleged use of excessive force; those categories of cases listed under Subsection 3.20.140 B.1.c.; cases

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

involving alleged discrimination, disparate treatment or retaliation; reviews of officer involved shootings and in-custody deaths; and cases in which the Chief or the Commissioner in Charge does not agree to accept the member's proposed stipulation to findings and recommended discipline. These categories of cases, if they otherwise meet the criteria for review by the Board, shall go through Board review and recommendations.

2. The following categories of investigations are eligible for stipulated findings and recommended discipline without review by the Board when the involved member elects, with the concurrence of the Chief and the Commissioner in Charge, to accept the proposed findings and recommended discipline of the RU Manager following a full investigation of the alleged misconduct, issuance of investigative findings and concurrence with the findings by the Independent Police Review, the Professional Standards Division and the member's Branch Chief:
 - a. First time offenses that fall under Category A through Category D of the Police Bureau Discipline Guide.
 - b. Second time offenses that fall under Category A of the Police Bureau Discipline Guide.
 - c. First time off-duty driving while under the influence offenses that fall under Category E of the Police Bureau Discipline Guide. To be eligible for stipulated discipline for an off-duty driving under the influence offense, there can be no other driving-related violations or charges and the member must comply with all court ordered conditions of a diversion or delayed prosecution.
 - d. In an investigation involving multiple sustained violations, the violation with the highest category from the Police Bureau Discipline Guide will be used to determine whether the case qualifies for stipulated discipline.

3.20.150 Fingerprints, Photographs and Records of Identification.

The Chief of Police shall maintain at police headquarters suitable means and appliances for taking and preserving fingerprints, photographs, and descriptions of persons. He shall take or cause to be taken, recorded, and preserved one or more fingerprints and photographs, and a description of each person arrested and booked for the commission of a felony. Of each person arrested and booked for the commission of a misdemeanor or violation of a penal ordinance or Charter provision, he may, but is not required to, take and preserve one or more fingerprints, photographs, and a description. Such prints, photographs, and description shall be made a matter of permanent record when evidence showing previous conviction or convictions of any crime, misdemeanor, or violation of a penal ordinance or Charter provision shall have been obtained.

**CHAPTER 3.21 – OFFICE OF INDEPENDENT
POLICE REVIEW**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 175652;
amended by Ordinance Nos. 188331 and 190812,
effective July 1, 2022.)

Sections:

- 3.21.010 Purpose.
- 3.21.020 Definitions.
- 3.21.030 Office of Independent Police Review.
- 3.21.040 Director Selection and Removal.
- 3.21.050 Staff and Delegation.
- 3.21.060 Office Facilities and Administration.
- 3.21.070 Powers and Duties of IPR.
- 3.21.080 Citizen Review Committee.
- 3.21.090 Powers and Duties of the Committee.
- 3.21.100 Council Role.
- 3.21.110 Intake.
- 3.21.120 Handling Complaints.
- 3.21.130 Communications.
- 3.21.140 Filing Requests for Review.
- 3.21.150 Case File Review.
- 3.21.160 Hearing Appeals.
- 3.21.170 Monitoring and Reporting.
- 3.21.180 Increasing Public Access.
- 3.21.190 Response of Chief.
- 3.21.200 Limitation on Power.
- 3.21.210 Subpoenas.
- 3.21.220 Bureau Witnesses.

3.21.010 Purpose.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188331 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.) The City hereby establishes an independent, impartial office, readily available to the public, empowered to act on complaints against Police Bureau personnel for alleged misconduct, and recommend appropriate changes of Police Bureau policies and procedures toward the goals of safeguarding the rights of persons and of promoting higher standards of competency, efficiency and justice in the provision of community policing services. This office shall be known as the Office of Independent Police Review.

3.21.020 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 176317, 183657, 186416, 188331 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.) In this Chapter:

- A. “Appellant” means either:

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

1. A person who has filed a complaint with the Office of Independent Police Review (IPR) and subsequently requested review by the Citizen Review Committee (Committee) of the investigation or
 2. A member about whom a complaint has been filed with IPR and who has subsequently requested review by the Committee of the investigation.
- B.** “Bureau” means the Bureau of Police of the City of Portland, Oregon.
- C.** “Chief” means the Chief of the Bureau.
- D.** "Citizen" or “community member” means any person who is not an employee of the Bureau.
- E.** “Commissioner In Charge” means the Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau.
- F.** “Committee” means the Citizen Review Committee, which is appointed by City Council members to assist IPR in the performance of its duties and responsibilities pursuant to this Chapter.
- G.** “Complaint” means a complaint about a member by a citizen, the Director, a member or other employee of the Bureau.
- H.** "Complainant" means any person who files a complaint against a member of the Portland Police Bureau.
- I.** "Director" means the director of the Office of Independent Police Review or the Director’s designee.
- J.** "Finding" means a conclusion reached after investigation as to whether facts show a violation of Bureau policy.
- K.** "Early Warning System" means the Bureau's method of identifying officers exhibiting a pattern of behavior that signals potential problems for both the Bureau and public, as explained in General Order 345.00.
- L.** “IAD” means the Internal Affairs Division of the Bureau, whose responsibilities and procedures are described in Section 330.00 of the Manual of Rules and Procedures of the Bureau, as amended from time to time.
- M.** "IPR Investigator" means an investigator of the Office of Independent Police Review.
- N.** "IPR" means the Office of Independent Police Review.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- O.** "Member" means a sworn employee of the Bureau or a supervisor of sworn employees. An "involved" member is a member about whom a complaint has been submitted to IPR or the Bureau.
- P.** "Misconduct" means conduct by a member which conduct violates Bureau regulations or orders, or other standards of conduct required of City employees.
- Q.** "Request for Review" means a request by an appellant that the Committee review an IAD or IPR investigation of alleged member misconduct.
- R.** "RU (Responsibility Unit) Manager" means a commanding officer or manager of a Bureau division, unit or precinct.
- S.** "Supported by the Evidence." A finding regarding a complaint is supported by the evidence when a reasonable person could make the finding in light of the evidence, whether or not the reviewing body agrees with the finding.
- T.** "Police Review Board" means the board established by Code Section 3.20.140.
- U.** "Policy-related issue" means a topic pertaining to the Police Bureau's hiring and training practices, the Manual of Policies and Procedures, equipment, and general supervision and management practices, but not pertaining specifically to the propriety or impropriety of a particular officer's conduct.
- V.** "Supervisory Investigation" means a formal, non-disciplinary process where the involved member's supervisor is tasked with reviewing a complaint stating a member provided poor quality of service or committed a rule violation that if sustained would not result in corrective action greater than command counseling, as defined by the Bureau's discipline guide.

3.21.030 Office of Independent Police Review.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188331 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.) There is established by the City Council Office of Independent Police Review.

3.21.040 Director Selection and Removal.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 186416, 188842 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.)

- A.** The City Council shall select the Director of IPR, in accordance with the City's human resource policies and rules and any other applicable laws, by the following process:
 - 1.** Each Council member shall select a member of their staff to be part of the recruitment and selection process;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

2. The selected Council staff shall work with the Director of the Bureau of Human Resources (BHR) or designee to create a job posting that comports with the necessary and desired qualifications for an IPR Director;
 3. The Director of BHR or designee shall assess minimum qualifications and provide the eligibility list to the selected Council staff, who shall then determine at least three candidates best qualified to interview;
 4. The selected Council staff shall interview the candidates and the top scoring candidate will be moved forward;
 5. The top scoring candidate shall be presented to Council for consideration and vote; and
 6. Council shall determine whether the presented candidate is well-suited for the position and may vote either to appoint the candidate as IPR Director or not to appoint the candidate, and if not appointed, then the selected Council staff shall present the next top scoring candidate to Council for consideration. The selection process shall continue as stated until Council votes to appoint a candidate as the IPR Director; this shall include reopening the recruitment process if none of the interviewed candidates are appointed by Council.
- B.** The Director shall be a person of recognized judgment, objectivity and integrity who is well-equipped to analyze problems of administration, and public policy, and shall have a working knowledge in criminal justice commensurate to the powers and duties of the office.
- C.** The Director of IPR shall be removed from office only upon a finding of cause and by a vote of four or more members of Council.

3.21.050 Staff and Delegation.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 186416, effective February 7, 2014.)

- A.** The Director may appoint other personnel necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, when in keeping within the adopted budget for the IPR.
- B.** The Director may delegate to a designee any or all duties or responsibilities.

3.21.060 Office Facilities and Administration.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188842 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.)

- A.** The City shall provide suitable office facilities for the Director and staff in a location convenient for the public but separate from the Bureau.

- B.** The Director shall comply with the City’s purchasing procedures but shall have sole discretion in choosing consultants to assist with investigations.

3.21.070 Powers and Duties of IPR.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 176317, 183657, 185076, 186416, 188331, 188547, 188842 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.) The Director’s powers and duties are the following:

- A.** Intake. IPR shall receive complaints and select the appropriate manner to address the complaint.
- B.** Report on complaint activities. IPR shall track and report on the disposition of complaints to the public, IAD, the Chief, and the Council and monitor and report measures of activity and performance of IAD and IPR. IPR will also monitor and track trends relating to member history and complaint type as well as frequency, consistency and adequacy of discipline imposed. In performing these duties, IPR shall have access to Bureau data and records, including but not limited to raw data, tabulated summary statistics, other source materials, and any other format source necessary for IPR to perform its duties. IPR shall also have direct access to original database sources as permitted by state and federal law.
- C.** Access to Police data and data sources. IPR shall have access to Bureau data and records, including but not limited to raw data, tabulated summary statistics, other source materials, and any other format source necessary for IPR to perform its duties. IPR shall also have direct access to original database sources as permitted by state and federal law.
- D.** Initiate, monitor and conduct investigations. IPR is authorized to initiate, monitor and conduct administrative investigations. IPR is authorized to identify complaints or incidents involving members that are of community concern which merit additional involvement of the Director and to review evidence and IAD investigation efforts, participate in investigations with IAD investigators, or conduct the investigations in conjunction with or independent of the Bureau.
 - 1.** For investigations conducted by IPR, investigation reports will include recommended findings.
 - 2.** The Bureau shall notify the Director that it intends to conduct an administrative investigation into misconduct before initiating the investigation.
- E.** Compel review. In accordance with the procedures of Code Section 3.20.140, the Director may compel review by the Police Review Board of any RU Manager’s or Commanding Officer’s proposed findings and discipline resulting from a Bureau or IPR administrative investigation of a member. The Director may compel review by the Police Review Board on the basis of recommended discipline whether or not

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

discipline was recommended as a result of the investigation.

- F.** Communicate with Complainants. IPR will be the primary contact with the complainant regarding the status and results of the complaint; to assist IAD in communicating with the Member.
- G.** Arrange hearings of appeals. IPR will explain the appeal options to complainants and schedule hearings before the Committee and Council.
- H.** Recommend policy changes. IPR will evaluate complaint and other information and investigation practices to make recommendations to the Chief to prevent future problems. Policy change recommendations shall be published for public review.
- I.** Outreach. IPR will widely distribute complaint forms in languages and formats accessible to citizens, educate them on the importance of reporting complaints, and hold public meetings to hear general concerns about police services.
- J.** Access to information. Notwithstanding any other provision of City law, IPR shall have access to and be authorized to examine and copy, without payment of a fee, any bureau information and records, including confidential and legally privileged information and records so long as privilege is not waived as to third parties, and police databases, subject to any applicable state or federal laws. The Director shall not disclose confidential or legally privileged information or records and shall be subject to the same penalties as the legal custodian of the information or records for any unlawful or unauthorized disclosure.
- K.** Adoption of rules. IPR shall adopt, promulgate, amend and rescind rules and procedures required for the discharge of the Director's duties, including policies and procedures for receiving and processing complaints, conducting investigations, and reporting findings, conclusions and recommendations. However, the Director may not levy any fees for the submission or investigation of complaints.
- L.** Review of closed investigations. IPR shall hire a qualified person to review closed investigations pertaining to officer-involved shootings and deaths in custody on an ongoing basis. IPR shall issue reports on an annual basis identifying any policy-related issues or quality of investigation issues that could be improved. The Director and the Citizen Review Committee shall address any policy-related or quality of investigation issues that would warrant further review.
- M.** Additional public reports. The Director may issue public reports related to member misconduct trends and Bureau disciplinary practices.
- N.** Conduct investigative interviews of Bureau employees.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- O. All Bureau employees shall be truthful, professional and courteous in all interactions with IPR. No member shall conceal, impede or interfere with the filing, investigation or adjudication of a complaint.
- P. The Director may retain or employ independent legal counsel.

3.21.080 Citizen Review Committee.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 177688, 185076, 186416, 188331, 189078 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.)

- A. The Committee shall consist of eleven citizens. Five members shall constitute a quorum of the Committee. Decisions shall be made by a majority of Committee members present and constituting a quorum. However, adoption or amendment of rules of procedures or protocols requires an affirmative vote of six members. The Committee members shall be appointed as follows:
 - 1. Committee staff shall solicit applications to fill vacancies in the Committee's membership from the Office of Community & Civic Life, the seven Neighborhood Coalition offices, Mayor and commissioners' offices, PPB advisory committees, and the general public.
 - 2. The Director shall appoint a committee that shall recommend to the Director the appropriate number of nominees to fill impending vacancies. The selection committee shall consist of three CRC representatives, either past or not applying for reappointment, two members of the community, and the IPR Deputy Director. Three of the selection committee members, including one CRC representative and the IPR Deputy Director, shall serve as the interview panel.
 - 3. Selection criteria shall include a record of community involvement, passing a criminal background check performed by an agency other than the Bureau, and absence of any real or perceived conflict of interest. The selection committee will nominate individuals who are neutral, unbiased, and capable of making objective decisions. The Mayor and Commissioners may each submit an applicant meeting these qualifications.
 - 4. The Director shall recommend nominees to Council for appointment.
 - 5. In the event a majority of the Council fails to appoint a person nominated under the provisions of City Code Section 3.21.080 the Director shall initiate the process again within 30 days after the Council action.
 - 6. In selecting Committee members, consideration shall be given to the current composition of the Committee and appointments should be made that will cause the group to best reflect the demographic make-up of the community.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

B. The Committee members shall:

1. Participate in orientation and training activities that may include review of Bureau and IPR procedures, participation in Bureau training to become familiar with police training, policies and investigative practices, including Police Review Board process, participate in ride-alongs with officers, to maintain sufficient knowledge of police patrol procedures.
2. Each serve a term of three years, subject to reappointment by Council. Upon expiration of the term, a committee member shall serve until reappointed or replaced.
3. Attend committee meetings or provide an explanation in advance for an absence.
4. Serve staggered terms to better ensure continuity.
5. Select a chair from among their members. Adopt such operating policies and procedures as necessary to carry out their duties.
6. Sign a confidentiality agreement.
7. Serve on the Police Review Board when the Board reviews use of force cases as defined in Chapter 3.20. Committee members shall serve on the Police Review Board on a rotating basis for no more than two terms of three years.

3.21.090 Powers and Duties of the Committee.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 177688 and 185076, effective December 14, 2011.)

A. The Committee's duties and powers are the following:

1. Conduct meetings. To schedule and conduct at least four meetings per year for the purpose of exercising the authority delegated to it in this chapter. Quarterly meetings and hearings conducted pursuant to the Chapter shall be subject to the Oregon Public Meetings Law, ORS 192.610 through 192.710. The number of Committee members required for a quorum shall be five.
2. Gather community concerns. To participate in various community meetings to hear concerns about police services.
3. Recommend policy changes. To evaluate complaint, investigative practices, and other information to make policy recommendations to the Chief of Police, the Director, and the Council to prevent and rectify patterns of problems.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

4. Advise on operations. To review methods for handling complaints and advise on criteria for dismissal, mediation, and investigation.
5. Hear appeals. To hold hearings of complainant or member appeals as defined in City Code Section 3.21.160; to recommend referral to a final hearing before Council; to publicly report its findings, conclusions and recommendations.
6. Outreach to public. To advise and assist the Director to disseminate information about IPR and Committee activities to organizations in the community; to present reports to Council.
7. Create other committees. To create special purpose subcommittees or committees including other citizens to address particular short-term issues and needs.

3.21.100 Council Role.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 190812, effective July 1, 2022.)

- A. Council shall review applications of nominees to the Committee and vote whether to approve each appointment as specified in Section 3.21.08.
- B. Council shall hear final appeals as specified in 3.21.160.
- C. Council shall select and remove the Director as specified in Section 3.21.040.

3.21.110 Intake.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 179162, 186416, 188331 and 188842, effective March 30, 2018.)

- A. The Director shall receive complaints from any source concerning alleged member misconduct. The Director shall make reasonable accommodation when complainants cannot file their complaint at the IPR office. All allegations of use of excessive force shall be subject to a full and completed investigation resulting in findings, unless there is clear and convincing evidence to IPR that the allegation has no basis in fact.
 1. A community member may file a complaint or commendation regarding alleged member misconduct with IPR, Internal Affairs, a Police Bureau Precinct, the Police Commissioner, or with any Bureau member.
 - a. All complaints regardless of intake point will be forwarded to IPR or Internal Affairs and entered into the Administrative Investigation Management database.
 - b. All Bureau facilities will have complaint and commendation forms

- C. The Director, when requested, shall protect the confidentiality of complainants, members or witnesses consistent with the requirements of the Oregon Public Records Law, except insofar as disclosures may be necessary to enable the Director to carry out their duties, or to comply with applicable collective bargaining agreements, or the disclosure of records is directed by the District Attorney. When considering a request for public records, the Director shall consult with appropriate Bureau personnel and obtain approval from the Bureau prior to disclosure of records under the Oregon Public Records Law.
- D. No member of the community or the Police Bureau shall face retaliation, intimidation, coercion, or any adverse action for reporting misconduct or cooperating with a misconduct investigation.

3.21.120 Handling Complaints.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 179162, 183657, 186416, 188331, 188547 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.) To ensure appropriateness and consistency in handling complaints the Director shall work with the Committee to establish procedures for taking action based upon the characteristics of the complaint.

- A. Mediation. The complainant, the Member who is the subject of the complaint, and Bureau administration must all agree before mediation can be conducted. A complaint that undergoes mediation shall not be investigated. A mediation may be suspended if, in the opinion of the mediator, there is no reasonable likelihood of reaching resolution.
- B. Complaint Types:
 - 1. Complaint Type I: IPR is the intake point for complaints from community members and others regarding the conduct of members during an encounter involving a community member. Type I complaints involve alleged misconduct of a member during an encounter involving a community member.
 - 2. Complaint Type II: A complaint about alleged member misconduct that does not occur during an encounter involving a community member is a Type II complaint. Such a complaint may be initiated by another Bureau employee or supervisor, or may be based on information obtained from another law enforcement agency, an employee of governmental agency acting in an official capacity or a community member. These complaints may be filed with the Bureau or with IPR.
 - 3. Complaint Type III: A complaint may be initiated by the Director at the discretion of the Director that an administrative investigation is warranted. IPR can initiate a complaint whether or not the alleged misconduct occurred

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

during an encounter involving a community member and is not dependent on a community or Bureau member filing a complaint.

- a.** IPR will initiate and conduct administrative investigations in accordance with Human Resources Administrative Rules regarding process and investigation of complaints of discrimination.
- b.** If a criminal investigation has been initiated against the involved member, or during the course of an IPR administrative investigation a basis for conducting a criminal investigation arises, IPR shall advise the City Attorney and/or District Attorney prior to initiating or continuing an administrative investigation. IPR shall take all steps necessary to meet constitutional requirements and comply with existing provisions of City labor agreements.

- 4.** Complaint Type IV: When Bureau supervisors generate complaints about poor member performance or other work rule violations. RU managers are responsible for intake and investigation of allegations of Type IV cases.
- 5.** For all complaint types, the Bureau shall notify IPR prior to the termination of any administrative investigation that has not been assigned for recommended findings.

C. Initial Handling and Investigation of Type I Complaints

- 1.** Once IPR receives a Type I complaint regarding alleged misconduct of a member during an encounter involving a community member, IPR will:
 - a.** Gather information about the complaint through an intake interview;
 - b.** Assign an IPR/IAD Case Number;
 - c.** Make a case handling decision; and
 - d.** Send a letter to the complainant summarizing the complaint and the Director's case handling decision.

- 2.** If IPR determines an investigation is appropriate, IPR will identify the complainant's allegations and either:

- a.** Recommend that the Bureau/IAD conduct an investigation

IPR shall gather information from the complainant and forward it to the Bureau/IAD. IPR shall monitor the on-going Bureau investigation. The Director may determine that a Bureau/IAD investigation should also involve IPR personnel. When forwarding

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

the complaint to the Bureau/IAD the Director shall notify the Captain of IAD of the extent that IPR personnel must be included in the investigation. Bureau/IAD personnel shall schedule interviews and other investigative activities to ensure that IPR personnel can attend and participate.

IPR personnel shall have an opportunity to review and comment on draft reports regarding a Bureau/IAD investigation to ensure accuracy, thoroughness, and fairness. The investigation cannot be closed or sent to the RU manager without IPR's determination that the investigation is complete.

To facilitate review, IAD shall tape record all interviews with witnesses, including members of the Bureau, conducted during an IAD investigation and shall make those tapes, or accurate copies, available during a review of an IAD investigation.

In carrying out its functions, the IPR may visit IAD offices, examine documents, reports and files and take such other actions as the Director deems necessary and consistent with the purposes of this Chapter. To maintain the security of IAD documents, reports or files, the Chief may require that the examinations be conducted in the IAD offices.

b. IPR may conduct an independent investigation.

The Director shall have discretion to initiate and conduct an independent investigation of alleged member misconduct. The Director may conduct an independent investigation whether or not the alleged misconduct involves an encounter with a community member.

IPR investigations shall be conducted in conformance with legal and collective bargaining provisions. The Director shall notify the Captain of IAD that IPR has undertaken an investigation and the reason.

To facilitate review, IPR shall tape record all interviews with witnesses, including members of the Bureau, conducted during an investigation and shall make those tapes, or accurate copies, available during a review of an investigation.

The Director shall provide the Captain of IAD and the Police Chief with a report on the investigation, including recommended findings, and present the IPR investigation, with recommended findings to the

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

RU manager for preparation of RU Manager's proposed findings and discipline. At the completion of the investigation and any appeal process the records of the investigation shall be transferred to the IAD offices for retention.

3. Referral. IPR may refer a complaint regarding quality of service or other rule violations that likely would not result in discipline according to the Bureau. The Director may refer the complainant to another bureau in the City or another agency that would be more appropriate to address the complaint.
4. Administrative Closure. After an initial investigation, IPR may decline to take further action on a complaint. If there is an administrative closure, IPR will provided notification to the complainant. IPR will also notify the involved officer(s) and their commanding officer within 30 calendar days of the administrative closure. The Director may administratively close a complaint for the following reasons:
 - a. Another remedy exists that would resolve the complainant's issue.
 - b. The complainant delayed too long in filing the complaint to justify present examination;
 - c. Even if all aspects of the complaint were true, no act of misconduct would have occurred;
 - d. The complaint is trivial, frivolous or not made in good faith;
 - e. Where there is clear and convincing evidence that the involved member did not engage in misconduct.
 - f. The complainant withdraws the complaint or fails to complete necessary steps to continue with the complaint.
 - g. IPR was unable to identify the involved member.
 - h. Lack of jurisdiction.

D. Initial Handling and Investigation of Type II Complaints

1. If a Type II complaint is filed with IPR, IPR will gather information about the complaint and make a case handling decision. When appropriate, IPR will assign an IPR/IAD case number. Before disposing of a complaint of alleged misconduct or initiating an investigation, IPR shall notify the Bureau in writing how it intends to process the complaint and whether it intends to refer the case to the Bureau/IAD to conduct an investigation or

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

conduct an independent investigation as set forth below. IPR will make an entry regarding the allegations in the Administrative Investigation Management (AIM) or other appropriate database which can be reviewed by the Director.

2. If a Type II complaint is filed within the Bureau, Bureau/IAD staff will create an intake worksheet and assign an IPR/IAD case number for use by IAD. Before disposing of a complaint of alleged misconduct or initiating an investigation, the Bureau/IAD shall notify the Director in writing how it intends to process each complaint and whether it intends to conduct an internal investigation. In addition, the Bureau/IAD will make an entry regarding the allegations in the Administrative Investigation Management (AIM) database or other appropriate database which can be reviewed by the Director.
3. Bureau/IAD Investigation. If the Type II complaint is filed with IPR, IPR shall gather information from the complainant and forward it to the Bureau/IAD. IPR shall monitor the on-going investigation. The Director may determine that a Bureau/IAD investigation should also involve IPR personnel. When forwarding the complaint to the Bureau/IAD, the Director shall notify the Bureau/Captain of IAD of the extent that IPR personnel must be included in the investigation. Bureau/IAD personnel shall schedule interviews and other investigative activities to ensure that IPR personnel can attend and participate.

IPR personnel shall have an opportunity to review and comment on draft reports and recommended findings regarding a Bureau/IAD investigation to ensure accuracy, thoroughness, and fairness. The investigation can not be closed or sent to the RU manager without IPR's determination that the investigation is complete.

To facilitate review, IAD shall tape record all interviews with witnesses, including members of the Bureau, conducted during an IAD investigation and shall make those tapes, or accurate copies, available during a review of an IAD investigation.

In carrying out its functions, the IPR may visit IAD offices, examine documents, reports and files and take such other actions as the Director deems necessary and consistent with the purposes of this Chapter. To maintain the security of IAD documents, reports or files, the Chief may require that the examinations be conducted in the IAD offices.

4. IPR independent investigation. The Director shall have discretion to initiate and conduct an independent investigation of alleged member misconduct. The Director may conduct an independent investigation whether or not the

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

alleged misconduct involves an encounter with a community member. The IPR investigations shall be conducted in conformance with legal and collective bargaining provisions. The Director shall notify the Bureau/Captain of IAD that IPR has undertaken an investigation and the reason.

To facilitate review, IPR shall tape record all interviews with witnesses, including members of the Bureau, conducted during an investigation and shall make those tapes, or accurate copies, available during a review of an investigation.

The Director shall provide the Captain of IAD and the Police Chief with a report on the investigation, including recommended findings and present the IPR investigation with recommended findings to the RU manager for preparation of RU Manager's proposed finding and discipline. At the completion of the investigation the records of the investigation shall be transferred to the IAD offices for retention.

5. Referral. IPR may refer a complaint regarding quality of service or other rule violations that likely would not result in discipline according to the Bureau. The Director may refer the complainant to another bureau in the City or another agency that would be more appropriate to address the complaint.

E. Initial Handling and Investigation of Type III Complaints

Upon opening a Type III IPR initiated complaint investigation. IPR staff will create an intake worksheet and assign an IPR/IAD case number. If a Type III case involves alleged member misconduct during an encounter involving a community member, the case will be handled following the same procedures as a Type I complaint. If a Type III case involves alleged member misconduct that does not occur during an encounter involving a community member, the case will be handled following the same procedures as a Type II complaint.

F. Initial Handling and Investigation of Type IV Complaints

RU managers are responsible for intake and investigation of allegations of Type IV cases. The RU manager will provide the Director a summary of the complaint and a summary of any subsequent investigation of a sworn member. The Director may refer the matter to IAD for further investigation, conduct additional investigation, or controvert the RU manager's recommendations and compel review by the Police Review Board after receiving the completed investigation.

G. Type I, II, III & IV Post-Investigative Case Handling Procedures:

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

1. Adequacy of investigation. When an investigation of any type of complaint is conducted by IAD or other designated PPB division, after the investigation, including RU Manager's proposed finding and discipline, is complete, IAD will provide the Director with a copy of and provide unrestricted access to the entire investigation file. Upon review of the file, the Director or designee must determine whether or not the investigation is adequate, considering such factors as thoroughness, lack of bias, objectivity, and completeness. If the Director determines that the investigation is not adequate, the investigation shall be returned to the IAD or other designated division within the Bureau explaining the determination and providing direction. Such direction shall include, but not limited to, rewriting portions of the summary, gathering additional evidence, conducting additional interviews, or re-interviewing officers or civilians. The investigation can not be closed or sent to the RU manager without IPR's determination that the investigation is complete. Upon receipt of IPR's determination that the investigation is complete, IAD shall send the investigation to the appropriate RU Manager.

2. Submission of recommended findings to RU Manager. The RU manager will review the investigation and recommended finding for any type of complaint when the investigation is conducted by IAD, other designated PPB division or IPR and submit the RU Manager's proposed finding and discipline to the Captain of IAD. The Captain of IAD will circulate the RU Manager's proposed finding to the Director and the Supervising Assistant Chief. After receipt of the RU Manager's proposed finding and discipline, the supervising Assistant Chief, the Director or the Captain of IAD may controvert the RU Manager's proposed finding and/or discipline. All controverts shall be documented in a memo that clearly articulates that the reviewer wishes to controvert and provides an adequate explanation for the writer's basis for disagreeing with the recommended finding or discipline.
 - a. If the RU Manager determines that an investigation by IAD or IPR is not adequate, the RU Manager may return the investigation to the investigating entity for further investigation explaining the determination and providing direction for further investigation. Such direction shall include, but not be limited to, investigating additional allegations of misconduct, gathering additional evidence, conducting additional interviews, re-interviewing officers or civilians, or requesting factual errors within the investigative report be corrected.

 - b. If the RU Manager disagrees with the recommended finding by IA or IPR the RU Manager will document their disagreement, based on the evidentiary record, with the investigative entity in the RU's proposed finding and discipline

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

3. Police Review Board meeting. If the RU Manager's proposed findings and/or proposed discipline are controverted, the Bureau shall schedule a Police Review Board meeting on the complaint. As specified in Code Section 3.20.140, the Police Review Board shall also hold a meeting for review of a case if it involves an officer-involved shooting, physical injury caused by an officer that requires hospitalization, an in-custody death, a less lethal incident where the recommended finding is "out of policy" or if the investigation resulted in a proposed sustained finding and the proposed discipline is suspension without pay or greater.
4. Notification and Appeals of Type I and III complaints without Police Review Board meeting. In Type I cases, and Type III cases where the alleged misconduct occurred during an encounter involving a community member, if the RU Manager's proposed findings and discipline are not sent to the Police Review Board for a meeting, the Director shall send a letter to the complainant explaining the disposition of the complaint and add any appropriate comment regarding the reasoning behind the decision. Both the complainant and involved member will be notified of the investigative entity's recommended finding. IPR will notify the complainant that they have a right to request a review of the Bureau's proposed findings to the Committee and provide an appeal form. The Bureau will notify the involved member regarding the disposition of the complaint. The Bureau will notify the involved member of the right to request a review of the proposed findings to the Committee. The Bureau will be responsible for providing the member and union representative with the appeal form. A copy of the communications sent by IPR and IAD will be placed into the AIM database or other appropriate database for both IPR and IAD review.
5. Notification and Appeals of Type I and III complaints after Police Review Board hearing. In Type I cases and Type III cases where the alleged misconduct occurred during an encounter with a community member and the RU Manager's proposed findings and discipline are sent to the Police Review Board for a meeting, the Director shall send a letter to the complainant explaining the disposition of the complaint and add any appropriate comment regarding the reasoning behind the decision. Both the complainant and involved member will be notified of the investigative entity's recommended finding. IPR will notify the complainant that they have a right to request a review of the proposed findings to the Committee and provide an appeal form. The Bureau will notify the involved member regarding the proposed findings of the Police Review Board. The Bureau will notify the involved member of the right to request a review of the proposed findings to the Committee. The Bureau will be responsible for providing the member and union representative with the appeal form. A copy of the communications sent by IPR and IAD will be placed into the AIM database or other appropriate database for both IPR and IAD review.

6. No appeal of Type II and certain Type III complaints. In Type II cases and Type III cases that involve alleged member misconduct that does not occur during an encounter involving a community member, the recommended findings may not be appealed to the Committee.
7. Nothing in this section prohibits the Bureau from terminating the employment of a probationary officer without following the procedures of this Section.
8. The Police Commissioner shall be notified and provided with explanatory information in all cases where an administrative investigation exceeds 129 days, and the information posted on the City's website.

3.21.130 Communications.

The IPR shall ensure that the complainant and member complained about are informed of the progress and status of the complaint or appeal. Communication may be accomplished orally or by first class mail.

3.21.140 Filing of requests for review.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 183657 and 187136, effective June 19, 2015.)

- A. Any complainant or member who is dissatisfied with an investigation of alleged member misconduct that occurred during an encounter with a community member may request a review.
- B. The request for review must be filed within 14 calendar days of the complainant or member receiving IPR's notification regarding disposition of the case. The Director may adopt rules for permitting late filings. When good cause has been established, the Director may accept late filings. Good cause includes, but is not limited to:
 1. Appellant has limited English language proficiency.
 2. Appellant has physical, mental or educational issues that contributed to an untimely request for review.
- C. A request for review must be filed in writing personally, by mail or email with the IPR Office, or through other arrangements approved by the Director.
- D. The request for review shall include:
 1. The name, address, and telephone number of the appellant;
 2. The approximate date the complaint was filed (if known);
 3. The substance of the complaint;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- 4. The reason or reasons the appellant is dissatisfied with the investigation.
- E. The complainant or member may withdraw the request for review at any time.

3.21.150 Case File Review.

(Replaced by Ordinance No. 187136; Amended by Ordinance No. 188331, effective May 19, 2017.)

- A. When the Director receives and accepts a timely request for review, a Case File Review and Appeal Hearing shall be scheduled before the Committee. The Director will notify the CRC Executive Committee upon receipt of a request of review. The Case File Review shall take place prior to the Appeal Hearing either on the same day or on an earlier date.
- B. The Case File Review will be an opportunity for the Committee to assess the completeness and readiness of the investigation for an Appeal Hearing. Public comment will be allowed before the Committee has made a decision whether a case is ready for an Appeal Hearing. In the event that the Committee conducts a Case File Review and Appeal Hearing on the same day, public comment will be allowed before the Committee has made its recommendation to the Bureau.
- C. During either the Case File Review or Appeal Hearing, the Committee may direct, by majority vote, additional investigation by either IAD and/or IPR.
 - 1. Only Committee members who have read the case file are eligible to vote.
 - 2. The Committee will have one opportunity to direct additional administrative investigation, all other requests will be at the discretion of either IAD or IPR.
 - 3. The request for additional investigation may include multiple areas of inquiry.
 - 4. All additional investigation will be conducted in a timely manner, with the Committee given regular updates.
- D. If the committee agrees no further investigation and consideration of the evidence appears warranted, the committee shall vote on when to hold an Appeal Hearing.

3.21.160 Hearing Appeals.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 185076, 188331 and 188547, effective September 8, 2017.)

- A. An Appeal Hearing shall be conducted after a majority vote of the Committee to hold such a hearing at the case file review or other meeting of the full Committee. Public comment will be allowed before the Committee has made its recommendation to the Bureau.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

1. At the Appeal Hearing the Committee shall decide by majority vote:
 - a. To recommend further investigation by IAD or IPR; or
 - b. If the finding is supported by the evidence. In a case where the majority of the voting members of the Committee affirms that the Bureau's proposed findings are supported by the evidence, the Director shall close the complaint; or
 - c. If the finding is not supported by the evidence. In a case where a majority of the voting members of the Committee challenges one or more of the Bureau's proposed findings by determining that one or more of the findings is not supported by the evidence, and recommends a different finding, the Director shall formally advise the Bureau in writing of the Committee recommendation.
 - (1) If the Bureau accepts the recommendation, the Bureau shall formally advise the Director in writing, and the Director shall close the case.
 - (2) If the Bureau does not accept the recommendation, the Bureau shall formally advise the Director in writing, and the Director shall schedule the case for a conference hearing.
 - (a) At the conference hearing, if the Committee, by a majority vote, is able to reach an agreement with the Bureau on the proposed findings, the Director shall close the case.
 - (b) If, by majority vote, the Committee can not reach an agreement with the Bureau on the proposed findings, the Committee shall vote whether to present the appeal to City Council.
 - (c) If, by majority vote, the Committee decides to present the appeal to City Council, the Director and the Committee Chair will schedule an appeal hearing before City Council. The Committee shall appoint one of its members to present its recommended findings during the appeal to City Council.
2. In its hearing the Council shall decide:

evidence. The power to compel the attendance and testimony of witnesses in accordance with City Code Section 3.21.160 D.3. shall not be delegated by the Council to the Committee.

3.21.170 Monitoring and Reporting.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 181483 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.)

- A.** The Director shall develop a data system to track all complaints received, develop monthly reports to inform IAD and the Chief regarding IAD workload and performance, and inform complainants and members regarding the status of complaints and appeals.
- B.** The Director shall use complaint and OMF Risk Management Division data to support the Bureau's Early Warning System.
- C.** The Director shall work with the Committee to develop recommendations to modify Bureau policies and procedures in order to prevent problems, improve the quality of investigations, and improve police-community relations.
- D.** The Director shall work with the Committee to develop quarterly and annual summary reports for the Chief, Commissioner in Charge of the Bureau, Council and public on IPR and IAD activities, policy recommendations, and Bureau follow-through on recommendations. The report may include analysis of closed files which were not appealed, but it is not the intent that the files be reopened.

3.21.180 Increasing Public Access.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 186416, effective February 7, 2014.)

- A.** The Director shall work with the Committee to make complaint forms available in formats and locations to reach as many community members as possible.
- B.** The Director shall work with the Committee to develop programs to educate the public about IPR and the importance of reporting problems.
- C.** The Director shall work with the Committee to develop programs to educate Bureau personnel on the complaint process, mediation, and IPR activities. Bureau personnel shall be informed that IPR is the primary means for citizens to file complaints.
- D.** IPR, Committee and Bureau shall develop guidelines for situations when a commander or supervisor in a precinct is directly contacted by a complainant with a complaint. In general, they may intervene and attempt to resolve the complaint themselves, but they must also inform complainants that they can still file with IPR if they do not achieve satisfaction.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.21.190 Response of Chief.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 186416 and 190812, effective July 1, 2022.)

- A.** The Chief, after reviewing a report provided by IPR under City Code Section 3.21.170, shall respond promptly to IPR in writing, but in no event more than 60 days after receipt of the report. The response shall indicate what, if any, policy or procedural changes are to be made within the IAD or the Bureau.
- B.** If the Chief fails to respond within 60 days after receipt of the Committee Report, the Director shall place the matter on the Council Calendar, for consideration by City Council, within 15 days thereafter.

3.21.200 Limitation on Power.

The Committee and Director are not authorized to set the level of discipline for any member pursuant to any request for review made under this Chapter. However, this Section shall not be construed to limit the authority granted to City Council by the City Charter, City Code, state statutes, and other applicable law.

3.21.210 Subpoenas.

(Added by Ordinance No. 183657; Amended by Ordinance No. 186416, effective February 7, 2014.) IPR shall have the authority to issue subpoenas for the purpose of compelling witness testimony or the production of documents, photographs, or any other evidence necessary for IPR to fully and thoroughly investigate a complaint or conduct a review. IPR personnel will not subpoena a sworn Bureau member employed by the Portland Police Bureau, but is authorized to direct Bureau members to cooperate with administrative investigations as described in Sections 3.21.120 and 3.21.220.

Any person who fails to comply with a subpoena will be subject to contempt proceedings as prescribed by State law; provided that such persons shall not be required to answer any question or act in violation of rights under the constitutions of the State or of the United States.

3.21.220 Bureau Witnesses.

(Added by Ordinance No. 186416, effective February 7, 2014.)

- A.** A Bureau employee shall attend investigative interviews conducted by IPR, cooperate with and answer questions asked by IPR during an administrative investigation of a member conducted by IPR. If an employee refuses to attend an investigative interview after being notified to do so by IPR or refuses to answer a question or questions asked by IPR during an investigative interview, the Police Chief or Police Commissioner shall direct the employee to attend the interview and answer the question or questions asked.
- B.** All IPR interviews of Bureau employees shall be conducted in conformance with legal requirements and collective bargaining provisions.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- C.** Prior to being interviewed, a Bureau employee will be:
- 1.** Notified of the time, date, and location of the interview.
 - 2.** Informed of the right to bring a union representative to the interview.
 - 3.** Read a statement, issued under the authority of the Police Chief or Police Commissioner, that the employee is directed to attend the interview, cooperate during the interview and answer all questions fully and truthfully and, if the employee fails to attend the interview, cooperate during the interview or answer any questions fully and truthfully, the employee will be subject to discipline or discharge
 - 4.** Provided with any other information or protections required by any applicable collective bargaining agreement.
- D.** A representative of the Police Bureau shall attend IPR interviews of Bureau employees for the purpose of reading the statement referenced in Subsection C. and to provide any assistance required by IPR.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.22 - PORTLAND FIRE &
RESCUE**

(Chapter amended by Ordinance No. 180917,
effective May 26, 2007.)

Sections:

- 3.22.010 General Organization.
- 3.22.020 Organized by Council - Subject to Civil Service.
- 3.22.030 Council Powers.
- 3.22.040 Care of Property by Council.
- 3.22.050 Duties of Chief Engineer.
- 3.22.060 Destroying Buildings to Check Fire.
- 3.22.070 Appointment of Temporary Employees.
- 3.22.080 Assignment of Disabled Members.
- 3.22.090 Rules and Regulations and Administrative Orders.
- 3.22.100 Uniforms.
- 3.22.110 Fire Suppression and/or Prevention Contracts.
- 3.22.120 Renewal Notices.
- 3.22.130 Contract Form to be Approved by City Attorney.
- 3.22.140 Mutual Assistance Agreements.
- 3.22.150 Use of Fire Boats for Pumping Water Out of Boats and Barges.
- 3.22.160 Fees for Pumping Water from Imperiled Vessels.
- 3.22.170 Distribution of Awards Earned by Members of Portland Fire & Rescue.
- 3.22.180 Forested and Wildland Interface Areas Fire Protection Plan.

3.22.010 General Organization.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 136677, 149110, 150993, 158149, 160883 and 182105, effective September 12, 2008.) Portland Fire & Rescue shall consist of the Chief Engineer (generally referred to as the Chief of the Bureau) and such other employees as the Council may provide. The mission of Portland Fire & Rescue shall be to safely protect life, property, and the environment by providing excellence in emergency services, training and prevention. Portland Fire & Rescue shall be comprised of the following divisions:

- A. The Emergency Operations Division, which shall be responsible for the saving of life and property from fire or other disaster, emergency medical services, hazardous materials incidents, conducting a fire loss control program, training and other miscellaneous public services;
- B. The Fire Prevention Division, which shall be responsible for fire prevention inspections and Code enforcement (Title 31), fire and life safety plans review, fire and arson investigation, enforcement of harbor regulations (Title 19), and conducting an educational fire prevention program;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- C. The Management Services Division, which shall be responsible for budget and finance, long range capital planning and program development, special projects, manual and automated management information systems, planning and administrative support services, and supplying logistical support which shall include facility and vehicle maintenance, operational supplies and services;
- D. The Training and Safety Division, which shall be responsible for initial training of all newly hired firefighters, on-going training to maintain and improve the skills of all personnel, safety and risk management programs, accident and injury investigation and analysis, researching and developing new technologies and practices, and promoting training and educational opportunities for career development of all Bureau personnel.

3.22.020 Organized by Council - Subject to Civil Service.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) Portland Fire & Rescue of the City shall be organized by the Council and the members appointed as provided by the Charter, subject to the Civil Service rules of the Charter, and thereafter, subject to the restrictions contained in the Charter. All the powers of the City connected with and incident to the appointment, discipline, and government of its Portland Fire & Rescue shall be vested in the Commissioner In Charge of Portland Fire & Rescue .

3.22.030 Council Powers.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) The Council shall have the power and it is hereby made its duty to organize, govern, and conduct a Portland Fire & Rescue for effective service within the City, and to that end may authorize the appointment of a Chief Engineer (Fire Chief) and as many other officers and employees as in its opinion are necessary. It shall have the power to make, or power to delegate authority to the Commissioner In Charge of Portland Fire & Rescue to make, all necessary or convenient rules and regulations for the organization and conduct of the Bureau, for receiving and hearing complaints against any members, and for the removal or suspension of any member of the Bureau. The Civil Service rules prescribed in the Charter shall apply to every officer and member of the Bureau and shall govern the actions of the Council in its organization and government of the Bureau.

3.22.040 Care of Property by Council.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) The Council shall have the custody and management of all the public property, including the fire alarm telegraph, pertaining to Portland Fire & Rescue. It shall have power and authority, subject to the limitations and appropriations made and expenditures authorized by the Council, to purchase and acquire all necessary apparatus, including fireboats, engines, hose, hose carriages, and all other personal property which the exigencies of an efficient Portland Fire & Rescue may require. It shall have power and authority to sell and dispose at public sale under the provisions of the Charter relating to sales of public property of any portion of said personal property whenever the same is not required, or when it may be considered by the Council unfit for service in the Bureau. The proceeds of any such sale shall be paid by

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

the purchaser to the Treasurer of the City, who shall issue a proper receipt therefor, and all such monies shall be credited to the General Fund of the City.

3.22.050 Duties of Chief Engineer.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) The Chief Engineer (Fire Chief) shall diligently observe the condition of the apparatus and property and workings of the Bureau and make an annual report in writing to the Commissioner In Charge of Portland Fire & Rescue. The Chief Engineer (Fire Chief) shall also make recommendations from time to time with regard to the needs of the Bureau as he may deem proper.

3.22.060 Destroying Buildings to Check Fire.

The Chief Engineer, or, in his absence, any Assistant Chief Engineer, may during a conflagration, cause to be cut down, or otherwise removed, any buildings or structures for the purpose of checking the progress of such conflagration.

3.22.070 Appointment of Temporary Employees.

The Council, in case of any general conflagration or great emergency, may appoint such temporary employees as it may deem necessary and to whom Civil Service rules shall not apply.

3.22.080 Assignments of Disabled Members.

Members and officers of a higher grade who have done faithful service and have been disabled so as to unfit them for serving in the position occupied when so disabled may be assigned to other duties suitable to their physical abilities and shall always have preference in such assignments.

3.22.090 Rules and Regulations and Administrative Orders.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) The rules and regulations of Portland Fire & Rescue shall be promulgated by the Chief Engineer, subject to approval by the Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau, and the Chief Engineer shall have authority to issue general and special orders which shall be administrative in nature and shall be in addition to or supplemental to the rules and regulations as promulgated by the Chief Engineer and approved by the Commissioner In Charge. The rules and regulations and the general or special orders shall govern the conduct of the members of Portland Fire & Rescue and shall be designed for the efficient and effective functioning of the Bureau.

3.22.100 Uniforms.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) The following rules shall apply to uniforms for employees appointed to Portland Fire & Rescue who are members of the Fire and Police Disability and Retirement System:

- A. The Chief of the Bureau shall, subject to the approval of the Commissioner In Charge, prescribe specifications for fire uniforms and establish rules, regulations and conditions of wearing thereof.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- B.** Upon report of the Commissioner In Charge of Portland Fire & Rescue, the Council shall designate which items of the uniform specified by the Chief of the Bureau under subdivision A above shall be furnished by the City to those employees required to wear the prescribed uniform in performance of their normal and usual fire duties. Each new employee shall be furnished a complete set of designated items of uniform. All other employees shall be furnished designated items of uniform on the basis of replacement when needed as determined by the Fire Chief. Items furnished by the City shall remain property of the City. The Fire Chief shall establish the rules, regulations and conditions for issuance and control thereof;
- C.** The Chief of the Bureau shall have the authority to designate duty assignments which require dress other than the prescribed uniform. For such designated duty, no items of uniform shall be furnished, and those employees affected shall receive an annual cash clothing allowance in lieu of the items of uniform furnished by the City. Clothing allowances shall be paid in accordance with Section 5.08.070.

3.22.110 Fire Prevention and Suppression Contracts.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 132356, 160840, and 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) The Commissioner In Charge of Portland Fire & Rescue and the City Auditor hereby are authorized to enter into contracts under the provisions of the State Rural Fire Protection District Act. Contracts authorized by this Section are subject to the following conditions:

- A.** The City shall provide both fire prevention and fire suppression services and will not provide fire suppression services only.
- B.** Payment for services by individuals and private organizations, having no tax levying authority under State law, shall be in advance, excepting those contracts in excess of \$25,000, which may be paid on a quarterly basis in advance. The Auditor shall execute such contracts only upon receipt of such payment;
- C.** Contracts with political subdivisions of the State shall be entered into only upon certification to the Auditor by the governing body of such political subdivision that there will be assessed upon the taxpayers of such political subdivision an amount not less than:

 - 1.** The contract price.
 - 2.** Unpaid balances, if any, owing the City on previous fire prevention and suppression contracts.
 - 3.** An estimated amount sufficient to compensate for the delinquencies, based upon previous experience.

The Auditor shall execute such contracts only upon receipt of such certification, unless specially authorized by ordinance. Payment upon such contracts shall be

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

due in equal semi-annual installments on or before January 1 and June 1 of the year in which the contract is in effect;

D. As used in this Section:

1. **“Effective year”** means the fiscal year in which the contract is operative,
2. **“Previous year”** means the fiscal year first preceding the effective year.
3. **“Property owner’s assessed value”** means the assessed value in the previous year of land, improvements and personal property of the individual, organization or political subdivision contracting for City fire prevention and suppression, provided, however, that for political subdivisions, the City Auditor shall decrease such assessed value to adjust for changes in boundaries which become effective during the previous year as the result of annexations to the City. If property or a portion thereof, which is included in the determination of property owner’s assessed valuation, be outside Multnomah County, the assessed value shall be adjusted so as to bear the same ratio to true cash value as the ratio of assessed value to true cash value in Multnomah County, as determined by the State Tax Commission.
4. **“Assessed value of City property”** means the assessed value, in the previous year, of land, improvements and personal property in the City. The assessed value of those portions of the City lying outside Multnomah County shall be adjusted so as to bear the same ratio to true cash value as the ratio of assessed value to true cash value in Multnomah County, as determined by the State Tax Commission.
5. **“Cost to City taxpayers”** means the sum, to the nearest dollar, of:
 - a. Portland Fire & Rescue General Fund budget of the previous year,
 - b. A portion of the budget for Fire and Police Disability and Retirement Fund based upon the ratio of the number of firemen to the number of policemen employed on January 1 of the previous year, and;
 - c. Ten percent of the total of a. and b. to allow for payroll taxes and other expenditures outside the Portland Fire & Rescue General Fund budget;

E. The charge for City fire suppression and fire prevention services by contract authorized under this Section shall be computed by the following formula:

(Cost To City Taxpayers)
Multiplied by
(Property Owner's Assessed Value)
Divided by
(Assessed Value of City Property)

- F.** Each application for a fire suppression and/or fire prevention contract under this Section, and for renewal of a previous contract under this Section, shall be forwarded to the Chief of Portland Fire & Rescue. The Chief shall attach thereto his report upon the accessibility, water supply, distance from the City fire equipment, and other conditions pertaining to the area to be protected. The Chief shall then submit the application to the Commissioner In Charge of Portland Fire & Rescue for approval or disapproval before a contract is entered into.

3.22.120 Renewal Notices.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 132356, effective April 1, 1971.) On or near February 15 of each year the Auditor shall mail to each individual, organization and political subdivision then under contract with the City for fire suppression and/or fire prevention, letter stating the dollar amount the City will charge for renewal of the contract in the next succeeding fiscal year. This amount will be computed by the formula in Section 3.22.110. The letter, if directed to a political subdivision contracting under Section 3.22.110 B, will also state the amount owed the City and then in arrears, if any, under preceding contracts or the contract then in effect. Such letter shall not operate as a waiver or estoppel of the right of the City to refuse renewal of any contract under Section 3.22.110 B because of delinquencies or other good cause.

3.22.130 Contract Form to be Approved by City Attorney.

All contracts executed in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney.

3.22.140 Mutual Assistance Agreements.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) The Mayor and the Commissioner In Charge of Portland Fire & Rescue may enter in agreements with agencies of the federal government and with political subdivisions of a state in which each party agrees to provide mutual assistance, in the form of men and equipment, in combating large fires within the boundaries of the other party or parties to such agreements.

3.22.150 Use of Fire Boats for Pumping Water Out of Boats and Barges.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) Upon the approval of the Chief of Portland Fire & Rescue and of the Commissioner In Charge, the fire boats of Portland Fire & Rescue may be used for the purpose of pumping out water from boats and barges which ply the Willamette or Columbia rivers.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.22.160 Fees for Pumping Water from Imperiled Vessels.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) The fees for the emergency pumping services permitted by Section 3.22.150 shall be \$200 per hour. The owner, owner's agent, or master of the vessel requesting the nonfire emergency pumping service shall be advised that the pumping fee shall be \$200 per hour before a fire boat is dispatched to the emergency location. The fire boat officer, on arrival, shall obtain written agreement from the owner, owner's agent or master of the vessel in peril to pay the City \$200 per hour for salvage pumping before beginning operations. When the service of the fire boat is completed, the Chief of Portland Fire & Rescue shall certify to the Commissioner In Charge the exact time employed by the fire boat, and the Commissioner shall thereupon make a final charge for such service and require payment of such charge by the applicant. In the event salvage efforts fail, and if so recommended by the Chief Engineer (Fire Chief), the Commissioner In Charge of Portland Fire & Rescue may reduce or omit the pumping fee.

3.22.170 Distribution of Awards Earned by Members of Portland Fire & Rescue.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 160883, effective June 9, 1988.) All awards earned by members of Portland Fire & Rescue participating in Rose Festival activities shall go to the personnel and improvements of the fire engine quarters where such companies are housed.

3.22.180 Forested and Wildland Interface Areas Fire Protection Plan.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 160127, 160883, 168127 and 182389, effective January 2, 2009.)

A. General Provisions.

1. Title. This plan shall be known as the Forested and Wildland Interface Areas Protection Plan of the City.
2. Scope. This plan is primarily designed for the detection and suppression of forest and brush fires in forested, rural and urban areas of the City, and in all areas with which the City has contracted to furnish fire protection. Additionally, the fire suppression provisions of this plan may be activated when a fire outside the City becomes a threat to areas within.
3. Purpose. The purpose of this plan is to establish operational responsibilities of departments and bureaus of the Portland municipal government and supporting agencies within the scope of this plan.
4. Participation required. Participation is required of the Bureaus of Parks, Portland Fire & Rescue, Police, Waterworks, General Services and Maintenance Operations.
5. Participation voluntary. Voluntary participation by nongovernmental agencies, having emergency capabilities in areas of disaster relief, is

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

authorized and encouraged; provided, however, that each voluntary agency shall submit an operational program to this plan as hereinafter provided.

B. Plan Coordination.

1. Coordinator. The Chief of Portland Fire & Rescue is known as the coordinator of this plan. He shall see that the operational programs of departments, bureaus and supporting agencies are submitted and made a part of this plan and kept current from year to year.
2. Operational Programs. The head of each participating bureau, office and/or agency shall submit an operation program to the Coordinator and keep him/her informed of changes at all times. Such operational programs shall be a part of this plan. They shall include the names and telephone numbers of key alerting personnel, a listing of other personnel by number and job classification, and a listing of all mobile and special equipment. Additionally, operational programs of Portland Fire & Rescue and the Bureau of Parks shall contain descriptive details of routine maintenance and regulatory responsibilities. The operational programs shall be respectively identified as follows:

PROGRAM I:	Bureau of Parks
PROGRAM II:	Portland Fire & Rescue
PROGRAM III:	Bureau of Police
PROGRAM IV:	Portland Water Bureau
PROGRAM V:	General Services
PROGRAM VIII:	Maintenance Operations
PROGRAM IX:	Reserved for Nongovernmental
PROGRAM X:	Reserved for Nongovernmental

C. Command Responsibility for Fire Fighting.

1. In all forested and rural areas lying within the City, and in all areas for which the City has a contract to furnish fire protection, overall command of fire fighting operations shall be the responsibility of the Chief of Portland Fire & Rescue.
2. Operating units will in all cases be under the direct control of their own commanders or foremen, superintendents, etc. However, such units will function in conformity with the tactical fire-fighting plan established by the sector commander to whom they are assigned.

D. Activation and Response.

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

1. All participants and resources listed in the plan will be activated in accordance with the plan at the request of the Incident Commander.
 2. All participants in the plan will send liaison personnel to the field headquarters, support command headquarters, and the Emergency Operations Center as requested by the Incident Commander.
- E.** Personnel alerting.
1. The Bureau of Emergency Communications will initiate the alerting of participating services as outlined in the plan. The person contacted is then to complete the calls required by his/her bureau, office or agency.
 2. For the purpose of alerting as required in 1 above, the head of each participating service shall establish and maintain master-call lists or a key-alerting system.

**CHAPTER 3.24 - PORTLAND WATER
BUREAU**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 182053,
effective August 15, 2008.)

Sections:

- 3.24.010 Organization.
- 3.24.020 Administration.
- 3.24.030 Customer Service Group.
- 3.24.040 Engineering Services Group.
- 3.24.050 Finance and Support Services Group.
- 3.24.060 Maintenance and Construction Group.
- 3.24.070 Operations Group.
- 3.24.080 Resources Protection and Planning Group.

3.24.010 Organization.

The Portland Water Bureau will be under the direction and control of the Administrator of the Portland Water Bureau. The Bureau will be charged with the responsibility for the finance, operation, maintenance and improvement of the City's water distribution system and will be made up of the work groups set forth in this Chapter. The Administrator shall coordinate and manage the Bureau's work groups in a manner that achieves the Bureau's mission and meets the goals established by the City Council.

3.24.020 Administration.

The Administrator's Office is responsible for policy planning, leadership, direction, and operation of the Bureau. The Administrator's Office also manages security for the distribution system, property management, organization development, Bureau human resources management, public information/involvement, long-range planning, government and community relations, legislative activities, and liaison with the Commissioner-in-Charge and City Council.

The Administrator of the Portland Water Bureau is authorized to enforce the provisions of Portland City Code Chapters 17.36 Sewer User Charges and 21.16 Rates and Charges addressing delinquent water, sewer and stormwater management charges, collections, adjustments and refunds.

The Administrator of the Portland Water Bureau may issue administrative rules and regulations pursuant to Section 21.24.080 Administrative Rules, Procedures and Forms.

3.24.030 Customer Service Group.

The Customer Service Group manages billing and collection services for the Portland Water Bureau including but not limited to, establishment of new accounts, close out of terminated accounts, meter reading, meter inspection services, leak repair notification, bill generation, payment application, remittance processing, approval of adjustments and refunds, delinquent account notification, collection of delinquent accounts by all legal means, termination of service for delinquency, resumption of water service and such other

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

duties as requested by the Administrator. The Group will also be responsible for responding to ratepayer inquiries, hearing appeals of the matters for which the Group is responsible and managing financial assistance programs.

When performing these responsibilities for the Bureau of Environmental Services, the Group's authority may be defined by written agreement and Administrative Rules.

3.24.040 Engineering Services Group.

The Engineering Services Group is responsible for planning, design, and construction of the Water System. In addition, this group serves as customer liaison for new service installation, drafting (including geographic information system), surveying, inspecting, and maintaining records on distribution system improvements. This group manages the Bureau's emergency management program. This group also has responsibility for developing facility standards, asset management, contract management, and developing and managing the Bureau's Capital Improvement Projects (CIP). Administrative oversight of the Hydroelectric Power function is conducted within this group.

3.24.050 Finance and Support Services Group.

The Finance and Support Services Group provides financial planning, rate setting, budgeting, accounting, payroll, auditing, financial analyses, and fiscal monitoring functions for the Bureau. It also provides clerical support for Bureau staff in the Portland Building. This includes the interfaces to City financial and personnel systems, and other Bureau-specific software systems.

3.24.060 Maintenance and Construction Group.

The Maintenance and Construction Group is responsible for repair, operation, and maintenance of the distribution system. Installation, operation, and maintenance functions related to mains, services, valves, hydrants, and leak detection are performed by this group. This work includes direct services and related support for control valves, carpentry, purchasing and stores operation, and loss control programs. This group manages the Bureau's two apprentice programs. The emergency crew provides response for outside normal work hour requirements, including main breaks and other emergency responses.

3.24.070 Operations Group.

The Operations Group is responsible for the operation and maintenance of water supply and treatment from the Watershed and the Columbia South Shore Well Field (CSSWF). This group operates and maintains the conduits, terminal storage reservoirs, tanks, pump stations, water treatment facilities, pressure regulators, an accredited Laboratory, and the Water Control Center. Work responsibilities include water quality protection, regulatory compliance, laboratory services, system metering, and addressing water quality customer complaints. This group is also responsible for the operation and maintenance of the decorative fountains.

3.24.080 Resources Protection and Planning Group.

The Resource Protection and Planning Group is responsible for Watershed and Columbia South Shore Well Field (CSSWF) management and coordination with federal, state and

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

local partners to protect the quality of both of Portland's drinking water sources. This responsibility includes addressing legislative and regulatory issues and performing integrated resource planning, comprehensive planning on major issues, supply and demand analysis, and coordination of the Regional Water Providers Consortium. This Bureau work group is also responsible for the Bureau's business, residential and multifamily water conservation programs and Bureau sustainability efforts.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

CHAPTER 3.26 - BUREAU OF PARKS

Sections:

- 3.26.010 Organization Generally.
- 3.26.020 Executive and Clerical Division.
- 3.26.030 Park Maintenance and Operation Division.
- 3.26.040 Nursery and Planting Division.
- 3.26.050 Public Recreation Division.
- 3.26.080 Sale or Exchange of Surplus Animals, Birds or Reptiles.

3.26.010 Organization Generally.

The Bureau of Parks shall consist of the Superintendent of Parks who shall be in charge, and such other employees as the Council may provide. The Bureau of Parks shall be made up of the divisions set forth in this Chapter.

3.26.020 Executive and Clerical Division.

The Executive and Clerical Division, supervised by a Principal Clerk or other competent person, shall maintain the necessary records with regard to payrolls, requisitions, and cost accounting for the Bureau of Parks, and in addition shall have control over the women's comfort stations maintained by the Bureau of Parks.

3.26.030 Park Maintenance and Operation Division.

The Park Maintenance and Operation Division, supervised by an Assistant Superintendent of Parks or other competent person, shall have charge of the care, upkeep, and repair of park property in the Zoo, parks, and playgrounds of the City including all swimming tanks. This Division shall also have control over the trucks owned by the Bureau of Parks.

3.26.040 Nursery and Planting Division.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 184522; Amended by Ordinance Nos. 185448 and 186053, effective January 1, 2015.) The Nursery and Planting Division, supervised by a Director of Park Plantings or other competent person, shall have control over the gardening and nursery functions and properties of the Bureau of Parks, including the greenhouse, nursery, golf courses, and floral displays.

Removal of trees, permits for removal of trees, removal of limbs of trees and reports in regard to trees shall be subject to the rules and requirements of Title 11. The City Forester shall be responsible for the application and enforcement of provisions of the Tree Regulations in Title 11, as further specified within that Title.

3.26.050 Public Recreation Division.

The Public Recreation Division, supervised by a Director of Recreation, shall have charge of the public recreational program and property of the Bureau of Parks, including activities at community houses, summer playgrounds, swimming tanks and summer camps.

3.26.060 Municipal Stadium Division.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 185569, effective September 28, 2012.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.26.080 Sale or Exchange of Surplus Animals, Birds or Reptiles.

The Superintendent of Parks, with the approval of the Commissioner In Charge, hereby is authorized to trade, sell or exchange surplus animals, birds or reptiles, with public or private zoos throughout the United States or Canada, provided that the value of such animal, bird or reptile so traded, sold, or exchanged does not exceed the sum of \$1,000. The Superintendent of Parks, in connection with such transaction, hereby is authorized to pay necessary handling charges incident to such trade, sale or exchange.

3.26.090 Solar Friendly Trees.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 184522; Amended by Ordinance Nos. 185448 and 186053, effective January 1, 2015.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.27 - PORTLAND PARKS AND
RECREATION BOARD**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 176002, effective
October 10, 2001.)

Sections:

- 3.27.010 Purpose.
- 3.27.020 Definitions.
- 3.27.030 Members and Terms.
- 3.27.040 Organization and Meetings.
- 3.27.050 Duties.
- 3.27.060 Staff Liaison and Support.

3.27.010 Purpose.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 190226, effective January 8, 2021.) The Portland Parks and Recreation (PP&R) Board is established for the following purposes: to ensure that the vision and recommendations of the Parks 2020 Vision, other PP&R strategic initiatives adopted by the City Council and the values of diversity, equity and inclusion are at the forefront of discussions about park and recreation issues and trends over time, in all areas of the city; to advocate for parks and recreation on a city and regional basis to ensure that parks, natural areas, open spaces and recreation facilities are advanced in city and regional planning and design; to provide continuity when transitions occur in the leadership of Portland Parks and Recreation and on the City Council; to provide a forum for public discussion and decision-making about park issues, bringing a city-wide and long-term perspective to neighborhood-based issues.

3.27.020 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 190226, effective January 8, 2021.) As used in this Chapter, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

- A. “Board” means the Portland Parks and Recreation Board.
- B. “Board Year” means July 1 through June 30.
- C. “Bureau” or “Portland Parks and Recreation” means the Bureau of Parks and Recreation of the City of Portland, or whatever agency is given responsibility for the City’s system of parks and recreation.
- D. “Commissioner” means the Commissioner in Charge of Portland Parks and Recreation.
- E. “Council” means the City Council of the City of Portland, Oregon.
- F. “Director” means the Director of Portland Parks and Recreation, or the Bureau head, however designated.

- G.** “Parks 2020 Vision” means the Parks 2020 Vision adopted on October 10, 2001 and any amendments, extensions or replacements adopted by the Council.

3.27.030 Members and Terms.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 184647 and 190226, effective January 8, 2021.)

- A.** Voting Members. The Portland Parks Board shall consist of a minimum of 9 and a maximum of 15 voting members appointed by the Mayor in consultation with the Commissioner and confirmed by the Council. Members shall serve without compensation for terms of 3 years. No member shall be appointed to more than two full consecutive terms, not to exceed 6 years of total consecutive service; provided that a member appointed initially to a term of less than 3 years may thereafter be re-appointed to two consecutive 3-year terms and completion of an unexpired term shall not apply to the 6 year cumulative limitation. A member otherwise may be re-appointed after at least 3 years following completion of the member’s two consecutive terms. Members are expected to bring a system-wide perspective to the Board and to reflect the demographic and geographic diversity of the City.
- B.** Ex Officio Members. The Board may, in its discretion, appoint up to four ex officio members as, in the judgment of the Board, will assist it in carrying out its functions. Such ex officio members shall be appointed in a manner to be determined by the Board. Ex officio members shall not have the right to vote. Ex officio members shall not be subject to the term limitations of Subsection A. of this Section, but the Board may, by rule or regulation, provide for terms and other conditions of service of ex officio members as it may deem necessary or desirable.

3.27.040 Organization and Meetings.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 190226, effective January 8, 2021.) The Board shall adopt such rules of procedure as it deems necessary to the conduct of its duties. Every 2 years the Board shall elect a Chair and such other officers as the Board may from time to time establish. The Board shall meet at least quarterly and may meet more often. The Board Chair, in consultation with the Commissioner and the Director, shall set the agenda for Board meetings.

3.27.050 Duties.

The Board shall:

- A.** Advise the Council, the Commissioner and the Director on policy matters pertaining to Portland Parks and Recreation, using the Parks 2020 Vision as its guide.
- B.** Advise the Council, the Commissioner and the Director on the preparation and contents of the annual Portland Parks and Recreation budget request.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- C.** Review plans and policies, either existing or being developed, by other City bureaus, boards and commissions or by other government agencies, that affect parks and recreation in the City of Portland, and advocate for the advancement of parks, natural areas, open spaces and recreation facilities and services in City and regional planning and design.
- D.** Engage in such public outreach, education and advocacy, to the extent permitted by law, as the Board determines necessary or advisable in order to provide a forum for public discussion and decision-making about park and recreation issues.
- E.** Prepare and submit to the Council an annual report which shall summarize the Board's activities during the year and which shall identify the major issues facing Portland Parks and Recreation and the Board's recommendations for addressing them in the coming year.

3.27.060 Staff Liaison and Support.

The Director shall be the staff liaison to the Board, and shall, to the extent budgeted funds are available therefor, provide the Board with staff assistance necessary to the discharge of its duties.

CHAPTER 3.28 - BUREAU OF HEALTH

Sections:

- 3.28.010 Transfer of Functions.
- 3.28.020 Executive and Clerical Division.
- 3.28.030 Communicable Disease Control Division.
- 3.28.040 Tuberculosis Control Division.
- 3.28.050 Venereal Disease Control Division.
- 3.28.060 Laboratory Division.
- 3.28.070 School Hygiene Division.
- 3.28.080 Emergency Hospital Division.
- 3.28.090 Pure Food Sanitation Division.
- 3.28.100 Division of Mental Health.
- 3.28.110 Division of Home Health Care.

3.28.010 Transfer of Functions.

During the term of a contract presently existing between the City and Multnomah County whereby functions of the City's Bureau of Health are being performed by the County, and the County Health Officer is acting as the City Health Officer, and all Bureau of Health Employees, are now County employees, the Multnomah County Department of Medical Services shall perform the functions heretofore performed by divisions of the City Health Bureau, as set forth in this Chapter.

3.28.020 Executive and Clerical Division.

The Executive and Clerical Division shall maintain the central office and all necessary records thereof, including all statistics relating to births and deaths as required by law.

3.28.030 Communicable Disease Control Division.

The Communicable Disease Control Division shall exercise the power of quarantine and detention and shall adopt such other measures as will prevent the spreading or aid in the prevention of communicable diseases such as typhoid fever, smallpox, tuberculosis, scarlet fever and others.

3.28.040 Tuberculosis Control Division.

The Tuberculosis Control Division shall provide clinical services for diagnosis and a visiting nurse service to make sure that the lessons of prevention are carried out by the patients under actual home conditions.

3.28.050 Venereal Disease Control Division.

The Venereal Disease Control Division shall provide clinical services for diagnosis, control, and prevention of venereal disease.

3.28.060 Laboratory Division.

The Laboratory Division shall conduct tests and examinations for bacteria content and such other laboratory services as the other divisions request.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.28.070 School Hygiene Division.

The School Hygiene Division shall be responsible for the prevention of communicable diseases in the schools through promoting vaccination against smallpox and the use of toxoid against diphtheria, and through ascertaining that children sick with communicable diseases are excluded. This Division shall also conduct examinations of school children at regular intervals for the purpose of discovering defects which may be remedied and shall notify the parents regarding the need for attention to vision, infections, nutrition, and postural defects and diseases.

3.28.080 Emergency Hospital Division.

The Emergency Hospital Division is designed to take care of those who are injured or who are taken sick suddenly, and have no means of providing for themselves the medical and hospital care they need, or who are ineligible for care by Multnomah County because they are not residents.

3.28.090 Pure Food Sanitation Division.

The Pure Food and Sanitation Division shall be divided into the following Sections:

- A. The Milk Inspection Section, which shall provide inspection of the milk supply, including the source, transportation, handling, and preparation for distribution;
- B. The Meat Inspection Section, which shall provide inspection of meat in an effort to keep unwholesome meats and meat products from the market;
- C. The Sanitation Inspection Section, which shall provide general sanitation inspection services, such as restaurant inspection, food inspection, market inspection, food handler's examinations, inspections of hospitals and certain manufacturing plants, and the inspection of housing conditions, including ventilation, lighting and sanitation fixtures.

3.28.100 Division of Mental Health.

The Division of Mental Health shall provide psychiatric consultation with school children and adults, assist the emergency hospital in the handling of persons with mental health problems, act as liaison between the Bureau of Health and mental health institutions and organizations, and generally provide a mental health service for the City.

3.28.110 Division of Home Health Care.

The Division of Home Health Care shall provide the limited nursing services such as but not limited to prescribed treatment, application of dressings, irrigations, exercises and baths and home health aide services including but not limited to nonprofessional care of ill or injured persons, food marketing or other needed shopping or errand, preparation and serving of meals and light housekeeping.

**CHAPTER 3.30 - BUREAU OF
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 175237,
amended by Ordinance No. 176955, effective
October 9, 2002.)

Sections:

- 3.30.005 Organization.
- 3.30.010 Duties of the Bureau of Development Services.
- 3.30.020 Responsibility for the Development Services Center and Development Review.
- 3.30.030 Development Review Advisory Committee.
- 3.30.040 Administration and Enforcement.
- 3.30.045 Administrative Rulemaking Procedures.
- 3.30.050 Special Jurisdiction.
- 3.30.060 Nuisance Abatement Contracts.
- 3.30.070 Inspections.
- 3.30.080 Stop Work Orders.

3.30.005 Organization.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 176955, effective October 9, 2002.) The Bureau of Development Services shall be under the supervision of the Director. The Director shall be directly responsible to the Commissioner in Charge.

3.30.010 Duties of the Bureau of Development Services.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 176955, 180330, 182671, 182962, 186216, 184522, 185448 and 186053, effective January 1, 2015.) The Bureau of Development Services shall be responsible for:

- A. The administration and enforcement of provisions of the Tree Regulations, Title 11, as further specified in that Title.
- B. The administration and enforcement of:
 - 1. Building Regulations, Title 24.
 - 2. Plumbing Regulations, Title 25.
 - 3. Electrical Regulations, Title 26.
 - 4. Heating and Ventilating Regulations, Title 27.
 - 5. Floating Structures, Title 28.
 - 6. Property Maintenance Regulations, Title 29.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

7. Signs and Related Regulations, Title 32.
 8. Original Art Murals, Title 4.
 9. State of Oregon Regulations regarding manufactured dwellings.
 10. Other regulations enacted by the State of Oregon and adopted by the City Council and assigned to the Bureau.
- C. The application and enforcement of the provisions of Planning and Zoning Regulations, Title 33 as delegated by the Director of the Bureau of Planning and Sustainability.
- D. The examination and checking of applications, plans, specifications and supporting documentation required as a prerequisite to the approval of land use actions and permits for development.
- E. The coordination of related permits with other bureaus and offices as required to manage the Development Services Center.
- F. The issuance of approvals and permits required for the construction, installation, repair, or alteration of land, buildings or equipment.
- G. The inspection of sites, buildings or other structures and equipment for compliance with plans and specifications and with applicable Code provisions and laws; and
- H. Other duties as assigned to the Bureau.

3.30.020 Responsibility for the Development Services Center and Development Review.
(Amended by Ordinance No. 176955, effective October 9, 2002.)

- A. The Bureau of Development Services shall be responsible for the operation and management of the City's Development Services Center.
- B. The Bureau of Development Services has management responsibility for assigned personnel through direct assignment or through interagency agreements, and manages the daily operation of the Center.

3.30.030 Development Review Advisory Committee.
(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 176955, 178954, 184046 and 184183, effective November 26, 2010.)

- A. **Purpose.** The Development Review Advisory Committee is a citizen advisory body, representing those with interests in the outcome of policies, budgets, regulations, and procedures that affect development review processes. The purpose of the Committee is to foster a timely, predictable and accountable development

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

review process that implements the City's goals for land use, transportation, housing, economic development, neighborhood livability and the environment. The Committee advocates for and supports consistent and fair application and implementation of regulations. The Committee provides public input into the development review process by:

1. Providing leadership and expertise on issues affecting development;
2. Providing feedback to Bureaus, Review Bodies, and City Council on the impact of potential regulations and administrative rules on the development review process, taking into consideration the full range of City goals and objectives;
3. Providing recommendations for regulatory, code, and administrative rule changes affecting the development review process;
4. Monitoring the application and enforcement of regulations for their effectiveness in achieving the City's development goals;
5. Recommending customer service, permitting, process, and compliance improvements to Bureaus, Review Bodies, and/or City Council;
6. Serving as an advisory board to Development Review Directors and Bureaus on development review processes and procedures;
7. Providing input to ensure budgets of development review agencies are adequate to meet service goals and desired system outcomes.

B. Membership. The Development Review Advisory Committee shall consist of seventeen members. The members shall be appointed by the Commissioner-in-Charge of the Bureau of Development Services and confirmed by the City Council. The members shall be selected to provide representation of those persons concerned about planning, design and development. The areas of interest of members shall include, but not be limited to, development, planning, construction contracting, public works, design professions, neighborhood interests, business interests, historic preservation, environmental organizations, and institutional properties. Members shall be appointed so that the Committee consists of one member from organizations representing each of the following groups, or if organizations do not exist, an individual advocate for the representative group will be appointed:

1. Frequent development review customers
2. Citywide neighborhood interests
3. Design professionals

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

4. Environmental conservation and green building
5. Historic preservation
6. Home builders
7. Home remodelers
8. Land use planning professions
9. Large developers
10. Large construction contractors
11. Low-income housing developers
12. Major facilities landowners
13. Minority construction contractors and development professionals
14. Neighborhood Coalition Land Use Committees
15. Small businesses
16. Planning and Sustainability Commission, as designated by the Planning and Sustainability Commission President, and serves as an ex officio member of the Committee.
17. Public works permit customers

C. Appointments and Terms. Appointment to the Development Review Advisory Committee shall be for a three-year term. If a position is vacated during a term, it shall be filled for the unexpired term. Members of the Development Review Advisory Committee shall serve no more than two, complete three-year terms.

D. Meetings, Officers, and Subcommittees.

1. The Development Review Advisory Committee shall meet at least five times yearly and as otherwise necessary to conduct its business. Meetings shall be conducted in accordance with adopted rules of procedure. Seven members shall constitute a quorum. A quorum shall be necessary to make decisions that represent the position of the Development Review Advisory Committee and to conduct any other Committee responsibilities. The election of officers shall take place at the first meeting of each calendar year.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

2. The officers of the Committee shall consist of a Chairperson and a Vice-chairperson. The chairperson shall be responsible for conducting the meetings of the committee. The vice chairperson shall act as chair when the chairperson is not available.
 3. The Development Review Advisory Committee may divide its members into subcommittees which are authorized to act on behalf of the committee for an assigned purpose. Subcommittee actions require the affirmative vote of at least three members.
- E. Attendance.** Members of the Development Review Advisory Committee are expected to attend each meeting of the committee. The Commissioner-in-Charge may replace any member who accrues unexcused absences from three or more consecutive meetings or more than 50 percent of the meetings in any year.
- F. Compensation.** Development Review Advisory Committee members shall serve without compensation.

3.30.040 Administration and Enforcement.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 175327, 176955, 183793, 186564, 186736 and 189413, effective March 6, 2019.) In order to carry out the duties as set forth in Section 3.30.010, the Director of the Bureau of Development Services may:

- A. Adopt, amend and repeal administrative rules, policies, procedures and forms for the enforcement of applicable Code provisions and laws.
- B. Establish enforcement fees or penalties for non-compliance.
- C. Establish enforcement priorities based on the number of budgeted enforcement personnel, public safety and welfare factors, and any priorities established by City Council.
- D. Gain compliance by:
 1. Instituting an action before the Code Hearings Officer in the manner provided for by Title 22 of this Code.
 2. Causing appropriate action to be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction.
 3. Issuing a code violation citation directly to the contractor or person responsible for carrying out the work. Any person receiving a citation for violating the provisions of the City Code administered by the Bureau of Development Services shall be subject to a fine of up to \$1,000 for each citation issued.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

4. Taking other lawful action.
 5. Revoking a Type B home occupation permit for failure to comply with the regulations of City Code Chapter 33.203 or revoking a Type A accessory short-term rental permit for failure to comply with the regulations of City Code Chapter 33.207 by using the following procedures:
 - a. If the Director determines that cause for revocation of a permit exists, the Director shall provide written notice thereof to the permittee. The notice shall contain a brief description of the facts supporting the revocation, the date the revocation shall become final and a notice of the permittee's right to appeal the revocation.
 - b. The notice shall be mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, and regular mail to the permittee. The notice shall be effective upon three days after mailing.
 - c. The revocation shall become final and effective ten days after the notice is effective, unless an appeal is filed.
 - d. Any permittee whose permit has been revoked may appeal the revocation to the Code Hearings Officer pursuant to the provisions of City Code Chapter 22.10. The filing of an appeal shall stay the effective date of the revocation until the appeal is determined in a final decision by the Code Hearings Officer.
- E.** Impose fees or penalties for non-compliance, provide notification, and allow for appeals by:
1. Initiating the notification procedures provided in Section 29.60.050.
 2. Imposing monthly enforcement fees or penalties for each property that meets the following conditions:
 - a. The property is the subject of a notice of violation by the Bureau of Development Services; and
 - b. A response period of 30 days has passed since the effective date of the initial notice of violation; and
 - c. The property remains out of compliance with the initial notice of violation or any subsequent notice of violation.
 3. Doubling the penalties if the violations are not corrected within three months from the initial notice of violation.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

4. Imposing an additional penalty as set forth in the Enforcement Fee and Penalty Schedule against any property for which a code enforcement proceeding is initiated before the Code Hearings Officer pursuant to the provisions of Title 22 of this Code.
5. All required fees or penalties are listed in the Enforcement Fee and Penalty Schedule adopted by City Council. Fees or penalties may be updated annually or on an as needed basis. The approved Enforcement Fee and Penalty Schedule will be available at the Bureau of Development Services Center and on the bureau's Web site.
6. When a property meets the conditions for charging any Council approved fee or penalty for noncompliance, the Director shall file a statement with the Revenue Division identifying the property, the amount of the fee or penalty and the date upon which the charge should be assessed. The Revenue Division shall notify the property owner of the amount of the assessed fees and penalties, and a 10 percent Revenue Division charge. The Revenue Division shall record the total amount as a lien in the Docket of City Liens. The Revenue Division shall maintain the lien record until the lien and all associated interest and costs are paid in full, and the Director certifies that all violations listed in the original or subsequent notice of violation have been corrected.
7. Providing for administrative procedures as set forth in Subsections 29.70.010 C. through E.
8. Providing for administrative review and the opportunity for appeal to the Code Hearings Officer as set forth in Section 29.80.010.
9. Allowing exceptions as provided in Section 29.60.100.

3.30.045 Administrative Rulemaking Procedures.

(Added by Ordinance No. 186564; amended by Ordinance No. 189078, effective July 18, 2018.)

- A. The Director has been delegated the authority to adopt and administer administrative rules appropriate to perform the duties set forth in Section 3.30.010 of this Title. Such administrative rules shall be adopted according to the procedures in this Section.
- B. Permanent rules.
 1. Prior to the adoption of a permanent rule, the Director shall:

16.20.170, 16.70.450 and 16.70.800. The Bureau shall have authority to issue parking citations and order the towing and storage and/or removal of such vehicles and objects. In addition, violations of Section 16.20.160 are also subject to the Bureau of Development Services enforcement remedies as described in Subsection 3.30.040 C.

3.30.060 Nuisance Abatement Contracts.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 176955, effective October 9, 2002.) When authorized elsewhere in this Code to abate a nuisance, the Bureau of Development Services may either abate the nuisance with City personnel as may be provided by this Code, or when necessary, the Bureau of Development Services, acting through its Director, may contract with eligible contractors for the performance of nuisance abatement services pursuant to the procedures established in Sections 3.30.040 through 3.30.060 of this Code.

3.30.070 Inspections.

A. Definitions. The terms used in this Section shall be defined as provided in this subsection, unless the context requires otherwise:

1. **Building Regulations** means any city code title listed in 3.30.010, or any other safety or health statute, ordinance, regulation, rule, standard or order the Director is authorized to enforce.
2. **Property** means real property and all improvements or structures on real property, from property line to property line.

B. Warrants. Whenever an inspection is necessary to enforce any of the provisions authorized by this Title, or whenever the Director has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any building or upon any property any condition which makes such property substandard as defined in any building regulations, the Director may request any Circuit Court judge to issue an inspection warrant for the inspection or investigation of any building or upon any property as required or authorized by city code or by statute. The inspection warrant is an order authorizing a safety or health inspection or investigation to be conducted at a designated building or property.

C. Grounds for Issuance of Inspection Warrants; Affidavit.

1. **Affidavit.** An inspection warrant shall be issued only upon cause, supported by affidavit, particularly describing the applicant's status in applying for the warrant, the statute, ordinance or regulation requiring or authorizing the inspection or investigation, the building or property to be inspected or investigated, and the purpose for which the inspection or investigation is to be made including the basis upon which cause exists to inspect. In addition, the affidavit shall contain either a statement that entry has been sought and refused or facts or circumstances reasonably showing that the purposes of

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

the inspection or investigation might be frustrated if entry were sought without an inspection warrant.

2. Cause. Cause shall be deemed to exist if reasonable legislative or administrative standards for conducting a routine, periodic or area inspection are satisfied with respect to any building or upon any property, or there is cause to believe that a condition of nonconformity with any building regulations exists with respect to the designated property, or an investigation is reasonably believed to be necessary in order to discover or verify the condition of the property for conformity with any building regulations.

D. Procedure for Issuance of Inspection Warrant.

1. Examination. Before issuing an inspection warrant, the judge may examine the applicant and any other witness under oath and shall be satisfied of the existence of grounds for granting such application.
2. Issuance. If the judge is satisfied that cause for the inspection or investigation exists and that the other requirements for granting the application are satisfied, the judge shall issue the warrant, particularly the person or persons authorized to execute the warrant, the property to be entered, and the purpose of the inspection or investigation. The warrant shall contain a direction that it be executed on any day of the week between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., or where the judge has specially determined upon a showing that it cannot be effectively executed between those hours, that it be executed at any other time of the day or night.

E. Execution of Inspection Warrants.

1. Occupied Property. Except as provided in subsection 2. of this section, in executing an inspection warrant, the person authorized to execute the warrant shall, before entry into the occupied premises, make a reasonable effort to present the person's credentials, authority and purpose to an occupant or person in possession of the property designated in the warrant and show the occupant or person in possession of the property the warrant or a copy thereof upon request.
2. Unoccupied Property. In executing an inspection warrant on unoccupied property, the person authorized to execute the warrant need not inform anyone of the person's authority and purpose, as prescribed in subsection 1. of this section, but may promptly enter the designated property if it is at the time unoccupied or not in the possession of any person or at the time reasonably believed to be in such condition. In such case a copy of the search warrant shall be conspicuously posted on the property.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3. Police Assistance. In issuing an inspection warrant, the judge may authorize any peace officer, as defined in Oregon Revised Statutes, to enter the described property to remove any person or obstacle and assist the building inspector or representative of the bureau inspecting the property in any way necessary to complete the inspection.
4. Return. An inspection warrant must be executed within 10 working days of its issue and returned to the judge by whom it was issued within 5 working days from its date of execution, unless such judge before the expiration of such time extends the time for five days. After the expiration of the time prescribed by this subsection, the warrant unless executed is void.

3.30.080 Stop Work Orders.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 176955, 186564 and 187432, effective December 4, 2015.)

- A. When it is necessary to obtain compliance with this Title, or any violations of provisions administered by the Bureau of Development Services, the Director may issue a stop work order requiring that all work, except work directly related to elimination of the violation, be immediately and completely stopped. If the Director issues a stop work order, activity subject to the order may not resume until such time as the Director give specific approval in writing. The stop work order will be in writing and will include:
 1. The date of the order is issued;
 2. Permit or registration number, where applicable;
 3. Site address, legal description or project location that is subject to the stop work order;
 4. A description of violations observed; and
 5. The conditions under which the work may resume.
- B. The stop work order will be posted by the Director at a conspicuous location at the site. In addition, a copy of the order will either be personally delivered or sent to the property owner (and any person authorized to act on the owner's behalf, if identified) by regular first-class mail.
- C. It is unlawful for any person to remove, obscure, mutilate or otherwise damage a stop work order.
- D. A stop work order is effective upon posting.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- E.** When an emergency condition exists, the Director may issue a stop work order orally. The Director will then issue a written notice as provided under Section A., above, within one working day.
- F.** The Director may issue a stop work order for work commenced without a required permit.
- G.** The Director may impose a penalty as set forth in the Enforcement Fee and Penalty Schedule adopted by the City Council when a stop work order is issued. The stop work order penalty may be assessed daily for each day the violation or condition giving rise to the order continues.
- H.** Review of Stop Work Order by the Director.

 - 1.** If a property owner (and any person authorized to act on the owner's behalf) has received a stop work order as described in this Section and the property owner (and any person authorized to act on the owner's behalf) believes the order has been issued in error, the property owner (and any person authorized to act on the owner's behalf) may request that the order be reviewed by the Director. The property owner (and any person authorized to act on the owner's behalf) must submit a written request to the Director within 15 calendar days of the date of the order. The written request shall be submitted together with all evidence that supports the request. Work subject to a stop work order may not be resumed until approved according to Subsection A. of this Section. Following review, the Director will issue a written determination. The Director's determination will be served on the property owner (and any person authorized to act on the owner's behalf) by regular mail.
 - 2.** A property owner (and any person authorized to act on the owner's behalf) may appeal the Director's written determination to the Code Hearings Officer in accordance with Portland City Code Chapter 22.10.
 - 3.** Nothing in this Chapter limits the authority of the Director to initiate a code enforcement proceeding under Title 22.

CHAPTER 3.32 - BUREAU OF LICENSES

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 179566,
effective October 1, 2005.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.33 - BUREAU OF PLANNING
AND SUSTAINABILITY**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 182671, effective
May 15, 2009.)

Sections:

- 3.33.010 Purpose.
- 3.33.020 Organization.
- 3.33.030 Functions.

3.33.010 Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to describe the organization and functions of the Bureau of Planning and Sustainability.

3.33.020 Organization.

The Bureau is administered by the Commissioner in charge and led by the Director of Planning and Sustainability. The organizational structure of the Bureau shall be determined by the Director of the Bureau after consultation with the Commissioner in charge.

3.33.030 Functions.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 184046 and 188177, effective January 1, 2018.) The Bureau of Planning and Sustainability is responsible for planning, implementing, and managing complex programs and projects related to sustainability, urban design, land use, and long range planning.

The Bureau of Planning and Sustainability:

- A. Works with the City Council, Planning and Sustainability Commission, and the community to define shared values and develop a cohesive vision for the future of Portland;
- B. Maintains, modifies, and updates a Comprehensive Plan to guide the development and redevelopment of the city;
- C. Ensures that City policies, implementation tools, and zoning designations are consistent with the Comprehensive Plan, the Metro Functional Plan, Statewide Planning Goals, and other requirements. Implementation tools include Title 33, Planning and Zoning, portions of other City Titles, and a range of programs and policies;
- D. Maintains, modifies, and updates Title 33, Planning and Zoning, and the City Zoning Map;
- E. Develops, modifies and updates city sustainability principles, climate protection strategies, and green building and other sustainability policies and programs

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

including sustainable government, renewable energy, energy efficiency, sustainable industries, and sustainable food systems; and evaluates the implementation and effectiveness of these policies and programs;

- F.** Develops, modifies and updates economic, environmental, housing, historic preservation, and community development policies and programs; updates demographic data; advocates for and advances quality sustainable urban design; works to ensure natural resource enhancement; and supports thriving neighborhoods and business communities; and evaluates the implementation and effectiveness of these policies and programs;
- G.** Convenes meetings of the Planning and Development Directors to coordinate planning and development activities of the City of Portland;
- H.** Provides City input into and coordination with regional and statewide planning and development activities;
- I.** Administers the City's solid waste and recycling rules and programs;
- J.** Provides support for:
 - 1.** The activities of the Planning and Sustainability Commission;
 - 2.** The legislative activities of the Portland Historic Landmarks Commission and the Portland Design Commission.
 - 3.** The activities of the Community Involvement Committee.
- K.** Carries out other tasks and functions as required by the City Council or Commissioner in Charge.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.34 - BUREAU OF PURCHASES
AND STORES**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 174410,
effective May 3, 2000.)

**CHAPTER 3.36 - PORTLAND HOUSING
BUREAU**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 186028, effective
May 15, 2013.)

Sections:

- 3.36.010 Purpose.
- 3.36.020 Organization.
- 3.36.030 Functions.

3.36.010 Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to describe the duties and responsibilities of the Portland Housing Bureau.

3.36.020 Organization.

The Portland Housing Bureau is administered by the Commissioner-in-Charge and led by the Director of the Portland Housing Bureau. The organization is structured to carry out its functions.

3.36.030 Functions.

The Portland Housing Bureau is responsible for housing policy, its implementation, and the distribution and oversight of public and other funds that address the housing interests of the City, and related programs and services.

A. The Portland Housing Bureau:

1. Works with the City Council, other bureaus, and the community to develop a vision for housing in the City of Portland;
2. Convenes government, community and stakeholders to coordinate planning for addressing homelessness, housing, and related activities;
3. Develops, modifies, evaluates and updates City policy in accordance with planning priorities;
4. Develops, modifies and updates community programs related to housing;
5. Distributes funds in accordance with planning, policy and program priorities to advance the City's interests in housing;
6. Monitors the City's investment in Portland's affordable housing infrastructure for compliance with funding goals and the proactive management of the assets;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

7. Monitors programs funded through the Bureau for compliance with funding goals;
8. Identifies the resources required to support the City's housing policies, programs, and priorities;
9. Provides support for the Portland Housing Advisory Commission (Chapter 3.38);
10. Carries out other tasks and functions as required by the City Council or Commissioner-in -Charge.

**CHAPTER 3.38 - PORTLAND HOUSING
ADVISORY COMMISSION (PHAC)**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 184329,
effective December 15, 2010.)

Sections:

- 3.38.010 PHAC Established.
- 3.38.020 PHAC Mission.
- 3.38.030 Duties.
- 3.38.040 Membership.
- 3.38.050 Staffing.
- 3.38.060 Consolidated Plan Consortium.
- 3.38.070 Cooperation.

3.38.010 PHAC Established.

Upon adoption of this ordinance by the City of Portland, the Portland Housing Advisory Commission (PHAC) is established. The PHAC is designated as the primary public forum for discussion of housing policy, strategy, and resources in the City of Portland.

3.38.020 PHAC Mission.

The mission of the PHAC is to advise the Director of the Portland Housing Bureau (PHB), the Housing Commissioner, and the Portland City Council on housing and homelessness policy, strategy, and resource issues, promote improvements within the Portland Housing Bureau and the larger housing system, highlight opportunities for influence between the City housing system and other systems, as well as provide a forum for public input on housing and homelessness issues.

3.38.030 Duties.

The PHAC is delegated to carry out the following functions:

- A. Housing Policy and Planning.
 - 1. Provide a sounding board on Portland housing policy issues.
 - 2. Promote improvements within PHB.
 - 3. Identify opportunities where PHB might influence the larger housing system to become more streamlined and to better align system resources, to support PHB's mission.
 - 4. Advise PHB on City priorities for affordable housing development.
 - 5. Monitor and periodically recommend updates to PHB's Strategic Plan.

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

6. Monitor and annually recommend updates to the Consolidated Plan Priorities for allocation of federal housing and community development resources.
 7. Recommend annual production and performance goals to carry out PHB's Strategic Plan and the Consolidated Plan.
 8. Press PHB to implement its commitment to equity in all facets of its work.
- B. Budget Review and Recommendations.**
1. Function as the Budget Advisory Committee for the Portland Housing Bureau.
 2. Assist PHB to align its resources from all sources to its mission and priorities.
 3. Identify opportunities for PHB to influence other public agency budgets and proposed work programs in furtherance of its mission.
- C. Resource Development. Assist PHB to identify and recommend ways to increase the resources available to maintain and expand the supply and availability of affordable housing and necessary support services through new initiatives and programs.**
- D. Program Development and Evaluation.**
1. Advise PHB on the effectiveness of housing programs at meeting PHB's mission.
 2. Advise on strategies for investment of public resources in furtherance of the PHB's mission.
- E. Public-Private Partnerships.**
1. Advise PHB on strategies to improve access to public and private sources of financing for affordable housing initiatives. Sources of financing include banks, philanthropic institutions and other socially-motivated investors, the State Housing Trust Fund, Block Grant and entitlement funders, and bond issuing agencies.
 2. Foster housing production by identifying opportunities to streamline the regulatory process.

3. Actively encourage the support, personal commitment, and participation of highly respected community leaders in furthering the City's affordable housing agenda.

F. Community and Intergovernmental Relations.

1. Provide a forum for members of the community to provide comment about community needs and priorities.
2. Advise PHB on its legislative agenda to increase federal and state support for housing and supportive services.
3. Advise PHB on opportunities to coordinate regional housing policy with the Metropolitan Service District and other local governments.
4. Advise PHB on opportunities to coordinate policy development with local housing and social service groups.
5. Assist PHB to extend and deepen its community partnerships.
6. Assist PHB to integrate the perspectives of Urban Renewal Advisory Committees (URACs), and advise it on other ways it can engage the URACs to inform its broader agenda.
7. Periodically review PHB's broader public involvement strategy and implementation to make sure that community members and stakeholders have many opportunities to participate in PHB's work.
8. Advise PHB on its external communications strategy to make sure that it supports PHB's mission.
9. Periodically review PHB's information and referral strategy to make sure that it operates effectively and recommend changes.

3.38.040 Membership.

- A. The PHAC shall consist of at least twelve and no more than fifteen members.
- B. The City of Portland shall appoint all members.
- C. Membership appointment shall achieve a balanced citizen-based perspective embracing a high level of knowledge of and expertise in market-rate and rent-restricted housing development and finance, asset management, homeownership, and housing access and stabilization services.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- D.** Membership appointment shall take into account the income, racial, ethnic, cultural, and geographic diversity of the community.
- E.** Members will be expected to transcend their individual interests and affiliations to focus on the big picture.
- F.** For the initial appointments to PHAC, the following terms will apply: six members shall be appointed for a term of two years; and six for a term of three years.
- G.** All subsequent appointments to the PHAC shall be for terms of two years.
- H.** Members appointed for one two-year term shall be eligible to renew for one additional two-year term.
- I.** Members shall serve without compensation. However, the City may authorize reimbursement of the reasonable expenses of the members for carrying out the work of the PHAC.
- J.** The PHAC shall adopt rules of procedure (bylaws) as necessary for the governance of its proceedings.

3.38.050 Staffing.

PHB staff shall be provided for the ongoing functions of the PHAC. The Bureau shall provide notice of PHAC meetings to liaison staff representing the other key implementing and policy agencies in the local housing delivery system.

3.38.060 Consolidated Plan Consortium.

The Portland Housing Bureau shall continue to lead the Portland Consortium that includes the City of Gresham and Multnomah County, for the purpose of applying for federal housing and community development entitlement funds, and funding for homeless programs and services. PHB shall also continue to lead the same Consortium in preparing the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing and its periodic updates. PHB shall continue to provide staffing for these efforts, according to funding agreements reached among the participating jurisdictions.

3.38.070 Cooperation.

All city boards, bureaus, and agencies of any kind shall cooperate with the PHAC and shall provide information at the Commission's request.

**CHAPTER 3.40 - BUREAU OF GENERAL
SERVICES**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 174410,
effective May 3, 2000.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.44 - BUREAU OF CIVIC
AUDITORIUM**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 173369,
effective May 12, 1999.)

**CHAPTER 3.46 - BUREAU OF INSECT
CONTROL**

Section:

3.46.010 County to Perform Duties.

3.46.010 County to Perform Duties.

During the terms of a contract presently existing between the City and Multnomah County whereby functions of the City's Bureau of Insect Control are being performed by the County and all Bureau of Insect Control employees are now County employees, the Multnomah County Department of Medical Services shall perform the functions heretofore performed by the Bureau of Insect Control.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.52 - BUREAU OF COMPUTER
SERVICES**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 174410,
effective May 3, 2000.)

**CHAPTER 3.53 - BUREAU OF RISK
MANAGEMENT**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 174410,
effective May 3, 2000.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.54 - LOSS CONTROL AND
PREVENTION**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 190172,
effective November 20, 2020.)

Sections:

- 3.54.010 Definitions.
- 3.54.020 OMF Risk Management Division Responsibility and Authority.
- 3.54.030 Bureau Responsibility and Authority.

3.54.010 Definitions.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, words used in this Chapter shall have the following meanings:

- A. **"Bureau"** means all City bureaus or offices, including the offices of elected officials.
- B. **"Loss Prevention Policy"** and **"Policy"** mean a Citywide policy for bureaus to identify risks related to occupational health and safety, including workers' compensation exposures, achieve regulatory compliance, and promote a culture of safety.

3.54.020 OMF Risk Management Division Responsibility and Authority.

The OMF Risk Management Division shall have the following responsibility and authority in the area of City loss control and prevention:

- A. Develop a Loss Prevention Policy that outlines expectations and create a template to assist bureaus in developing a Loss Prevention Plan;
- B. Review bureau Loss Prevention Plans based on the Loss Prevention Policy and template;
- C. Advise and assist bureaus in the completion and implementation of their Loss Prevention Plans; and
- D. Monitor bureau loss prevention efforts and report information on City accomplishments to City leadership.

3.54.030 Bureau Responsibility and Authority.

Each City bureau shall have the following responsibility and authority:

- A. Develop a written Loss Prevention Plan using Risk Management's template. Utilize Risk Management's consulting services to assist with plan development, as necessary. Provide the proposed plan to Risk Management for review;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- B.** Implement the bureau's Loss Prevention Plan and track bureau loss prevention effort accomplishments using Risk Management's reporting form; and
- C.** Annually review the bureau's Loss Prevention Plan. Consult with Risk Management to update the Plan in accordance with the Loss Prevention Policy.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.57 - INDUSTRIAL INJURY
RETURN TO WORK POLICY**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 176302,
effective April 5, 2002.)

**CHAPTER 3.58 - VEHICLE LOSS CONTROL
POLICY**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 176302,
effective April 5, 2002.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

CHAPTER 3.60 - ZOO COMMISSION

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 173369,
effective May 12, 1999.)

CHAPTER 3.62 - BOXING COMMISSION

Section:

3.62.010 Certain City Officials to Render Certain Services.

3.62.010 Certain City Officials to Render Certain Services.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 173369, effective May 12, 1999.) The Council finds that by the provisions of ORS Chapter 463 certain functions are to be performed by the Council and certain City officers; now, therefore, the City officials are hereby permitted and authorized to exercise the functions therein stated for and on behalf of the State as herein provided.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

CHAPTER 3.64 - ART COMMISSION

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 136980,
effective July 13, 1973.)

**CHAPTER 3.66 - CIVIC AUDITORIUM
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 160034,
effective August 13, 1987.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.67 - PERFORMING ARTS
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 152285, effective
September 17, 1981.)

Sections:

- 3.67.010 Creation and Organization.
- 3.67.020 Procedure and Rules of Committee.
- 3.67.030 Duties.

3.67.010 Creation and Organization.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 153332, effective June 9, 1982.) There hereby is created an Advisory Committee to the Commissioner In Charge of the Portland Center for the Performing Arts to be known as the Performing Arts Center Advisory Committee. The Committee shall consist of 13 voting members who shall serve without compensation. The Commissioner In Charge shall appoint the members and shall designate the Chairman. Each member shall serve at the pleasure of the Commissioner In Charge. Upon completion for occupancy of all the facilities composing the Portland Center for the Performing Arts, the Performing Arts Center Advisory Committee shall be disbanded. In case of vacancy by death, incapacity to serve, or resignation, the Commissioner In Charge shall appoint a successor to serve the remainder of the vacant term. The Commissioner In Charge, or that person's representative, shall be an ex officio member of the Committee, but shall not be entitled to vote.

3.67.020 Procedure and Rules of Committee.

The Performing Arts Center Advisory Committee shall establish its own rules, bylaws and provide the procedure for all matters for consideration or action by the Committee. The Committee shall hold meetings at the call of the Chairman.

3.67.030 Duties.

The Performing Arts Center Advisory Committee shall be responsible for raising funds and advising the Commissioner In Charge in the planning, programming, design and construction phases of the Portland Center for the Performing Arts.

**CHAPTER 3.68 - FORMAL JAPANESE
GARDEN COMMISSION**

Sections:

- 3.68.010 Created.
- 3.68.020 Powers and Duties.
- 3.68.030 Meetings.
- 3.68.040 Officers.
- 3.68.050 Rules - Quorum.
- 3.68.060 Vacancy - Removal.

3.68.010 Created.

There hereby is created a Formal Japanese Garden Commission for the City. The Commission shall consist of the Mayor, the Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau of Parks, the President of the Japan Society of Oregon, the President of the Japanese Ancestral Society, the Japanese Consul, and 12 persons appointed by the Mayor. All appointments shall be by the Mayor for 3-year terms, provided, when an interim vacancy occurs the appointment shall be to fill the unexpired term of the position vacated. All members shall serve without compensation.

3.68.020 Powers and Duties.

It shall be the duty of the Commission to formulate and submit to the City Council plans for the establishment, maintenance, improvement and promotion of a formal Japanese garden. The Commission shall submit to the Council, not less than every 6 months, a report of its progress and recommendations. The Commission may form subcommittees, appoint unpaid advisors, hold public hearings, encourage the interest of other organizations in its objectives, and engage in similar activities which in its judgment may assist it in making recommendations and promoting the plan, establishment, maintenance and improvement of a formal Japanese garden that will be an attraction enjoyed by the people of Portland and their guests.

3.68.030 Meetings.

Each year an annual meeting shall be held. Each Commission member shall serve until the annual meeting of the year in which his term expires, or thereafter until his successor is appointed and qualified. Not less than three interim meetings shall be held each year in addition to the annual meeting. The Chairman of the Commission shall designate the time and place of the annual and interim meetings and the Secretary of the Commission shall give not less than 5 days advance notice thereof to each Commission member.

3.68.040 Officers.

A Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary shall be elected at each annual meeting of the Commission from among its members. All Commission officers shall serve until the annual meeting next following their election, or thereafter until a successor is elected.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.68.050 Rules - Quorum.

Rules of procedures may be adopted and amended only upon an affirmative vote of eight or more Commission members. Election of officers, removal of members, and regular business of the Commission shall be passed upon by the majority of a quorum. Not less than eight members shall constitute a quorum. Each member shall be entitled to one vote.

3.68.060 Vacancy - Removal.

Death, resignation, removal or inability to serve shall constitute a vacancy in the Commission. The Commission may remove any member for cause. Unexcused absence from four consecutive Commission meetings shall constitute cause for removal.

**CHAPTER 3.70 - PITTOCK MANSION
ADVISORY COMMISSION**

Sections:

- 3.70.010 Created - Terms.
- 3.70.030 Special Committees and Services.
- 3.70.050 Officers.
- 3.70.060 Rules - Quorum.
- 3.70.070 Vacancy.

3.70.010 Created - Terms.

There hereby is created a Pittock Mansion Advisory Commission for the City, to which the Mayor, Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau of Parks, and Superintendent of Parks shall be ex officio members. The Commission shall otherwise consist of nine members appointed by the Mayor. The Mayor shall initially appoint two members for 1 year, three members for 2 years, two members for 3 years, and two members for 4 years. Thereafter all appointments shall be by the Mayor for 4-year terms, provided, when an interim vacancy occurs the appointment shall be to fill the unexpired term of the position vacated. All members shall serve without compensation. The term of each such appointment shall be extended as necessary so that the term ends November 1.

3.70.020 Powers and Duties.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 154194; repealed by Ordinance No. 167733, effective June 1, 1994.)

3.70.030 Special Committees and Services.

Upon request of the Commission, the Mayor may appoint one or more special committees to serve the Commission in an advisory capacity. Secretarial services and office requirements shall be furnished to the Commission by the Bureau of Parks.

3.70.040 Meetings.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 154194; repealed by Ordinance No. 167733, effective June 1, 1994.)

3.70.050 Officers.

Officers of the Commission shall consist of a Chairman, Vice Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer, elected from its membership at the organizational meeting and at each annual meeting thereafter. All Commission officers shall serve until the annual meeting next following their election or thereafter until a successor is elected.

3.70.060 Rules - Quorum.

Rules of procedure may be adopted and amended only upon an affirmative vote of six or more Commission members. Election of officers, removal of members, and regular business of the Commission shall be passed upon by the majority of a quorum. Not less than five members shall constitute a quorum. Each member shall be entitled to one vote.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.70.070 Vacancy.

Death, resignation, removal or inability to serve shall constitute a vacancy in the Commission. The Commission may remove any member for cause. Unexcused absence from four consecutive Commission meetings shall constitute cause for removal.

**CHAPTER 3.71 - ENVIRONMENTAL
COMMISSION**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 164432; repealed
by Ordinance No. 167239, effective December 29,
1993.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

CHAPTER 3.72 - COMMITTEE ON CLAIMS

Sections:

- 3.72.010 Created - Members - Meetings.
3.72.020 Presentation of Claims.
3.72.030 Consideration of Claims Not Covered by Insurance.

3.72.010 Created - Members - Meetings.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 132014 and 163439, effective September 5, 1990.)

- A. Created. A Committee to be known as the “Committee on Claims” is hereby created for the purpose of considering fair and moral claims against the City not covered by insurance and making recommendations concerning the claims to the City Council.
- B. Members. This Committee shall consist of two members of the City Council appointed by the Mayor, one of whom shall be designated Chairman, and the City Auditor. The Risk Manager shall meet with the Committee, without power of vote, and serve as Secretary.
- C. Meetings. The Committee shall meet at times designated by the Chairman.

3.72.020 Presentation of Claims.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 163439, effective September 5, 1990.) All fair and moral claims against the City shall be presented to the Risk Manager. Presentation to the Risk Manager shall for all legal purposes be regarded as presentment to the Council of the City. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as repealing or modifying any of the provisions of Sections 1-106 and 1-107 of the Charter.

3.72.030 Consideration of Claims Not Covered by Insurance.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 163439, effective September 5, 1990.) The Risk Manager shall investigate and process all fair and moral claims against the City. The Risk manager shall present to the meeting of the Committee on Claims all facts and evidence gathered. The Committee shall make a recommendation on all claims presented and the same shall be transmitted to the Council for their consideration and final decision.

3.72.040 Claims Covered by Insurance.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 163439, effective September 5, 1990.)

CHAPTER 3.74 - OATHS OF OFFICE

Sections:

- 3.74.010 Persons Required to Take Oath.
- 3.74.020 Form of Oath for Mayor, Commissioner and City Auditor.
- 3.74.030 Form of Oath for Non-Elected City Employees.
- 3.74.040 Administering Oaths.

3.74.010 Persons Required to Take Oath.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 180917 and 189635, effective August 31, 2019.)

- A.** Each of the following employees shall be required to take an oath of office, which oath shall be subscribed by the person taking it and shall be filed and preserved in the office of the City Auditor;
 - 1. Every officer and member of the Bureau of Police, including temporary, and reserve officers;
 - 2. Parking code enforcement supervisors and officers;
 - 3. Each officer and member of Portland Fire & Rescue serving full time and devoting labor exclusively to the interests of the City;
 - 4. Each elected City official;
 - 5. The City Attorney and every deputy City Attorney; and
 - 6. Each deputy City Auditor who administers oaths.

- B.** The City Council or a City board or commission may require the members of the board or commission to take an oath of office. If an oath of office is required, the Council or the board or commission shall establish requirements for the form, administration, and filing of the oath.

3.74.020 Form of Oath for Mayor, Commissioner, and City Auditor.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 168343 and 189635, effective August 31, 2019.) The form of oath to be taken by the elected officials of the City, after receiving a certificate of election from the City Elections Officer and before entering upon the discharge of their duties, shall be substantially as follows:

I, (name), do solemnly (affirm or swear) that I will support the Constitutions of the United States and of the State of Oregon and the Charter of the City of Portland and its laws; I will faithfully, honestly and ethically perform my duties as (Mayor/Commissioner/City Auditor); I have no undisclosed financial interest in any business located in Portland or having contracts with the City; I hold no other office or position of profit; and I am not a member of any committee of any political party.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

Additional language may be added for ceremonial purposes but shall not be considered part of the official oath of office.

3.74.030 Form of Oath for Non-Elected City Employees.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 139501, 168343 and 189635, effective August 31, 2019.)
The form of oath to be taken by non-elected City employees, before entering upon the discharge of their duties or as soon as possible thereafter, shall be substantially as follows:

I, (name), do solemnly (affirm or swear) that I will support the Constitutions of the United States and of the State of Oregon and the Charter of the City of Portland and its laws; and I will faithfully, honestly and ethically perform my duties as (office).

Additional language may be added for ceremonial purposes but shall not be considered part of the official oath of office.

3.74.040 Administering Oaths.

(Added by Ordinance No. 189635, effective August 31, 2019.) When an oath is required by this Chapter:

- A.** The oath may be administered by the City Auditor, a deputy City Auditor, a notary public, or a judge or magistrate of any court of record in the United States, within their respective jurisdictions.
- B.** Oaths shall be in writing and signed by the persons taking and administering the oath. Whenever the oath is administered by a person other than the City Auditor or a deputy City Auditor, the credentials of the person administering the oath shall appear on the document, and the oath shall be sent immediately to the City Auditor.

CHAPTER 3.76 - PUBLIC RECORDS

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 182637,
effective May 1, 2009.)

Sections:

- 3.76.010 Definitions.
- 3.76.020 Purpose.
- 3.76.030 Archives and Records Management Program Creation and Administration.
- 3.76.040 Authority and Duties of the Archives and Records Management Program.
- 3.76.050 Duties of Elected Officials and the Managers of City Agencies.
- 3.76.060 Care of Records.
- 3.76.070 Destruction of Records.
- 3.76.080 Use of Copies.
- 3.76.090 Public Access to Records.

3.76.010 Definitions.

In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

- A. “Agency”** means a department, bureau, office, commission, board, public corporation or other organizational unit created by the Council of the City of Portland.
- B. “Record” or “City record”** means any recorded information, regardless of physical form or characteristic, prepared, owned, used or retained in connection with the transaction of official business and preserved or appropriate for preservation by an agency as evidence of the organization, function, policies, decisions, procedures, operations or other activities of the City of Portland or because of the informational value in it. The term does not include library and museum material developed or acquired and preserved solely for reference or exhibition purposes, extra copies of documents preserved solely for convenience of reference, or stocks of publications. These records are public property, subject to Oregon Public Records Law and to the records management requirements established by this Code.

3.76.020 Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to provide for the orderly management and care of current City records and to preserve non-current City records of permanent value for administrative, legal, and research purposes.

3.76.030 Archives and Records Management Program Creation and Administration.

The City Auditor shall maintain a professional Archives and Records Management Program for the City, and shall be responsible for the maintenance of all City records. The City Auditor shall be the custodian for all permanent records for which an agency has transferred ownership to the Auditor and for all historical records.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.76.040 Authority and Duties of the Archives and Records Management Program.

The Archives and Records Management Program shall:

- A.** Operate the program and the Archives and Records Center facility in accordance with currently accepted archives and records management professional standards;
- B.** Acquire, receive, appraise and secure records of permanent value from agencies of the City of Portland when those records are no longer necessary for conducting current business;
- C.** Acquire, receive, appraise, and secure all records for areas annexed by the City from a county or special district or from a defunct agency of the City of Portland;
- D.** Negotiate for the acquisition and return of City records which have been removed from its possession;
- E.** Secure transfer of records to the Archives when it has been determined that the records are stored under conditions that do not meet the standards established by Archives and Records Management;
- F.** Maintain inventories, indexes, catalogs, and other finding aids or guides to facilitate access to the City Archives;
- G.** Analyze, develop and provide written standards and procedures for the care and maintenance of City records, including those created and/or maintained in electronic format;
- H.** Establish minimum recordkeeping requirements for business systems or applications that maintain official City records;
- I.** Provide access, as defined by State law and City policies, to the records within Archives and Records Management's custodianship;
- J.** Establish procedures for City agencies regarding the identification, segregation, and protection of records vital to continuing operations to comply with the City's emergency preparedness policies;
- K.** Establish standards for City agencies with regard to the appropriate use of record media, accounting for cost, access and preservation;
- L.** Establish procedures for the preparation of records inventories and descriptions; develop records retention schedules for review by the City Auditor and City Attorney and which meet the requirements of Oregon Administrative Rules;

- M.** Establish procedures for the prompt and orderly disposition of City records for which the state archivist has granted authority to destroy because they no longer possess administrative, legal, or research value to warrant their retention;
- N.** Provide training to City agencies and employees on all aspects of records management.

3.76.050 Duties of Elected Officials and the Managers of City Agencies.

Each City elected official and agency manager shall:

- A.** Make and preserve records containing adequate documentation of the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures and essential transactions of the agency which are designed to furnish the information necessary to protect the legal and financial rights of the City and of persons directly affected by the agency's activities;
- B.** Ensure staff compliance with City records policies and procedures established by Archives and Records Management;
- C.** Work with Archives and Records Management to develop and review records retention schedules for records maintained by the agency;
- D.** Inform Archives and Records Management of any regulatory changes affecting record retention, maintenance or access requirements;
- E.** Notify Archives and Records Management of any program changes that may affect the management of City records, including but not limited to: new agency responsibilities; records that are no longer being created; changes to records maintenance practices;
- F.** Follow established procedures to identify, segregate and protect records vital to the continuing operation of an agency in the event of natural or man-made disaster;
- G.** Ensure that at least one copy of each report, document, study, publication or consultant report prepared at City expense be deposited with the Archives;
- H.** Notify the Archives of records older than 25 years in the agency's possession; transfer control of original records upon notification from the Archives;
- I.** Establish safeguards against unauthorized or unlawful removal, loss or destruction of City records;
- J.** Ensure that City records are maintained in a manner that meets guidelines set by Archives and Records Management for security and environment;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- K.** Designate a management level employee to act as a liaison between the agency and Archives and Records Management on all matters relating to the archives and records management program.

3.76.060 Care of Records.

Records of the City of Portland shall be managed according to the provisions of Oregon Revised Statutes, Oregon Administrative Rules and of this Chapter.

3.76.070 Destruction of Records.

City records covered by a records retention schedule shall be destroyed according to the parameters set forth in the retention schedule. In general, records shall not be retained beyond their prescribed retention.

3.76.080 Use of Copies.

- A.** A public officer performing duties under this Chapter is authorized to copy in any manner which produces a permanent, clear, accurate and durable reproduction of the original record. An original City record which is worn or damaged may be replaced by a reproduction made in accordance with this Chapter. Certification by the City Auditor, City Attorney, Archives and Records Management, or by the agency having custody of the record that the replacement is a true and correct copy of the original shall appear at the end of the reproduction. When original City records are reproduced and placed in conveniently accessible files and provisions are made for preserving and using them for the duration of their legally mandated retention, the originals from which they were made may be destroyed.
- B.** Reproduction or replacement of City records made under this Chapter are admissible in evidence as primary evidence of the original writing.

3.76.090 Public Access to Records.

All City records, except for those exempted by law, are available for inspection and copying by the public. The City may require that records use occur during certain business hours and at specified locations, and may charge fees to recover the cost of retrieval and copying.

**CHAPTER 3.77 - OFFICE OF THE
OMBUDSMAN**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 175568, effective
July 1, 2001.)

Sections:

- 3.77.010 Purpose.
- 3.77.020 Definitions.
- 3.77.030 Office of the Ombudsman.
- 3.77.040 Ombudsman Selection.
- 3.77.050 Qualifications and Prohibitions.
- 3.77.060 Reserved.
- 3.77.070 Removal.
- 3.77.080 Staff and delegation.
- 3.77.090 Reserved.
- 3.77.100 Office Facilities and Administration.
- 3.77.110 Powers and Duties.
- 3.77.120 Investigations of Complaints.
- 3.77.130 Communications with Agency.
- 3.77.140 Communications with Complainant.
- 3.77.150 Procedure after Investigation.
- 3.77.160 Informing Community Members.
- 3.77.170 Reports.
- 3.77.180 Reserved.
- 3.77.190 Duty to Cooperate.
- 3.77.200 Ombudsman Immunities.
- 3.77.210 Reprisals Prohibited.
- 3.77.220 Relationship to Other Laws.
- 3.77.230 Effective Date.

3.77.010 Purpose.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) The Office of the Ombudsman is an independent, impartial office, readily available to the public, responsible to the City Auditor, empowered to investigate the administrative acts of City departments, bureaus and other administrative agencies, issue reports and recommend appropriate changes toward the goals of safeguarding the rights of persons and of promoting higher standards of fairness, competency, efficiency and justice in the provision of city services.

3.77.020 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) In this chapter:

- A.** "Administrative act" means an action, failure to act, omission, decision, recommendation, practice, policy or procedure.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- B.** “Agent or agency” includes any department, bureau, office, institution, corporation, authority, board, commission, committee of the city, and any officer, employee, or member of the foregoing entities acting or purporting to act in the exercise of their official duties. EXCEPTING: elected officials and their personal staff.
- C.** “City Auditor” refers to the elected City Auditor.
- D.** “City” refers to the City of Portland.
- E.** “City Council” refers to the City’s legislative body comprised of five elected officials, the Mayor, and four City Commissioners.
- F.** “Ombudsman” means the public official appointed by the City Auditor to receive and investigate the public’s complaints against administrative acts of City government.
- G.** “Person” means natural person, joint venture, joint stock company, partnership, association, club, company, corporation, business trust, organization, and/or the manager, lessee, agent, servant, officer, or employee of any of them;
- H.** "Record" means all records, documents, books, papers, files, photographs, microfilms, sound recordings, video recordings, magnetic storage media, computer data and all other materials, regardless of physical form or characteristics, created, generated, recorded, received, possessed or controlled by or on behalf of any agency.
- I.** “State” refers to the State of Oregon.

3.77.030 Office of the Ombudsman.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) There is established in accordance with City Charter Section 2-509 the Office of the Ombudsman.

3.77.040 Ombudsman Selection.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) The City Auditor shall select the Ombudsman in accordance with the Auditor’s human resource policies and rules and other applicable laws.

3.77.050 Qualifications and Prohibitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.)

- A.** The Ombudsman shall be a person of recognized judgment, objectivity and integrity who is well-equipped to analyze problems pertaining to City regulations, administration, and public policy, and shall have a working knowledge in local government commensurate to the powers and duties of the office. The Ombudsman shall be a registered voter of the United States, and shall hold a degree from an accredited college/university, or its equivalent in service to local government.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- B.** No person may serve as Ombudsman while engaged in any other occupation, business, or profession likely to detract from the full-time performance of their duties as Ombudsman or to result in a conflict of interest or an appearance of impropriety or partiality. All laws and requirements generally applicable to public employees are applicable to the Ombudsman.

3.77.060 Reserved.

3.77.070 Removal.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.)

- A.** The Ombudsman is an at-will employee and may be removed from office by the City Auditor.
- B.** If the position becomes vacant for any reason, the Deputy Ombudsman shall serve as acting Ombudsman until a new Ombudsman has been appointed.

3.77.080 Staff and Delegation.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.)

- A.** The Ombudsman may appoint a deputy who is accountable to the Ombudsman and other personnel necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, when in keeping within the adopted budget for the Ombudsman's Office.
- B.** The Ombudsman may delegate to staff members any of the Ombudsman's duties, unless otherwise specified in this chapter.
- C.** The deputy shall succeed to all duties and responsibilities of the Ombudsman, including those specified by ordinance, when serving as the acting Ombudsman.

3.77.090 Reserved.

3.77.100 Office Facilities and Administration.

- A.** The City shall provide suitable office facilities for the Ombudsman and staff in a location convenient for the public.
- B.** The Ombudsman shall annually recommend a budget proposal for submission to the City Auditor, who shall in turn include it in the Auditor's budget submission to the Mayor and City Council.
- C.** The Ombudsman shall be located within the City Auditor's office, and be accountable to the City Auditor. The Ombudsman shall have sole discretion in choosing consultants to assist with investigations, and in hiring staff. All administrators shall retain the authority to deny any request which is otherwise

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

contrary to ordinance or which exceeds the city council-adopted budget for the office.

3.77.110 Powers and Duties.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) The Ombudsman's powers and duties include, but are not limited to the following:

- A.** To investigate, on complaint or on the Ombudsman's own initiative, any administrative act of an agency, without regard to the finality of the administrative act, if the Ombudsman reasonably believes that it is an appropriate subject for review;
- B.** To undertake, participate in or cooperate with persons and agencies in such general studies, conferences, inquiries, meetings, or studies which might improve the functioning of agencies or lessen the risks that objectionable administrative acts will occur;
- C.** To make such inquiries and obtain such reasonable assistance and information from any agency or person as the Ombudsman shall require for the discharge of the Ombudsman's duties; and may without prior notice enter and inspect the premises of any agency. Agencies shall not restrict the Ombudsman's access to agency employees, subject to collective bargaining obligations to the City's recognized bargaining units;
- D.** In accordance with City Charter, subject to collective bargaining obligations to the City's recognized bargaining units, to have timely access to and to examine and copy, without payment of a fee, any agency information and records, including confidential and legally privileged information and records so long as privilege is not waived as to third parties, subject to any applicable state or federal laws. The Ombudsman shall not disclose confidential or legally privileged information or records and shall be subject to the same penalties as the legal custodian of the information or records for any unlawful or unauthorized disclosure;
- E.** To request any person or agency to give sworn testimony or to timely produce documentary or other evidence that is reasonably relevant to the matters under investigation;
- F.** To maintain confidential any matter related to complaints and investigations to the extent allowable by law, except as the Ombudsman deems necessary to discharge the Ombudsman's duties or as directed by the District Attorney pursuant to a public records request;
- G.** To take appropriate measures to enforce the provisions of this chapter, including issuing reports, submitting recommendations, or seeking Council authorization for legal recourse if necessary to carry out the duties of the Office of the Ombudsman;

- H. To adopt, promulgate, amend and rescind rules and regulations required for the discharge of the Ombudsman's duties, including policies and procedures for receiving and processing complaints, conducting investigations, and reporting findings, conclusions and recommendations. However, the Ombudsman may not levy any fees for the submission or investigation of complaints;
- I. To insure that a budget for the Office of the Ombudsman is well prepared and administered.

3.77.120 Investigations of Complaints.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.)

- A. The Ombudsman shall receive complaints from any source concerning any administrative act. The Ombudsman may conduct a suitable investigation of a complaint that is an appropriate subject for investigation. An appropriate subject for investigation by the Ombudsman includes any administrative act that the Ombudsman believes might be:
 - 1. contrary to, law, regulation or agency practice;
 - 2. unreasonable, unfair, oppressive, arbitrary, an abuse of discretion, or unnecessarily discriminatory even though in accordance with law;
 - 3. based on mistaken facts or irrelevant considerations;
 - 4. unclear or not adequately explained;
 - 5. performed in an inefficient or discourteous manner;
 - 6. otherwise erroneous or objectionable.
- B. The Ombudsman, at the Ombudsman's discretion, may decide not to investigate a complaint because:
 - 1. the complainant could reasonably be expected to use, or is using, another remedy or channel, or tort claim, for the grievance stated in the complaint;
 - 2. the complaint relates to a matter that is outside the jurisdiction of the Ombudsman;
 - 3. the complaint has been too long delayed to justify present examination;
 - 4. the complainant does not have a sufficient personal interest in, or is not personally aggrieved by, the subject matter of the complaint;
 - 5. the complaint is trivial, frivolous, vexatious or not made in good faith;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- 6. the resources of the Ombudsman's Office are insufficient for adequate investigation;
 - 7. other complaints are more worthy of attention.
- C. The Ombudsman shall not investigate matters currently in litigation; covered by collective bargaining agreement grievance procedures; or, employee or applicant discrimination complaints.
- D. The Ombudsman's declining to investigate a complaint shall not bar the Ombudsman from proceeding on their own initiative to investigate an administrative act whether or not included in the complaint.
- E. The Ombudsman shall protect the confidentiality of complainants or witnesses coming before them consistent with the requirements of the Oregon Public Records Law, except insofar as disclosures may be necessary to enable the Ombudsman to carry out their duties or the disclosure of records is directed by the District Attorney. (See Subsection 3.77.110 F.)
- F. The Ombudsman shall have the authority to pursue administrative review of responses to complaints through higher authorities within the City.

3.77.130 Communications with Agency.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.)

- A. The Ombudsman may make recommendations to an agency for the resolution of complaints and inquiries in accordance with this Chapter and City Charter.
- B. In seeking a resolution to a complaint or inquiry the Ombudsman may draw the matter to the attention of any agency head or division manager, the City Auditor, Mayor, City Commissioner, or the public.
- C. Before formally issuing a report with a conclusion or recommendation that is significantly critical or adverse to an agency, the Ombudsman shall have consulted with that agency and permitted the agency reasonable opportunity to reply. The Ombudsman may require an agency to notify them within a reasonable specified time of any action taken on a conclusion or recommendation. The Ombudsman will provide the opportunity to include with a final report a brief statement by the agency.

3.77.140 Communications with Complainant.

- A. After the Ombudsman has decided whether or not to investigate a complaint, the Ombudsman shall inform the complainant.

- B.** The Ombudsman shall, if requested by the complainant, report the status of his or her investigation to the complainant.
- C.** After investigation of a complaint, the Ombudsman shall inform the complainant of his or her conclusion or recommendation and, if appropriate, any action taken or to be taken by the agency involved.

3.77.150 Procedure after Investigation.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.)

- A.** If, after investigation, the Ombudsman is of the opinion that an agency should:
 - 1.** consider the matter further,
 - 2.** modify or cancel an act,
 - 3.** alter a regulation, ruling, practice, policy or procedure;
 - 4.** explain more fully the act in question,
 - 5.** rectify an omission, or take any other action,

the Ombudsman shall state any conclusions, recommendations and reasons therefor to the agency. If the Ombudsman so requests, the agency shall, within the time specified, inform the Ombudsman about the action taken on recommendations or the reasons for not implementing them.

- B.** After a reasonable period of time has elapsed, the Ombudsman may issue final conclusions or recommendations to the Auditor, the Mayor and City Commissioners, a grand jury, the public, or any other appropriate authority. The Ombudsman shall include any brief statement the agency may provide if an opportunity to reply is required by this Chapter.
- C.** If the Ombudsman believes that an action has been dictated by laws whose results are unfair or otherwise objectionable, and could be revised by City Council action, the Ombudsman shall notify the City Council and the agency of a desirable statutory change.
- D.** If the Ombudsman believes that any agency official or employee has acted in a manner warranting criminal or disciplinary proceedings, the Ombudsman shall refer the matter to the appropriate authorities without notice to that person.

3.77.160 Informing Community Members.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) The Ombudsman shall post notices or use other appropriate means to inform community members of their rights, protections, and availability of services provided for under this Chapter and City Charter

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

Section 2-509. These notices may include posted notices in public areas; or, electronic postings or links through Internet web sites, including the City web site. Nothing in this section is to be construed as repealing any other provisions of contract, ordinance or law.

3.77.170 Reports.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) The Ombudsman may from time to time and shall annually report the Office of the Ombudsman's activities to the Auditor and City Council, or any of its committees, to the public and, in the Ombudsman's discretion, to agencies.

3.77.180 Reserved.

3.77.190 Duty to Cooperate.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) City employees shall cooperate with the Ombudsman in the exercise of their powers, and shall not mislead or attempt to mislead an Ombudsman's inquiry.

3.77.200 Ombudsman Immunities.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188842, effective March 30, 2018.) To the extent allowable by law, the Ombudsman and staff shall not be compelled to testify or produce evidence in any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any matter involving the exercise of their official duties except as may be necessary to enforce this Chapter and City Charter Section 2-509.

3.77.210 Reprisals Prohibited.

No person who files a complaint or participates in any investigation or proceeding pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to any penalties, sanctions or restrictions in connection with his or her employment or be denied any right, privilege, or benefit because of such action.

3.77.220 Relationship to Other Laws

The provisions of this Chapter are in addition to and do not in any manner limit or affect any other provisions of law under which any remedy or right of appeal is provided for any person, or any procedure is provided for the inquiry into or investigation of any matter. The powers conferred on the Ombudsman may be exercised notwithstanding any provision of law to the effect that any administrative action shall be final or unappealable.

3.77.230 Effective Date

This Act shall take effect on July 1, 2001.

**CHAPTER 3.78 - ACQUISITION OF COUNTY
PROPERTY FOR PARK PURPOSES**

Sections:

- 3.78.010 Authorization for Payment.
- 3.78.020 Title Reports.
- 3.78.030 Clearing of Title.
- 3.78.040 Retaining Property with Cloud on Title.

3.78.010 Authorization for Payment.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 173369 and 189452, effective May 10, 2019.) In all cases, past, present or future, in which an ordinance provides for the acquisition of park property from Multnomah County and where Multnomah County does not furnish an abstract or title insurance, the Accounting Division is hereby authorized to draw and deliver a check in favor of Multnomah County for the amount to be paid for the deed from the county unless such ordinance indicates specifically a purpose to disregard this Chapter and thereupon the Accounting Division shall submit the matter to the City Attorney.

3.78.020 Title Reports.

The City Attorney hereby is authorized to obtain a policy of title insurance covering any particular parcel or parcels of property purchased in the past or in the future from Multnomah County for park and playground purposes. The expense of such title reports shall be chargeable to the public recreational areas fund.

3.78.030 Clearing of Title.

The City Attorney hereby is authorized to initiate and prosecute whatever legal action is necessary in his opinion to clear the title to any property covered by this Chapter and in any case, past, present or future, where he deems it necessary. Any expense incident thereto shall be chargeable to the public recreational areas fund.

3.78.040 Retaining Property with Cloud on Title.

Authority is hereby granted to accept and retain any property covered by this Chapter that has cloud on the title when and if the City Attorney renders an opinion that such cloud on title is not be deemed in imminent hazard.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

CHAPTER 3.80 - SPECIAL PERMITS

Sections:

3.80.010 Operations to Cease Upon Expiration of Permit.

3.80.020 Use of Park Property for Private Gardening Purposes.

3.80.010 Operations to Cease Upon Expiration of Permit.

It is unlawful for any person, who has been granted a special permit, whether under any special code or not, to continue to operate under the terms of the permit after the date on which the special permit, by its terms, expires. All persons to whom such a special permit has been granted by the Council shall come within the terms of this provision and comply herewith immediately after the expiration of the special permit by ceasing the operations allowed under the terms of the special permit.

3.80.020 Use of Park Property for Private Gardening Purposes.

Park property not needed by the City for development may be used by private parties for gardening purposes by obtaining a special permit. The bureau of parks is authorized to issue revocable permits for such purpose and shall impose such conditions as are necessary and advisable to protect the interests of the City.

**CHAPTER 3.82 - OFFICER AND EMPLOYEE
BONDS**

Sections:

- 3.82.010 Exceptions.
- 3.82.020 Bond of the City Treasurer.
- 3.82.030 City Auditor's Bond.

3.82.010 Exceptions.

All officers and employees, including the City Auditor, but not including the Mayor and City Commissioners, shall furnish a bond or bonds protecting the City against dishonesty, which bond or bonds shall be in the amount of \$10,000 per employee, with a further bond or bonds written as excess in the amount of \$40,000 per employee. Such bond or bonds shall run to the City, and the premium shall be paid by the City.

3.82.020 Bond of the City Treasurer.

The City Treasurer shall furnish a bond conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties in the sum of \$100,000, which bond shall run to the City and the premium shall be paid by the City.

3.82.030 City Auditor's Bond.

The Auditor of the City shall furnish, in addition to the honesty bond provided above, a faithful performance bond in the sum of \$50,000, conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties, which bond shall run to the City and the premium shall be paid by the City.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.84 - CITY OWNED MOTOR
VEHICLE ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Sections:

- 3.84.010 Filing of Accident Report.
- 3.84.020 Form of Report.
- 3.84.030 Repair Shop Report.
- 3.84.040 Repair.
- 3.84.050 Billing of Charges.

3.84.010 Filing of Accident Report.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 165594, effective July 8, 1992.) In addition to the requirements of ORS 813, accident reports shall be filed:

- A.** Whenever any motor vehicle belonging to the City, whether being operated by a City employee or not, becomes involved in an accident resulting in injury or death to any person or damage to the City vehicle or property of another, the operator of the City vehicle or the person to whom the vehicle is assigned or chargeable, shall, not later than the next normal day of business following the date of the accident, forward a complete written report of such accident, in triplicate, to the Bureau of Property Control upon forms furnished by the City. The Property Control Officer shall forward one copy of every report so filed, to the office of the City Attorney not later than the next normal day of business following the day of the filing;
- B.** Whenever the original report and duplicate is insufficient in the opinion of the Property Control Officer of the City Attorney, supplemental reports of accidents may be required of the person or persons chargeable therefor;
- C.** Whenever the driver of a vehicle involved in an accident is injured thereby so as to be incapable of making a required accident report and there was another City employee occupant in the vehicle at the time of the accident capable of making a report, such occupant shall make or cause the report to be made.

3.84.020 Form of Report.

The Bureau of Property Control shall prepare or otherwise provide, and upon request supply to the various departments and bureaus of the City, forms for accident reports required in Section 3.84.010. The report shall call for sufficiently detailed information to disclose with reference to an accident involving a City owned motor vehicle, the cause, conditions then existing, and the persons and property involved.

3.84.030 Repair Shop Report.

The person in charge of the bureau repair shop to which is brought any motor vehicle which shows evidence of having been involved in an accident, shall report in writing to the Bureau of Property Control not later than the next normal day of business after such motor vehicle

is received, giving the City property number of such vehicle, department, and a general description of the damage.

3.84.040 Repair.

Every City owned motor vehicle damaged as defined in the subdivision (1) of Section 3.84.010 shall be removed to the municipal shop for repairs as soon as conveniently possible following the accident, but in no event more than 7 days thereafter; provided, however:

- A. That no vehicle shall be repaired without prior authorization of the Commissioner In Charge of the bureau to which the vehicle is assigned, or his authorized representative, except in the event of emergency whereupon the said Commissioner shall be notified within 72 hours of all such work done; and
- B. In no event shall any vehicle be repaired by other than a City owned and operated repair shop unless and until the Purchasing Agent of the City shall have first obtained at least three independent estimates of cost of repair, and in such event the repair work shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

3.84.050 Billing of Charges.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189452, effective May 10, 2019.) No request for billing of charges for repair of motor vehicles damaged as defined in this Chapter shall be forwarded to the Office of Management and Finance as in Section 5.48.040 provided, until the validity thereof based upon determination of liability shall have first been approved by the City Attorney.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.86 - GOLF ADVISORY
COMMITTEE**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 133195, effective
September 20, 1971.)

Sections:

- 3.86.010 Created - Organization.
- 3.86.020 Procedure and Rules.
- 3.86.030 Duties.

3.86.010 Created - Organization.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 169770, 178253, 178935 and 186275, effective November 1, 2013.) There hereby is created an advisory committee to the Commissioner-in-Charge and Director of Parks to be known as the Golf Advisory Committee, consisting of ten voting members who shall serve without compensation. Members will however be entitled the use of each of the City's golf facilities, up to 4 times per year at no charge. Following each committee member visit to one of the golf facilities on this basis, he/she will be required to document the business purpose of the visit on a GAC Visit Form provided by the City. The Commissioner-in-Charge shall appoint the members of the Committee, the members to serve for a term of three years and may serve two consecutive terms. The Commissioner-in-Charge shall seek, to the extent feasible, to promote socio-economic diversity in appointments to the Committee, and, in order to accomplish or promote such diversity, may authorize, in the Commissioner's sole discretion, complimentary use of the City's golf facilities in addition to that provided to Committee members under this Section. The requirement of this Section that members document the business purpose of their free use of golf facilities shall apply to such additional use authorized by the Commissioner. The Commissioner-in-Charge or his/her representative shall be an ex-officio member of the Committee.

3.86.020 Procedure and Rules.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 169770, effective March 8, 1996.) The Golf Advisory Committee shall establish operating rules, bylaws, and procedures for all matters for consideration or action by the Committee, subject to the approval of the City Attorney. The Committee shall hold meetings at such time as is set by the body and at any other time at the call of the Committee Chair.

3.86.030 Duties.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 169770 and 186275, effective November 1, 2013.) The Golf Advisory Committee duties shall include, but not be limited to advising the Commissioner-in-Charge and the Director of Parks regarding the following areas: Golf Program budget review, review of the golf Program's Capital Improvement Program; review of golf concession contracts and proposals; review of the development, and monitoring of, the Golf Program's Strategic Plan, the marketing of the municipal Golf System; maximization

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

and use of Golf System revenue. The Golf Advisory Committee shall make an annual written report to the Commissioner-in-Charge, the Director of Parks and to the Council.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.88 - INVESTMENT ADVISORY
COMMITTEE**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 135093; amended by 143470 and 151419, effective April 16, 1981.)

Sections:

- 3.88.010 Created - Organization.
- 3.88.020 Procedure and Rules.
- 3.88.030 Duties.

3.88.010 Created - Organization.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167877 and 181483, effective January 18, 2008.) There hereby is created an advisory committee to the Commissioner In Charge, the Director of the Office of Management and Finance and the city Treasurer to be known as the Investment Advisory Committee. The Committee shall consist of a minimum of three public members who shall serve without compensation. The Commissioner In Charge, with approval by the Council, shall appoint the public members of the Committee to serve for 2-year terms that are renewable. The Debt Manager shall be an ex officio member of the Committee. In case of the resignation, death or inability to serve of any member, the Commissioner may appoint a successor to serve out the unexpired term subject to approval by the Council.

3.88.020 Procedure and Rules.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167877 and 181483, effective January 18, 2008.) The Investment Advisory Committee shall establish its own rules, bylaws and provide the procedure for all matters for consideration or action by the Committee. The Committee shall hold at least three meetings per year at such times as is set by the body and at any other time at the call of the Chair. The Office of Management and Finance shall provide clerical staff.

3.88.030 Duties.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167877 and 181483, effective January 18, 2008.) The Investment Advisory Committee shall advise the Commissioner In Charge, the Director of the Office of Management and Finance, the City Council and the City Treasurer of the City on: investment policies and investment practices of the City; maximum bank balances to be maintained by the City; and such other investment matters as the Commissioner in Charge of the Office of Management and Finance, the City Council or the Director of the Office of Management and Finance may request.

**CHAPTER 3.90 - OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT
SERVICES**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 174410,
effective May 3, 2000.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.92 - BUREAU OF HUMAN
RESOURCES**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 174410,
effective May 3, 2000.)

**CHAPTER 3.94 - OFFICE OF PLANNING
AND DEVELOPMENT**

(Chapter amended by Ordinance No. 147789
effective June 23, 1979 through June 30, 1982.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.95 - BUREAU OF ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 173369,
effective May 12, 1999.)

**CHAPTER 3.96 - OFFICE OF COMMUNITY
& CIVIC LIFE**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 179418;
amended by Ordinance No. 189078 effective July
18, 2018.)

Sections:

- 3.96.010 Purpose.
- 3.96.020 Definitions.
- 3.96.030 Neighborhood Associations.
- 3.96.040 Functions of District Coalitions.
- 3.96.050 Responsibility of City Agencies.
- 3.96.060 Responsibilities of the Office of Community & Civic Life.

3.96.010 Purpose.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189078, effective July 18, 2018.) This chapter creates a framework by which the people of the City of Portland may effectively participate in civic affairs and work to improve the livability and character of their Neighborhoods and the City. This Chapter sets out the basis for City recognition of Neighborhood Associations, District Coalitions, and the responsibilities and benefits accruing thereto. This chapter also sets out the basis for city acknowledgement of Business District Associations and the responsibilities accruing thereto. This chapter also creates the Office of Community & Civic Life and sets out its functions, duties and responsibilities. Nothing in this Chapter shall limit the right of any person or group to participate directly in the decision making processes of the City Council or of any City agency.

3.96.020 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189078, effective July 18, 2018.) As used in this Chapter the following terms have the meanings given them in this Section.

- A. **Neighborhood:** A geographically contiguous self-selected community.
- B. **Neighborhood Association:** An autonomous organization formed by people for the purpose of considering and acting on issues affecting the livability and quality of their Neighborhood, formally recognized by the Office of Community & Civic Life, and subject to Chapter 3.96.
- C. **District Coalition:** An organization which supports participation services for Neighborhood Associations and everyone within a geographically defined area, and is subject to Chapter 3.96.
 - 1. **Non-Profit District Coalition:** An independent non-profit corporation directed by a board which is primarily composed of representatives from its member Neighborhood Associations.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

2. City--Staffed District Coalition: An office partially or fully staffed by City personnel to provide neighborhood services as advised by the participating Neighborhood Associations.
- D. **Business District Association:** An autonomous non-profit organization with membership guidelines in its bylaws formed by people in business within a defined geographic boundary for the purpose of promoting the general well-being of their business community. A Business District Association is subject to Chapter 3.96.
- E. **Office of Community & Civic Life:** An agency of the City of Portland, whose purpose is to facilitate citizen participation and improve communication among citizens, Neighborhood Associations, non-profit District Coalitions/City-staffed District Coalitions, City agencies, and other entities. The Office of Community & Civic Life is subject to these Standards.
- F. **City agency:** Includes all departments, bureaus, offices, boards and commissions of the City of Portland.
- G. **Standards:** Regulations adopted by City Council that govern Neighborhood Associations, District Coalitions, Business District Associations and the Office of Community & Civic Life.

3.96.030 Neighborhood Associations.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189078, effective July 18, 2018.)

- A. **Minimum Standards for Neighborhood Associations.** To receive and maintain formal recognition, Neighborhood Associations shall meet the Standards for neighborhood public involvement.
- B. **Functions of Neighborhood Associations.** A Neighborhood Association may engage in, but is not limited to the following:
 1. Make recommendation(s) concerning a particular action, policy or other matter to any City agency on any topic affecting the livability, safety and economic vitality of the Neighborhood, including but not limited to land use, housing, community facilities, human resources, social and recreational programs, traffic and transportation, environmental quality and public safety; and,
 2. Assist City agencies in determining priority needs of the Neighborhood; and,
 3. Review items for inclusion in the City budget and make recommendations relating to budget items for Neighborhood improvement; and,

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

4. Undertake projects and activities deemed appropriate by the Neighborhood Association; and,
5. Cooperate with other Neighborhood Associations and Office of Community & Civic Life to create District Coalitions.

C. Responsibilities of Neighborhood Associations.

1. Neighborhood Associations shall abide by the Standards established by the Office of Community & Civic Life.
2. Neighborhood Associations shall make a reasonable effort to include affected City agencies in planning activities which affect Neighborhood livability.

D. Benefits to Neighborhood Associations.

1. Any Neighborhood Association meeting the minimum requirements established by 3.96.030, upon request, is entitled to formal recognition and benefits from the Office of Community & Civic Life pursuant to the adopted Standards.
2. If a Neighborhood Association fails to meet the minimum requirements of 3.96.030, the Office of Community & Civic Life may, pursuant to the adopted Standards, suspend partial or all benefits to that Neighborhood Association and may ultimately revoke formal recognition of that Neighborhood Association.

3.96.040 Functions of District Coalitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189078, effective July 18, 2018.) A District Coalition shall:

- A. Provide training and orientation, information and support services to Neighborhood Associations within the areas of Neighborhood Associations served;
- B. Facilitate communication between people and government;
- C. Promote public participation within the areas of Neighborhoods served on issues of livability, safety and public policy;
- D. Promote, encourage and support the participation of members of diverse communities within the areas of Neighborhoods served;
- E. Administer contracts or memorandums of understanding and operate the District Coalition in accordance with the adopted Standards; and
- F. Abide by the Standards established by the Office of Community & Civic Life.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.96.050 Responsibility of City Agencies.

- A. City agencies shall notify all Neighborhood Associations affected by planning efforts or other actions affecting the livability of the Neighborhood(s).
- B. City agencies shall include affected Neighborhood Associations and District Coalitions in planning efforts which affect neighborhood livability.
- C. Notice of pending policy decisions affecting neighborhood livability shall be given to the Neighborhood Association(s) affected at least 30 days prior to final action on the decision by a City agency. If said 30 day period may injure or harm the public health, safety, welfare, or result in a significant financial burden to the City, this notice provision shall not apply.

3.96.060 Responsibilities of the Office of Community & Civic Life.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 186216, 187359 and 189078, effective July 18, 2018.) There is hereby established and created an Office of Community & Civic Life which shall consist of a Director and such other employees as the Council may from time to time provide. In order to facilitate participation and improved communication between the public, Neighborhood Associations, Business District Associations, District Coalitions and the City, the Office of Community & Civic Life shall:

- A. Assist Neighborhood Associations, District Coalitions and others in planning and developing programs for public involvement, crime prevention, dispute resolution and budget review;
- B. Act as an information clearinghouse and resource to Neighborhood and Business Associations, other groups and the public;
- C. Notify interested persons of meetings, hearings, elections and other public participation events of the Office of Community & Civic Life neighborhood system;
- D. Enter into, monitor, administer contracts, and memorandums of understanding for Neighborhood Associations through District Coalitions;
- E. Promote and facilitate open communication and notification from City agencies to Neighborhood Associations, District Coalitions, and Business District Associations, promote and facilitate communication amongst City agencies about public involvement best practices and policy;
- F. Support and promote public involvement within the Neighborhood Association framework;
- G. Adopt and revise such Standards as are deemed necessary for the implementation of this Chapter and for orderly public involvement in City government through

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

Neighborhood Associations and District Coalitions. In so doing, the Office of Community & Civic Life shall seek representation from Neighborhood Associations, District Coalitions, Business District Associations, diverse community interests, city agencies that engage in considerable public involvement activities, and other interested people as necessary;

- H.** Pursuant to the adopted Standards, formally recognize a Neighborhood Association and/or acknowledge a Business District Association. If a Neighborhood Association or Business District Association fails to meet the minimum requirements of chapter 3.96, the Office of Community & Civic Life may suspend partial or all benefits and may ultimately revoke formal recognition of a Neighborhood Association or acknowledgement of a Business District Association;
- I.** Promote, encourage and support diverse and multicultural public involvement;
- J.** Establish open and fair grievance procedures for Neighborhood Associations, District Coalitions, and the Office of Community & Civic Life;
- K.** Establish open meetings and public records standards for Neighborhood Associations and District Coalitions;
- L.** Administer and enforce City Code Title 18, Noise Control; and
- M.** Other duties as assigned to the Office by Council.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.98 - TOWING BOARD OF
REVIEW**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 190511,
effective July 28, 2021.)

CHAPTER 3.99 - FAIR WAGE POLICIES

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 174839, effective
August 24, 2000.)

Sections:

- 3.99.005 Policy.
- 3.99.010 Covered Services and Agreements.
- 3.99.015 Compliance.
- 3.99.020 Adjustments.
- 3.99.030 Documentation of Fair Wage in Contracts.

3.99.005 Policy.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 187124, effective May 13, 2015.) It is the policy of the City of Portland that employees performing certain categories of work under formal contracts for janitorial services, for security services, and for parking garage attendant services with the City of Portland be guaranteed a minimum fair wage. City bureaus and operating units have the discretion to implement this policy in a reasonable manner.

3.99.010 Covered Services and Agreements.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 187124, effective May 13, 2015.) The Fair Wage Policy applies to formal contracts entered into by the City of Portland, in accordance with Portland City Code 5.33, for janitorial services, for security services, or for parking garage attendant services. No other agreement or contract entered into by the City of Portland shall be covered by this Chapter.

Exceptions to this Section may be approved via ordinance by a vote of the Council.

3.99.015 Compliance.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 187124, effective May 13, 2015.) City of Portland bureaus or operating units entering into contracts for covered services shall include the minimum hourly wage rate established in PCC 3.99 in all procurement announcements and resulting contracts. Contractors' compliance with the minimum wage requirements shall be monitored through submission of monthly certified payroll, mandatory employee notification of minimum wage rates via on-site postings, designation of bureau staff responsible for compliance monitoring and complaint resolution, and other measures deemed appropriate by the City bureau or operating unit. Contracts entered into by the City for covered services shall also include a non-retaliation clause protecting workers who assert wage claims based on this Chapter.

3.99.020 Adjustments.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 187124 and 190405, effective June, 18 2021.) State and Federal law sets the base minimum wage. Unless otherwise directed by Council, minimum wage shall be no less than \$15 per hour. The Office of Management and Finance shall provide City bureaus with a yearly minimum hourly wage rate for covered services which is anticipated to be adjusted annually by the change in the consumer price index identified

TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION

for use by the City of Portland and provided by the City Economist or pursuant to the terms of a City collective bargaining agreement for such represented employees if it differs from the City Economist. The adjustment shall be effective for all contracts on July 1 of each year. In determining the adjustment amount, the Office of Management and Finance shall take into account the City's overall financial picture, and OMF shall not interpret this Code to require any increase which is inconsistent with the City's financial health and capabilities.

3.99.030 Documentation of Fair Wage in Contracts.

(Added by Ordinance No. 187124, effective May 13, 2015.) Contracts entered into by the City for covered services shall include in the agreement the minimum hourly wage rate at the time the contract becomes effective and at the annual adjustment date of July 1. For agreements and contracts not subject to Section 3.99.010, the City shall not rely upon, nor reference, this Chapter 3.99 in those agreements.

CHAPTER 3.100 - EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 144724,
effective November 10, 1977.)

Sections:

- 3.100.005 City Policies Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity, Affirmative Action and Civil Rights.
- 3.100.030 Contractor Equal Employment Opportunity Program.
- 3.100.041 Contracts with City.
- 3.100.042 Certification of Contractors.
- 3.100.043 Information Required.
- 3.100.044 Compliance Review.
- 3.100.045 Denial, Suspension, Revocation.
- 3.100.050 Nondiscrimination in Contracting.
- 3.100.051 Policy regarding Benefits.
- 3.100.052 Definitions.
- 3.100.053 Discrimination in the provision of benefits prohibited.
- 3.100.054 Limitations.
- 3.100.055 Power and duties of the Director.
- 3.100.056 Severability of Provisions.
- 3.100.060 Grant Equal Opportunity Compliance Program.
- 3.100.061 Definitions.
- 3.100.062 Purpose.
- 3.100.063 Responsibility.
- 3.100.064 Compliance Monitoring.
- 3.100.065 Rules and Regulations.
- 3.100.080 Minority/Female Purchasing Program.
- 3.100.081 Definitions.
- 3.100.082 Purpose.
- 3.100.083 Liaison Officer.
- 3.100.084 Minority/Female Business Enterprise List.
- 3.100.085 Advertising.
- 3.100.086 Minority/Female Purchasing Associations.
- 3.100.087 Monitoring.
- 3.100.088 Certification.
- 3.100.089 Rules and Regulations.

3.100.005 City Policies Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity, Affirmative Action and Civil Rights.

(Substituted by Ordinance No. 165383; amended by Ordinance No. 171993, effective February 11, 1998.) The City of Portland has a compelling governmental interest in prohibiting discrimination in programs, activities, services, benefits and employment whether carried out by the City itself or through a contractor with whom the City arranges to carry out its programs and activities. In addition to provision found elsewhere in this

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

Code, provisions relating to equal employment opportunity, affirmative action and civil rights are specifically to be found in Chapter 4.02 and Chapter 23.01. The City of Portland's policies and programs relating to affirmative action are contained in its annual Affirmative Action Plan. Individual City bureaus may have specific programs designed to further the broad goals of equal employment opportunity, affirmative action and civil rights. It is unlawful to discriminate on the basis of race, religion, color, sex, marital status, familial status, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation or source of income in programs, activities, services, benefits, and employment whether carried out by the City of Portland, directly or through a contractor or any other entity with whom the City of Portland arranges to carry out its programs and activities except as allowed by federal law, rules and regulations.

3.100.010 Affirmative Action Program.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April 29, 1992.)

3.100.011 Definitions.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April 29, 1992.)

3.100.012 Policy.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April 29, 1992.)

3.100.013 Objectives.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)

3.100.014 Management Commitment.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)

3.100.015 Regulatory Committee.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)

3.100.016 Bureau EEO Advisory Committees.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)

3.100.017 Reports and Audits.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)

3.100.018 Complaints of Discrimination.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)

3.100.019 Sanction.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)

3.100.020 Rules and Regulations.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)

- 3.100.021 Identification of Handicapped.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)
- 3.100.022 Management Commitment.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)
- 3.100.023 Objectives.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 165383, effective April. 29, 1992.)
- 3.100.030 Contractor Equal Employment Opportunity Program.**
(Caption added under authority of PCC Subsection 1.01.035 B. on November 4, 2020: Sections 3.100.041 through 3.100.045 contain regulations addressing Contractor Equal Employment Opportunity Program.)
- 3.100.031 Definitions.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.032 Contracts with the City.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.033 Franchises.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.034 Certification of Contractors.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.035 Rules and Regulations.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.036 Compliance by Contractors.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.037 Denial or Revocation of Certification.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.038 Compatibility with Other Rules.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.039 State of Emergency.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.040 Exemptions.**
(Repealed by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)
- 3.100.041 Contracts with City.**
(Added by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.)

TITLE 3 ADMINISTRATION

- A. Equal Opportunity Employer.** An “Equal Employment Opportunity Employer” (“EEO Employer”) is one who does not engage in the discrimination prohibited by Section 3.100.005 of this Code and who is certified by the Bureau of Purchases as an EEO Employer.
- B. Contracts with EEO Employers.** The City has a compelling governmental interest to ensure that it is neither an active nor passive participant in legally prohibited discrimination. Therefore, the City will award contracts only to EEO Employers and will require that any subcontract to such contract be awarded to an EEO Employer. Any person, vendor, contractor, or entity of any type must be certified as an EEO Employer in order to be eligible to be awarded any contract from the City, unless the amount of all their contracts with the City total less than \$2,500 in any single fiscal year or unless the contractor has been exempted from such requirements as determined by the Bureau of Purchases. As used in the Code provisions regarding EEO Employers, the term “contractor” shall include all persons, contractors, vendors and entities who are required to obtain certification. In addition, all persons, vendors or entities that wish to be subcontractors on City awarded contracts shall be certified as EEO Employers unless the total of their subcontracts is less than \$2,500 in any single fiscal year or unless the subcontractor has been exempted from such requirements as determined by the Bureau of Purchases.
- C. Contracts Voidable.** Any contract between the City and a contractor who is not EEO certified or exempt from EEO certification requirements is voidable at the option of the City, regardless of whether the contractor was EEO certified when the contract was awarded or executed. Similarly, a contract is voidable if the contractor subcontracts a portion of the work to a subcontractor or supplier that is not EEO certified or exempt from EEO certification requirements.

3.100.042 Certification of Contractors.

(Added by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.) The Bureau of Purchases is delegated the authority to adopt rules and regulations to establish criteria for certification, conditional certification, decertification, revocation, suspension and denial of EEO status to Contractors and Subcontractors, to administratively implement this program, to investigate complaints of prohibited discrimination, to conduct compliance reviews, and to establish rules of procedure it deems necessary in order to discharge its duties.

3.100.043 Information Required.

(Added by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.) Contractors and Subcontractors shall provide all information requested by the Bureau to assist it in performing its duties under Section 3.100.042 of this Code.

3.100.044 Compliance Review.

(Added by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997.) If the Bureau of Purchases receives a complaint filed by any person or entity that alleges prohibited discrimination by

a Contractor or Subcontractor, or when information comes into its possession indicating that a Contractor or Subcontractor may have engaged in prohibited discrimination, the Bureau may conduct a Compliance Review to determine whether the complaint or the information is correct. The purpose of the Compliance Review is to determine whether an EEO Certification should be revoked or suspended or whether a request for certification or recertification should be denied.

3.100.045 Denial, Suspension, Revocation.

(Added by Ordinance No. 171418, effective July 23, 1997)

- A.** Actions by Bureau. The Bureau may deny, suspend or revoke an EEO certification of the contractor or subcontractor if:
- 1.** Employs a workforce that shows underutilization of minorities and women, as reflected by their availability in the workforce, and thereafter fails to take positive steps to diversify its workforce after notification from the Bureau that such steps are required to maintain the EEO certification. Underutilization determinations shall be based on federal Title VII standards including the “Four-Fifths Rule” and “Manifest Imbalance” concepts;
 - 2.** Engages in discrimination prohibited by state, federal or local law;
 - 3.** Refuses to provide information to the Bureau of Purchases to determine whether it should be EEO certified or recertified;
 - 4.** Refuses to provide information when the Bureau is conducting a Compliance Review;
 - 5.** Intentionally provides false information to the Bureau in regard to its EEO certification or in response to the Bureau’s request for information; or
 - 6.** Intentionally employs subcontractors that are not EEO certified.
- B.** Appeal. EEO certification that has been denied, suspended or revoked may be appealed to the City Council by filing a written notice with the City Auditor within 10 days after the date of denial, suspension, or revocation. Action on such appeal shall be as directed by the City Council.
- C.** Enforcement. If no appeal to the City Council is filed within the time allowed, or if the appeal is denied by the City Council, the decision of the Bureau immediately shall go into effect.

3.100.050 Nondiscrimination in Contracting.

(Added by Ordinance No. 180077, effective May 19, 2006)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.100.051 Policy regarding Benefits.

(Added by Ordinance No. 180077, effective May 19, 2006) It is the City's intent, through its contracting practices outlined herein, to spend public money through its contracts to equalize, to the extent possible, the total benefits between similarly situated employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners.

3.100.052 Definitions.

(Added by Ordinance No. 180077, effective May 19, 2006) As used in this Chapter unless the context requires otherwise:

- A. "Bureau" means the Bureau of Purchases.
- B. "Contract" means all formal solicitation contracts for Public Improvements and Construction Services authorized and executed pursuant to PCC Chapter 5.34, and all formal solicitation contracts for Goods and Services authorized and executed pursuant to PCC Chapter 5.33 and all formal solicitation contracts for Professional, Technical and Expert services (PTE) authorized and executed pursuant to PCC Chapter 5.68.
- C. "Director" or "Purchasing Agent" means the Director of the Bureau of Purchases or that person to whom those duties have been properly delegated.
- D. "Domestic Partner" means any person who is registered with his or her employer as a domestic partner, or, in the absence of an employer-provided registry, is registered as a domestic partner with a governmental body pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration and who is in fact a current domestic partner with the person with whom that person was registered. Any internal employer registry of domestic partnership must comply with criteria for domestic partnerships specified by rule by the Bureau.
- E. "Employee benefits" means any plan, program or policy provided by an employer to its employees as part of the employer's total compensation package. This includes but is not limited to the following types of benefits: bereavement leave; disability, life, and other types of insurance; family medical leave; health benefits; membership or membership discounts; moving expenses; pension and retirement benefits; vacation; travel benefits; and any other benefits given to employees, provided that it does not include benefits to the extent that the application of the requirements of this chapter to such benefits may be preempted by federal or state law.

3.100.053 Discrimination in the provision of benefits prohibited.

(Added by Ordinance No. 180077, effective May 19, 2006)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- A.** No contractor on a City contract shall discriminate by policy or practice in the provision of employee benefits between an employee with a domestic partner and an employee with a spouse, subject to the following exceptions:
- 1.** In the event that the contractor's actual cost of providing a particular benefit for the domestic partner of an employee exceeds that of providing it for the spouse of an employee, or the contractor's actual cost of providing a particular benefit for the spouse of an employee exceeds that of providing it for the domestic partner of an employee, the contractor shall not be deemed to discriminate in the provision of employee benefits if the contractor conditions providing such benefit upon the employee agreeing to pay the excess costs.
 - 2.** The contractor shall not be deemed to discriminate in the provision of employee benefits if, despite taking reasonable measures to do so, the contractor is unable to extend a particular employee benefit to domestic partners, so long as the contractor provides the employee with a cash equivalent.
- B.** Other options for compliance allowed. Provided that a contractor does not discriminate in the provision of benefits between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, a contractor may:
- 1.** Elect to provide benefits to individuals in addition to employees' spouses and employees' domestic partners;
 - 2.** Elect to provide benefits in a manner unrelated to spousal or domestic partner status; or
 - 3.** Provide benefits neither to employees' spouses nor to employees' domestic partners.
- C.** Requirements inapplicable under certain conditions. The Director may waive the requirements of this chapter where it is found not to be in the best interest of the City. Examples of situations that require waiving the requirements of this chapter include but are not limited to:
- 1.** Award of a contract or amendment is necessary to respond to an emergency;
 - 2.** No compliant contractors are capable of providing goods or services that respond to the City's requirements;
 - 3.** The contractor is a public entity;
 - 4.** The requirements are inconsistent with a grant, subvention or agreement with a public agency;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- 5.** The City is purchasing through a cooperative or joint purchasing agreement;
- D.** Requests for waivers of the terms of this Chapter are to be submitted to the Bureau of Purchases in a manner prescribed by the Bureau. Decisions by the Bureau to issue or deny waivers are final.
- E.** The Director may reject an entity's bid or proposal, or terminate a contract, if the Director determines that the entity was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of this Chapter.
- F.** The City shall not execute a contract with a contractor unless such contractor has agreed not to discriminate in the provision of employee benefits as provided for in this chapter.
- G.** All contracts awarded by the City shall contain provisions developed by the Bureau of Purchases prohibiting discrimination in the provision of employee benefits, including provisions containing appropriate remedies for the breach thereof as prescribed by Section 3.100.054, except as exempted by this chapter or rule.

3.100.054 Limitations.

(Added by Ordinance No. 180077, effective May 19, 2006) The requirements of this Chapter only shall apply to those portions of a contractor's operations that occur:

- A.** Within the City;
- B.** On real property outside of the City if the property is owned by the City or if the City has a right to occupy the property, and if the contractor's presence at that location is connected to a contract with the City; and
- C.** Elsewhere in the United States where work related to a City contract is being performed.

The requirements of this Chapter shall not apply to subcontracts or subcontractors of any contract or contractor.

3.100.055 Powers and duties of the Director.

(Added by Ordinance No. 180077, effective May 19, 2006) The Director of the Bureau of Purchases shall have the power to:

- A.** Adopt rules and regulations, in accordance with this chapter and the Administrative Code of The City of Portland (PCC 3.02), establishing standards and procedures for effectively carrying out this chapter;
- B.** Examine contractor's benefit programs covered by this chapter;
- C.** Allow for remedial action after a finding of non-compliance, as specified by rule.

- D.** Determine and impose appropriate sanctions and/or liquidated damages for violation of this chapter by contractors including, but are not limited to:
 - 1.** Disqualification of the contractor from bidding on or being awarded a City contract for a period of up to 3 years; and
 - 2.** Contractual remedies, including, but not limited to, termination of the contract.
- E.** Impose other appropriate contractual and civil remedies and sanctions for violations of this chapter;
- F.** Perform such other duties as may be required by ordinance or which are necessary to implement the purposes of this chapter.

3.100.056 Severability of Provisions.

(Added by Ordinance No. 180077, effective May 19, 2006) If any part or provision of this Chapter, or application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of this Chapter and the application of the provision or part thereof, to other persons not similarly situated or to other circumstances, shall not be affected thereby and shall continue in full force and effect. To this end, provisions of this Chapter are severable.

3.100.060 Grant Equal Opportunity Compliance Program.

3.100.061 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.) As used in this Section:

- A.** “Equal Opportunity” or “EO” means the concepts and practice of nondiscrimination on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, sex, age or handicap in employment, purchasing, contracting, or utilization of firms or individuals on the basis of demographics as may be prescribed by grants awarded to the City of Portland by other governmental agencies.

3.100.062 Purpose.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.) The purpose of the Grant Equal Opportunity Compliance Program is:

- A.** To provide a uniform and consistent review of all equal opportunity and labor standard requirements associated with grants from other governmental agencies to the City of Portland.
- B.** To establish guidelines, instructions, uniform reporting formats, related administrative support, and assistance necessary to comply with grant equal opportunity requirements.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- C. To provide a single, initial contact for grantor agencies and others seeking information about, or contact with, grantee bureaus or offices on EO matters.

3.100.063 Responsibility.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.) Affected City agencies shall have responsibilities under this Section as follows:

- A. Federal Grants Coordinator shall submit all grant applications to the Contract and Grants Compliance Division for determination of equal opportunity requirements. No grant application shall be submitted to the City Council unless the Contract and Grants Compliance Division has reviewed the applicable equal opportunity requirements and obligations.

Following the award of any grant, the Federal Grants Coordinator shall provide the Contract and Grants Compliance Division with copies of the grant and applicable related documents.

- B. Contract and Grants Compliance Division shall serve as the point of contact for all communications relating to grant equal opportunity compliance, and shall review all grants as follows:

- 1. Pre-Application. Before any grant application is submitted to the grantor agency, the equal opportunity provisions shall be reviewed to determine compliance requirements. A report of such review shall be submitted to the Federal Grants Coordinator.
- 2. Post Award. Immediately after the award of any grant, the Contract and Grants Compliance Division shall advise the grantee bureau or office of applicable requirements and provide guidelines, instructions, forms, and assistance, as required to assist the bureau or office to implement compliance.

- C. Grantee Bureaus or Offices. Shall be fully responsible for compliance with all equal opportunity requirements imposed by applicable grants. In the discharge of such responsibility, grantee bureaus or offices shall cooperate fully with the Contract and Grants Compliance Division including, but not limited to, accumulation of applicable data, preparation of suitable records, and submission of such records and forms as may be required.

3.100.064 Compliance Monitoring.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.) The Contract and Grants Compliance Division shall monitor the program at appropriate intervals to assure compliance with requirements. Where difficulties are noted, recommendations shall be made to the appropriate bureau, office supervisor or project manager.

3.100.065 Rules and Regulations.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.) The Contract and Grants Compliance Division shall establish and maintain suitable rules and regulations for administration of the Grant Equal Opportunity Compliance Program.

3.100.080 Minority/Female Purchasing Program.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.)

3.100.081 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.) As used in this Section:

- A. **“Minority”** or **“minorities”** means Blacks, Hispanic Americans, Pacific Islanders, Asian Americans, American Indians, Aleuts and Eskimos.
- B. **“Members of Other Groups”** (MOG) means members of other groups or other individuals than those specified in A above, found to be economically and socially disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration under Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 637(a)). These MOGs shall also be eligible to participate in this program.
- C. **“Minority business enterprise”** (MBE) means a business at least 50 percent of which is owned by minorities or, in the case of publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by minorities and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals.
- D. **“Female business enterprise”** (FBE) means a business at least 50 percent of which is owned by females or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by females and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more individuals.

3.100.082 Purpose.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.) The purpose of the Minority/Female Purchasing Program is to encourage and promote the sale of goods and/or services by minority and female business enterprises to the City of Portland. When such services are provided by federal funds encouraging or requiring MBE/FBE participation, the City shall take necessary action to comply with federal laws, regulations and contracting requirements.

3.100.083 Liaison Officer.

(Added by Ordinance No. 150738, effective December 13, 1980.) The designated Liaison Officer shall be the Purchasing Agent, who will be responsible for the day to day management of all elements of the program.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.100.084 Minority/Female Business Enterprise List.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 150738 and 155018, effective August 25, 1983.) The Contract and Grants Compliance Division of the Office of Fiscal Administration shall establish and maintain a current list of minority/female business enterprises, with indications of product and service areas. Such lists shall be consulted when requests for quotations for supply of goods and/or services are received.

3.100.085 Advertising.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 150738 and 155018, effective August 25, 1983.) The Purchasing Agent shall advertise periodically in local publications (including the Daily Journal of Commerce, female and minority publications) that the City encourages bidding by MBEs and FBEs and that the City will assist such firms to understand and participate in formal bidding process.

3.100.086 Minority/Female Purchasing Associations.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 150738 and 155018, effective August 25, 1983.) The Purchasing Grants Compliance Division shall develop and implement certification and review criteria for authorization of eligible MBE/FBE participants. Such certification shall be no less often than annually.

3.100.089 Rules and Regulations.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 150738 and 155018, effective August 25, 1983.) The Purchasing Agent (Bureau of Financial Affairs) shall establish and maintain rules and regulations for administration of the Minority/Female Purchasing Program.

3.100.090 Metropolitan Human Relations Commission Review and Evaluation.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 173369, effective May 12, 1999.)

**CHAPTER 3.101 - PROPERTY TAX
EXEMPTION FOR LOW INCOME HOUSING
HELD BY CHARITABLE NON-PROFIT
ORGANIZATIONS**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 157768, effective
August 29, 1985.)

Sections:

- 3.101.010 Definitions.
- 3.101.020 Eligible Organizations.
- 3.101.030 Eligible Property.
- 3.101.040 Application Procedure.
- 3.101.050 Review of Application.
- 3.101.060 Annual Application Renewal.
- 3.101.070 Assessment Exemption.
- 3.101.080 Termination.
- 3.101.090 Implementation.

3.101.010 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167356, 182671, 185043 and 187660, effective April 6, 2016.) As used in this Chapter:

A. “Low income” means:

1. For the initial year that persons occupy property for which an application for exemption is filed under ORS 307.545, income at or below 60 percent of the area median income as determined by the State Housing Council based on information from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development; and
2. For every subsequent consecutive year that the persons occupy the property, income at or below 80 percent of the area median income as determined by the State Housing Council based on information from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

B. “Eligible property” means land and improvements thereon:

1. Which are either single or multi-family residential units intended for the exclusive occupancy by low-income persons during the tax year for which approval of the application has been granted or properties which are not residential units but which will become residential units through rehabilitation improvements or new construction to be occupied by low-income persons;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

2. Which are owned, being purchased, or held under leasehold interest in the property which meet the standards of Subsections 3.101.030 B. 1.-2. by a charitable organization and non-profit corporation for the purpose of occupancy by low-income persons as described in 26 U.S.C. Section 501 (c) (3) or (4) as amended before December 1, 1984, pursuant to ORS 307.540 to 307.548; and
3. Which the owner or leaseholder has met all eligibility requirements and made all required agreements described in this Chapter.

3.101.020 Eligible Organizations.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 185043, effective December 7, 2011.) “Eligible organizations” means only charitable non-profit corporations certified by the Internal Revenue Service of the federal government as a 501 (c) (3) or (4) organization which also provides housing for occupancy by low-income persons as defined by Section 3.101.010 in this Chapter. No other types of non-profit or for-profit organizations are eligible.

3.101.030 Eligible Property.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167356 and 185043, effective December 7, 2011.) As used in this Chapter:

- A. “Eligible property” as defined in Subsections 3.101.010 B. 1.-3. which meets all of the following criteria, pursuant to ORS 307.541, and other conditions of this Chapter shall be exempt from taxation:
 1. The property is owned or being purchased by a corporation that is exempt from income taxes under 26 U.S.C. Section 501 (c) (3) or (4) as amended before December 1, 1984, pursuant to ORS 307.541(a);
 2. Upon liquidation, the assets of the corporation are required to be applied first in payment of all outstanding obligations, and the balance remaining, in cash and in kind, to be distributed to corporations exempt from taxation and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes or to the State of Oregon;
 3. The property is occupied by low-income persons as defined by ORS 307.540(2) or held for future development for low income housing pursuant to ORS 307.541(1)(c)(B).
 4. The property or portion of the property receiving the exemption is actually and exclusively used for the purposes described in 26 U.S.C. Section 501 (c) (3) or (4) as amended before December 1, 1984.
 5. The exemption has been approved as provided in Section 3.101.040 and 3.101.050 of this Chapter.

- B.** For the purposes of this Chapter, pursuant to ORS 307.541(2), a corporation that has only a leasehold interest in property is deemed to be a purchaser of that property if:
- 1.** The corporation is obligated under the terms of the lease to pay the ad valorem taxes on the real and personal property used in this activity on that property; or
 - 2.** The rent payable by the corporation has been established to reflect the savings resulting from the exemption from taxation.
- C.** Pursuant to ORS 307.541(3), a partnership shall be treated the same as a corporation if the corporation is a general partner of the partnership and responsible for the day-to-day operation of the property that is the subject of the exemption.

3.101.040 Application Procedure.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167356, 182671, 185043 and 187660, effective April 6, 2016.)

- A.** To qualify for the exemption the corporation shall file an application for exemption with the Portland Housing Bureau acting on behalf of the City of Portland for each assessment the year the corporation wants the exemption. The application shall be filed on or before March 1 of the assessment year for which the exemption is applied for, except that when the property designated is acquired after March 1 and before July 1, the claim for that year shall be filed within 30 days after the date of acquisition. The application shall include the following information:
- 1.** The applicant's name, address, and telephone number;
 - 2.** The assessor's property account number for each site;
 - 3.** The number of units and the exempted amount of each property being applied for under this Chapter;
 - 4.** A description of the property for which the exemption is requested;
 - 5.** A description of the charitable purpose of the project and whether all or a portion of the property is being used for that purpose;
 - 6.** A description of how the tax exemption will benefit project residents; and
 - 7.** A description of how the benefits in the case of leasehold interest in the eligible property accrue to the non-profit and its resident tenants;
 - 8.** A certification of income levels of low-income occupants;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

9. A declaration that the corporation has been granted an exemption from income taxes under 26 U.S.C. Section 501 (c) (3) or (4) as amended before December 1, 1984;
 10. A description of the development of the property if the property is being held for future low income housing development; and
 11. Any other information required by state law or local law or otherwise which is reasonably necessary to effectuate the purposes of this Chapter at the time the application is submitted.
- B.** The application shall include the following statements:
1. That the applicant is aware of all requirements for property tax exemption imposed by this Chapter;
 2. That the applicant's property qualified or, upon completion of the rehabilitation improvements and subsequent occupancy by low income, will qualify for exemption at the time of application approval or within 30 days of the March 1 application deadline;
 3. That the applicant acknowledges responsibility for compliance with the Code of the City of Portland regardless of whether the applicant obtains the exemption provided by this Chapter.
 4. The applicant shall furnish other information which is reasonably necessary to fulfill the objectives of this Chapter.
- C.** The applicant shall verify the information in the application, in accordance with Subsections 3.101.040 B. 1. through 3. above, by oath or affirmation.
- D.** Applicants for an exemption under this Chapter shall pay fees for an initial application and any renewals as set by the Portland Housing Bureau. The Portland Housing Bureau shall pay the County Assessor any reasonable cost incurred to process the exemption onto the tax rolls. In addition to paying the basic fee, the applicant may be required to pay other reasonable costs, which are incurred by the Portland Housing Bureau or the County Assessor in processing the application. The Portland Housing Bureau shall collect the additional payment, if any, and pay itself, the County Assessor, or any other City bureau an amount equal to the additional costs incurred.

3.101.050 Review of Application.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167356, 182671, 185043 and 187660, effective April 6, 2016.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- A.** Within 30 days after the March 1 deadline for the application and payment of the application fee, the Portland Housing Bureau shall approve or deny the application. The application shall be approved if the Portland Housing Bureau finds that the property is “eligible property” within the meaning of the paragraphs 1. through 3. of Subsection B. of Section 3.101.010 of this Chapter, and that the applicant has submitted the application and paid the fees pursuant to Section 3.101.040 of this Chapter.
- B.** If the application is approved, the Portland Housing Bureau shall send written notice of approval to the applicant.
- C.** The Portland Housing Bureau shall file a certified list of approved properties with the County Assessor on or before April 1.
- D.** If the application is denied, the Portland Housing Bureau shall state in writing the reasons for denial and send the notice to the applicant at his or her last known address within 10 days after the denial. The Portland Housing Bureau shall retain that portion of the application fee which is attributable to its own administrative costs and shall refund the balance to the applicant.
- E.** Upon denial by the Portland Housing Bureau, an applicant may appeal the denial to the City Council within 30 days after receipt of the notice of denial. Appeal from the decision of the City Council may be taken as provided by law.
- F.** The application shall be assigned an application and receipt number.

3.101.060 Annual Application Renewal.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167356, 178286, 185043 and 187660, effective April 6, 2016.)

- A.** Applicants for property tax exemption must apply each year no later than April 1 in order to be qualified for property tax exemption for the upcoming tax year.
- B.** The annual application renewal fee shall be set by the Portland Housing Bureau.

3.101.070 Assessment Exemption.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167356, 178286 and 185043, effective December 7, 2011.)

- A.** Property for which an application for a property tax exemption has been approved under the provisions of this Chapter shall be exempt from ad valorem taxation for 1 year beginning July 1 of the tax year immediately following approval of the exemption, or when, pursuant to ORS 307.330, the property would have gone on the tax rolls in the absence of the exemption provided for in this Chapter. The exemption provided in this Section shall be in addition to any other exemption provided by law.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- B.** Applications for property tax exemption under this Chapter shall apply to and may be approved for assessment years beginning on or after January 1, 1985, but no later than January 1, 2027.
- C.** The exemption as provided by this Chapter shall apply to the tax levy of all taxing districts in the City of Portland in which property certified for exemption is located as long as the City of Portland has achieved the approval from such taxing districts whose governing boards agree to the policy of exemption, equal to 51 percent or more of the total combined rate of taxation on the property certified for exemption.

3.101.080 Termination.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167356, 182671 and 185043, effective December 7, 2011.)

- A.** If, after a certificate of qualification approving the exemption has been filed with the County Assessor, the Portland Housing Bureau finds that non-compliance has occurred or that any provision of this Chapter is not being complied with, the Portland Housing Bureau shall give notice in writing to the owner, mailed to the owner's last-known address and to every known lender, by mailing the notice to the last-known address of every known lender, of the proposed termination of the exemption. The notice shall state the reasons for the proposed termination of the exemption and require the owner to appear before City Council to show cause at a specified time, not less than 20 days after mailing of the notice, why the exemption should not be terminated.
- B.** If the owner does not appear or if he or she appears and fails to show cause why the exemption should not be terminated, the Portland Housing Bureau shall notify every known lender and shall allow any lender not less than 30 days after the date the notice of the failure to appear and show cause is mailed to cure any noncompliance or to provide adequate assurance that all noncompliance shall be remedied.
- C.** If the owner fails to appear and show cause why the exemption should not be terminated and the lender fails to cure or give adequate assurance of the cure of any noncompliance, City Council shall adopt an ordinance or resolution stating its findings that terminate the exemption. A copy of the ordinance or resolution shall be filed with the County Assessor and a copy sent to the owner at the owner's last-known address and to the lender at the last-known address of the lender, within 10 days after its adoption.
- D.** Upon final adjudication, the county officials having possession of the assessment and tax rolls shall correct the rolls in the manner provided for omitted property under ORS 311.216 to 311.232, to provide for the assessment and taxation of any value not included in the valuation of the property during the period of exemption prior to termination by City Council or by a court, in accordance with the findings of City Council or the court as the assessment year in which the exemption is to

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

terminate. The County Assessor shall make the valuation of the property necessary to permit correction of the rolls, and the owner may appeal the valuation in the manner provided under ORS 311.216 to 311.232. Where there has been a failure to comply, as provided in Subsection A of this Section, the property shall be revalued beginning July 1 of the calendar year in which the non-compliance first occurred. Any additional taxes becoming due shall be payable without interest if paid in the period prior to the 16th day of the months next following the month of correction. If not paid within such period, the additional taxes shall thereafter be considered delinquent on the date they would normally have become delinquent if the time extended on the roll or rolls in the year or years for which the correction was made.

3.101.090 Implementation.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 167356, 182671, 185043 and 187660, effective April 6, 2016.) The Portland Housing Bureau shall establish procedures and prepare forms for immediate implementation and administration of this Chapter in order to accept applications prior to the March 1 filing deadline imposed by ORS 307.545.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.102 - PROPERTY TAX
EXEMPTION FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION
OF SINGLE-UNIT HOUSING IN
HOMEBUYER OPPORTUNITY AREAS**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 185477,
effective August 1, 2012.)

Sections:

- 3.102.010 Purpose.
- 3.102.020 Definitions.
- 3.102.030 Benefit of the Exemption; Annual Maximum Number of Exemptions.
- 3.102.040 Exemption Requirements.
- 3.102.050 Application Review and Approval.
- 3.102.060 Compliance.
- 3.102.080 Termination of the Exemption.
- 3.102.090 Implementation.

3.102.010 Purpose.

- A.** The City of Portland adopts the provisions of Oregon Revised Statutes 307.651 through 307.687, and administers a property tax exemption program for new construction of single-unit housing authorized under those provisions.
- B.** In addition to meeting the legislative goals set forth in ORS 307.654, the program also seeks to accomplish the following additional core goals:
 - 1.** Stimulate the construction of affordable housing and other public benefits where such housing or benefits may not otherwise be made available.
 - 2.** Leverage market activities to advance housing and economic prosperity goals by aligning those activities with the goals of the Portland Plan and the Portland Housing Bureau’s Strategic Plan.
 - 3.** Provide transparent and accountable stewardship of public investments.

3.102.020 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 186700 and 190926, effective July 13, 2022.) As used in this Chapter:

- A.** “**Administrative Rules**” means the Homebuyer Opportunity Limited Tax Exemption program administrative rules which set forth the program requirements, processes and procedures.
- B.** “**Applicant**” means the individual who or entity which owns the property and is submitting an application for the tax exemption program and is legally bound to the

terms and conditions of an approved tax exemption, including but not limited to any compliance requirements under this Chapter.

- C. **“Single-unit housing”** has the meaning set forth in ORS 307.651(3).

3.102.030 Benefit of the Exemption; Annual Maximum Number of Exemptions.

- A. Single-unit housing that qualifies for an exemption under this Chapter is exempt from property taxes to the extent provided under ORS 307.664 and the Administrative Rules.
- B. However, the Portland Housing Bureau may, upon action by City Council on an annual basis, determine a limit on the number of applications accepted under this Chapter.

3.102.040 Exemption Requirements.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 186700 and 190926, effective July 13, 2022.) In order to be considered for an exemption under this Chapter, an applicant must verify by oath or affirmation in the application that the proposed construction will meet the following requirements and public benefits upon completion of construction:

- A. Property
1. Single-unit housing must be located within the City of Portland;
 2. Each qualified dwelling unit in the single-unit housing must have a market value at the time of completion of no more than the amount determined annually by Portland Housing Bureau according to ORS 307.651(3) and 307.661;
 3. Construction of the single-unit housing must be completed according to ORS 307.651(3)(b), except as provided in ORS 307.677;
 4. Each qualified dwelling unit must have at least three bedrooms unless built within an approved transit-oriented area as determined by the Portland Bureau of Planning and Sustainability and included on the map defining eligibility areas where two bedroom homes are allowed, which is available as an appendix to the Administrative Rules; and
 5. The single-unit housing must comply with all other planning and zoning requirements under the Code of the City of Portland.
- B. Affordability
1. Each dwelling unit of the single-unit housing must be sold to a household with an annual gross household income not greater than one hundred

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

percent of the area median income for a family of four as determined annually for the Portland Metropolitan Area by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, which income may be adjusted upward for households with more than four persons.

2. For the purposes of this program, household income is the annual gross income of the titleholder who will occupy the dwelling unit.

C. Owner-Occupancy

1. Once sold to the initial buyer, the dwelling unit shall remain owner-occupied as the principal residence of the titleholder receiving the tax exemption during the tax exemption period;
2. Hardship exception to the owner-occupancy requirement may be granted by the Portland Housing Bureau in accordance with its policies. Such hardship exceptions may include, but are not limited to, the following circumstances:
 - a. Active military duty outside of the area;
 - b. Temporary relocation to care for an ill or dying family member; or
 - c. Temporary relocation caused by an employer; and
3. The single-unit housing may not be rented at any time during the exemption period.

D. Equity

1. Applicant must acknowledge familiarity with Portland Housing Bureau's Minority, Women, and Emerging Small Businesses (MWESB) guidelines and contracting opportunity goals, and report on past contracting relationships.
2. Applicant must acknowledge awareness and understanding of Portland Housing Bureau's Guiding Principles on Equity and Social Justice and Strategic Priority of Helping Portlanders from Communities of Color buy a home and agree to partner with Portland Housing Bureau to assure that communities of color are aware of properties for sale with exemptions.

E. Green Building. The new construction must be built to meet healthy and resource efficient environmental building standards.

F. Application Fee. The applicant must pay an application fee determined by the Portland Housing Bureau as described in ORS 307.674 (5).

3.102.050 Application Review and Approval.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 190926, effective July 13, 2022.)

- A. The Portland Housing Bureau will review and approve or deny applications consistent with ORS 307.667 through 307.674.
- B. Applicants must apply for the tax exemption prior to issuance of the building permit for the single-unit housing.
- C. The issuance of final building permits shall indicate compliance with the Code of the City of Portland and shall be sufficient to meet the design standards as described in ORS 307.651(3)(a)
- D. Any exemption under this Chapter must be approved by City Council by resolution, and Portland Housing Bureau will deliver a list of the approved applications to Multnomah County within the timeframe set forth in ORS 307.674.

3.102.060 Compliance.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 186700 and 188932, effective June 8, 2018.)

- A. Upon approval, Portland Housing Bureau will record a notice on title of the property requiring Portland Housing Bureau verification of homebuyer eligibility and owner-occupancy qualification prior to the sale of each property to an initial homebuyer, as well as to subsequent purchasers throughout the duration of the exemption for any HOLTE applications approved after July 1, 2018.
- B. Single-unit housing which sells to homebuyers who do not meet the affordability or owner occupancy qualifications, will have the tax exemption removed as of the next tax year.
- C. Single-unit housing not meeting the exemption requirements by selling over the established sale price at initial sale will have the tax exemption terminated according to Section 3.102.080 and require the applicant to repay any exempted taxes consistent with ORS 307.687.

3.102.070 Designation of Homebuyer Opportunity Areas.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 186700, effective July 1, 2014.)

3.102.080 Termination of the Exemption.

If the Portland Housing Bureau determines that the single-unit housing fails to meet any of the provisions of ORS 307.651 to 307.687 or this Chapter, the Portland Housing Bureau will terminate the exemption consistent with ORS 307.681 through 307.687.

3.102.090 Implementation.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 190926, effective July 13, 2022.) The Director of PHB or a designee may enter into covenants and agreements, prepare forms and adopt, amend and

TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION

repeal Administrative Rules which establish procedures, policies, program requirements, compliance monitoring standards, and penalties, for implementation, administration, and enforcement of a program consistent with the provisions of this Section. The Director of PHB, or a designee, has authority to make changes to the Administrative Rules as is necessary to meet current City housing program requirements. PHB Administrative Rules will set forth clear and objective criteria to establish minimum standards for affordable units restricted under the Homebuyer Opportunity Limited Tax Exemption program.

**CHAPTER 3.103 - PROPERTY TAX
EXEMPTION FOR MULTIPLE-UNIT
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 187283,
effective August 5, 2015.)

Sections:

- 3.103.010 Purpose.
- 3.103.020 Definitions.
- 3.103.030 Benefit of the Exemption; Annual Maximum Exemption Amount.
- 3.103.040 Program Requirements.
- 3.103.050 Application Review.
- 3.103.060 Application Approval.
- 3.103.070 Rental Project Compliance.
- 3.103.080 For-Sale Unit Compliance.
- 3.103.100 Termination of the Exemption.
- 3.103.110 Implementation.

3.103.010 Purpose.

- A. The City of Portland adopts the provisions of Oregon Revised Statutes 307.600 through 307.637, and administers a property tax exemption program for multiple-unit housing development authorized under those provisions.
- B. In addition to meeting the legislative goals set forth in ORS 307.600, the program also seeks to accomplish the following additional core goals:
 - 1. Stimulate the inclusion of affordable housing where it may not otherwise be made available.
 - 2. Leverage market activities to advance housing and economic prosperity goals by aligning those activities with the goals of the Portland Plan and the Portland Housing Bureau's Strategic Plan.
 - 3. Provide transparent and accountable stewardship of public investments.

3.103.020 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188163, effective February 1, 2017.) As used in this Chapter:

- A. **“Administrative Rules”** means the tax exemption program administrative rules developed by the Portland Housing Bureau and approved through City Council which set forth the program requirements, processes, and procedures.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- B.** “**Applicant**” means the individual or entity who is either the owner or a representative of the owner who is submitting an application for the tax exemption program.
- C.** “**Regulatory Agreement**” means a low-income housing assistance contract recorded agreement between the owner and the Portland Housing Bureau stating the approval and compliance criteria of a project’s tax exemption.
- D.** “**Multiple-unit housing**” has the meaning set forth in ORS 307.603(5).
- E.** “**Owner**” means the individual or entity holding title to the exempt project and is legally bound to the terms and conditions of an approved tax exemption, including but not limited to any Regulatory Agreement and any compliance requirements under this Chapter.
- F.** “**Project**” means property on which any multiple-unit housing is located, and all buildings, structures, fixtures, equipment and other improvements now or hereafter constructed or located upon the property.

3.103.030 Benefit of the Exemption; Annual Maximum Exemption Amount.

- A.** Multiple-unit housing that qualifies for an exemption under this Chapter is exempt from property taxes to the extent provided under ORS 307.612 and the Administrative Rules.
- B.** However, the maximum amount of estimated foregone tax revenue provided as a benefit of the exemption under this Chapter may not exceed the amount approved by Council.

3.103.040 Program Requirements.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188163, 189302 and 190145, effective October 23, 2020.)
In order to be considered for an exemption under this Chapter, an applicant must verify by oath or affirmation in the application that the project meets the following program requirements as further described in the program Administrative Rules:

- A.** Financial need for the exemption
 - 1.** Rental projects. The project would not include low to moderate-income units because it would not be financially feasible without the benefit provided by the property tax exemption.
 - 2.** For-sale projects. The units receiving tax exemption will be sold to buyers meeting the affordability requirements contained in this Section.
- B.** Property eligibility

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

1. Projects must be located within the taxing jurisdictions of the City of Portland and Multnomah County.
2. Projects must conform to City of Portland's zoning and density requirements.
3. Projects must include 20 or more units.

C. Affordability

1. For rental projects, for applications received on or before December 31, 2018, during the term of the exemption, a minimum of 15 percent of the number of units or bedrooms must be affordable to households earning 80 percent or less of the area median family income, or a minimum of 8 percent of the number of units or bedrooms must be affordable to households earning 60 percent or less of the area median family income. For applications received after December 31, 2021, during the term of the exemption, a minimum of 20 percent of the number of units or bedrooms must be affordable to households earning 80 percent or less of the area median family income, or a minimum of 10 percent of the number of units or bedrooms must be affordable to households earning 60 percent or less of the area median family income. The units meeting the affordability requirements must match the unit mix in the project as a whole in terms of number of bedrooms.
2. For projects containing for-sale units, those units receiving the exemption must not exceed the maximum price established under City Code Section 3.102.040 at initial sale and must sell to an initial homebuyer who income qualifies and occupies the unit as established under City Code Section 3.102.040. During the term of the exemption, the unit must be occupied by a homebuyer as established under City Code Section 3.102.040.

- D. Accessibility.** At least 5 percent of the affordable units in the project must be built to be Type A as defined in the Oregon Structural Specialty Code.

3.103.050 Application Review.

- A.** The Portland Housing Bureau will review and approve or deny applications consistent with ORS 307.621.
- B.** Applications for tax exemption must be submitted and approved prior to issuance of the project's building permit.
- C.** Applications must include an application processing fee, to be established annually by the Portland Housing Bureau, including the fee to be paid to Multnomah County.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.103.060 Application Approval.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188163, effective February 1, 2017.)

- A. Applications will be considered based on the Inclusionary Housing Program requirements as per City Code Section 30.01.120.
- B. Portland Housing Bureau will take applications to City Council for approval in the form of an ordinance and deliver a list of the approved applications to Multnomah County within the timeframe set forth in ORS 307.621.
- C. If construction of an approved project is not completed or an application for exemption is not received within the timeframe described in ORS 307.637, Portland Housing Bureau may extend the deadline consistent with ORS 307.634.

3.103.070 Rental Project Compliance.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 188163, effective February 1, 2017.)

- A. The owner of a rental project approved for exemption will be required to sign a Regulatory Agreement to be recorded on the title to the property.
- B. During the exemption period, the owner or a representative shall submit annual documentation of tenant income and rents for the affordable units in the project to the Portland Housing Bureau.

3.103.080 For-Sale Unit Compliance.

- A. Approved applicants must execute a document to be recorded on title of the project requiring Portland Housing Bureau verification of homebuyer affordability and owner-occupancy qualification prior to the sale of each for-sale unit to an initial homebuyer.
- B. For-sale units which sell to homebuyers who do not meet the affordability or owner occupancy qualifications at initial sale will have the tax exemption removed as of the next tax year.
- C. For-sale units which sell over the established sale price at initial sale will have the tax exemption terminated according to Section 3.103.100 and require the owner to repay any exempted taxes consistent with ORS 307.631.

3.103.090 Extension of the Exemption for Low Income Housing Projects.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 188163, effective February 1, 2017.)

3.103.100 Termination of the Exemption.

If the Portland Housing Bureau determines that the project fails to meet any of the provisions of ORS 307.600 to 307.637 or this Chapter, the Portland Housing Bureau will terminate the exemption consistent with ORS 307.627.

3.103.110 Implementation.

Portland Housing Bureau may adopt, amend and repeal the Administrative Rules, and establish procedures, and prepare forms for the implementation, administration and compliance monitoring consistent with the provisions of this Chapter.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.104 - PROPERTY TAX
EXEMPTION FOR NEW, MULTIPLE-UNIT
HOUSING**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 185477,
effective August 1, 2012.)

**CHAPTER 3.105 - BULL RUN ADVISORY
COMMITTEE**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 143520; repealed
by Ordinance No. 161853, effective May 27, 1989.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.106 -
EXPOSITION-RECREATION COMMISSION**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 143806, effective
June 15, 1977.)

Sections:

- 3.106.010 Commission Action.
- 3.106.020 Filing Copies of Resolutions with City Auditor.
- 3.106.030 Council Review.
- 3.106.040 Exposition - Recreation Commission Action Not Subject to Council Review.
- 3.106.050 Council Initiation of Exposition - Recreation Commission Action.
- 3.106.060 Amendment, Repeal or Alterations of Resolutions by Council.

3.106.010 Commission Action.

All action by the Exposition - Recreation Commission shall be by resolution adopted in accordance with the Commission's bylaws.

3.106.020 Filing Copies of Resolutions with City Auditor.

Within 5 days after the passage of any resolution, the Exposition - Recreation Commission shall file a copy of the resolution with the City Auditor, who shall maintain a special record of the Exposition - Recreation Commission's resolutions which shall be accessible to the public under like terms as ordinances of the City of Portland. Except as provided in Section 3.106.040, no resolution of the Exposition - Recreation Commission shall become effective until 5:00 p.m. on the 10th day following the filing of a copy thereof with the City Auditor.

3.106.030 Council Review.

Except as provided in Section 3.106.040, resolutions of the Commission shall not become effective, if, within 10 days after the filing by the Exposition - Recreation Commission of a copy of a resolution with the City Auditor, a member of the City Council files a request with the Auditor for City Council review of the Commission action. Upon receipt of a request for City Council review of Commission action, the City Auditor shall forthwith notify the General Manager of the Exposition - Recreation Commission of the request for review and shall deliver to him a copy of the request for review. The Auditor shall place the resolution on the Council agenda for Council review at the next regular Council meeting. In placing the resolution on the Council calendar, the Auditor shall act consistently with the regular filing deadline for Council calendar items established by this Code; provided, the Council may review any Exposition - Recreation Commission resolution as a four-fifths item, or under suspension of Council rules. At the time of requesting Council review of Exposition - Recreation Commission action, the Council member shall state the reason such review is necessary and what action the Council should take on the matters.

3.106.040 Exposition - Recreation Commission Action Not Subject to Council Review.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 170667, effective October 23, 1997.) Resolutions of the Exposition - Recreation Commission which pertain solely to the following matters shall be effective upon adoption or at such other time as specified by the Commission.

- A. Scheduling the use of the Exposition - Recreation Commission's buildings and facilities.
- B. Entering into agreements for the use of the Exposition - Recreation Commission's buildings and facilities, including all of the terms and conditions of such agreements, provided such agreements do not transfer operation, management or control of the Memorial Coliseum.
- C. Personnel policy or matters of employment, dismissal or disciplining of employees.
- D. Purchasing supplies, consumables, and services and equipment, in accordance with a budget approved by City Council and in accordance with City Council purchasing procedures.

3.106.050 Council Initiation of Exposition - Recreation Commission Action.

The Council may, by regularly adopted ordinance, take action on behalf of the Commission. A Council member introducing an ordinance pertaining to the Exposition - Recreation Commission on the Council calendar shall, at the time of filing the proposed ordinance with the City Auditor, have a copy of the ordinance delivered to the General Manager of the Exposition - Recreation Commission.

3.106.060 Amendment, Repeal or Alterations of Resolutions by Council.

- A. Contracts and agreements entered into by the Exposition - Recreation Commission or on behalf of the Commission by employees or agents, within the scope of their authority, shall be binding and effective from the times designated in sections 3.106.030 or 3.106.040, whichever is applicable.
- B. The Council may, by regularly adopted ordinance, repeal, amend or alter any resolution adopted by the Exposition - Recreation Commission. Any such repeal, amendment or alteration may be made retroactive or prospective in effect but shall not be construed to invalidate any contract or agreements made in accordance with Subsection A of this Section.

3.106.070 Special Services Personnel as Special Police.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 185569, effective September 28, 2012.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.107 - WATER QUALITY
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 161853, effective
May 27, 1989.)

Sections:

- 3.107.010 Created - Appointments.
- 3.107.020 Duties.
- 3.107.030 Meetings.
- 3.107.040 Chairperson.
- 3.107.050 Rules - Quorum.
- 3.107.060 Staff.

3.107.010 Created - Appointment.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 168939, effective June 14, 1995.) There hereby is created the Water Quality Advisory Committee. The Committee shall consist of nine members, appointed by the Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau of Water Works and confirmed by the Council. Appointments shall be for terms of 3 years except that 4 of the initial appointments shall be for terms of 2 years. When a vacancy occurs, the Commissioner In Charge shall appoint and the Council shall confirm a member to fill a new 3-year term. The Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau of Water Works may remove a member from the Committee at any time, subject to approval by the Council. The Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau of Water Works shall appoint members to the Committee with expertise or association in areas such as water quality, water treatment, public health policy, the environmental community, civic and business organizations, major industrial or commercial users, neighborhood associations and the public at large of which at least 3 members shall have relevant technical expertise. Committee members may serve a maximum of two 3-year terms, with the 4 appointees serving the initial terms of 2 years to serve a total maximum of 5 years. Within the maximum service limit of 6 years the Council may extend, for a period of less than 3 years, the terms of committee members who were appointed to serve or who have served the balance of a retiring committee member's term. All members shall serve without compensation from the City.

3.107.020 Duties.

The Committee shall act in an advisory capacity to the City Council through the Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau of Water Works as follows:

- A.** The Committee shall have the authority to offer policy advice to the Council and the Bureau of Water Works on issues such as management of the Bull Run Watershed, protection of groundwater quality, and other related water quality issues.
- B.** The Committee shall have the authority to issue periodic reports to the Council and the Bureau of Water Works.

- C. The Committee shall have the authority to inform the public at large and take public testimony before offering policy advice to the Council and the Bureau of Water Works.

3.107.030 Meetings.

The Committee shall have the authority to conduct public meetings to gather input; the Committee shall provide for notification no less than 5 days prior to the meeting to the general public.

3.107.040 Chairperson.

A chairperson shall be elected annually from among the Committee members by a majority vote of a quorum. The Chairperson shall serve for a period of 1 year. A vacancy in the Chairperson's position shall be filled from among Committee members by majority vote of a quorum as soon as practical after the vacancy occurs.

3.107.050 Rules - Quorum.

The Committee shall establish its own rules and provide procedures for consideration or action on all matters before the Committee. Such rules and procedures may be adopted and amended only upon an affirmative vote of five or more Committee members. Election of officers and regular business shall be passed upon by the majority of a quorum. Not less than five members shall constitute a quorum. Each member shall be entitled to one vote. Provisions shall be made for public participation in Committee meetings.

3.107.060 Staff.

The Committee shall be staffed by personnel from the Bureau of Water Works and such additional staff or consultants as may be deemed necessary by the City Council for the committee to fulfill its responsibilities.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.110 - BUREAU OF
HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 147822, effective
July 9, 1979.)

Sections:

3.110.010 Creation and Function.

3.110.020 Jurisdiction.

3.110.010 Creation and Function.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 161850, effective May 27, 1989.) There is hereby established a Bureau of Hydroelectric Power. The Bureau shall be administered by a Bureau Manager and shall have such other employees as the Council may provide. The Bureau shall supervise the construction and administer the operation of hydroelectric generating facilities owned by the City. It shall perform the duties and responsibilities required by any Federal Energy Regulatory Commission license and any agreements for the disposition of energy. The Bureau of Hydroelectric Power shall report to the Administrator of the Bureau of Water Works.

3.110.020 Jurisdiction.

The Bureau shall supervise the construction and administer the operation of the City owned hydroelectric power generating facilities.

**CHAPTER 3.111 - OFFICE OF SUSTAINABLE
DEVELOPMENT**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 182671,
effective May 15, 2009.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.112 - SUSTAINABLE
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

(Chapter repealed by Ordinance No. 184046,
effective September 10, 2010.)

**CHAPTER 3.114 - OFFICE FOR
COMMUNITY TECHNOLOGY**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 149053; amended
by Ordinance Nos. 151338, 160424 and 184882,
effective September 21, 2011.)

Sections:

- 3.114.010 Creation.
- 3.114.020 Functions.
- 3.114.030 Jurisdiction.
- 3.114.040 Policy.
- 3.114.050 Administration.

3.114.010 Creation.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 185568 and 186746, effective August 6, 2014.) There is hereby established an Office for Community Technology. The Office shall be supervised by a manager who shall report to the Director of the Revenue Division, as provided under Subsection 3.15.040 E., or the Director's designee. As used in this Chapter and elsewhere in the City Code when referring to the Office for Community Technology, the term "Director" shall mean the Director of the Revenue Division or the Director's designee. The Office shall have such other employees as the Council may provide.

3.114.020 Functions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 181155, effective August 17, 2007.)

- A. The Office shall be responsible for coordinating Citywide broadband planning, communications policy advocacy, technology grants and related consumer protection activities.
- B. The Office shall be responsible for supervising and coordinating all franchising processes engaged in by the City, for monitoring the performance of all franchisees for franchise compliance and for performing all other necessary work relating to franchises in the City.
- C. The Office shall be responsible for promoting the orderly development of City-owned or City-partnered broadband and cable communication systems, for providing staff support needed by the Mt. Hood Cable Regulatory Commission and for performing all other necessary work related to broadband planning, communications policy advocacy, related technology grants and cable communications in the City.
- D. The Office shall be responsible for overseeing franchise and utility audits and revenues in coordination with the City Auditor's Office, the Office of Management and Finance and other City agencies and bureaus.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.114.030 Jurisdiction.

- A. The Office shall have jurisdiction over all franchisees and utility licensees. The Office shall have jurisdiction over all public or private utilities or other entities seeking similar rights to use City rights-of-way.
- B. The Office shall have jurisdiction over all cable communications and broadband policy matters affecting the City of Portland.

3.114.040 Policy.

In order to establish and ensure a stable, predictable basis for long-term relations, it is the policy of the City of Portland that public or private utilities and other entities seeking similar rights to utilize City rights-of-way should be subject to franchise agreements with the City.

3.114.050 Administration.

(Added by Ordinance No. 185059, effective December 7, 2011.)

- A. In exercising the Office's jurisdiction under Subsection 3.114.030 A. over the use of City rights-of-way by franchisees, licensees and permittees, the Director may adopt procedures, forms, written policies, and rules to ensure orderly administration.
 - 1. Before adopting a new rule, the Director must hold a public hearing. Prior to the hearing, the Director will notify the public and affected franchisees, licensees, and permittees under the jurisdiction of the Office. Such notice, which may be provided by mail or electronic means, must be distributed not less than ten or more than thirty days before the hearing. The notice must include the place, time and purpose of the public hearing, a brief description of the subjects covered by the proposed rule, and the location where copies of the full text of the proposed rule may be obtained.
 - 2. At the public hearing, the Director will receive oral and written testimony concerning the proposed rule. The Director will either adopt the proposed rule, modify it or reject it, taking into consideration the testimony received during the public hearing. If a substantial modification is made, additional public review will be conducted, but no additional public notice is required if an announcement is made at the hearing of a future hearing for a date, time and place certain at which the modification will be discussed. Unless otherwise stated, all rules are effective upon adoption by the Director. All rules adopted by the Director will be filed in the Office. Copies of all current rules will be posted on the Office's website and made available to the public upon request.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3. Notwithstanding Subsections 3.114.050 A.1. and 2., the Director may adopt an interim rule without prior public notice upon a finding that failure to act promptly will result in serious prejudice to the public interest or the interest of the affected parties, stating the specific reasons for such prejudice. An interim rule adopted pursuant to this Subsection is effective for a period of not longer than 180 days.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.115 - MT. HOOD CABLE
REGULATORY COMMISSION**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 181155,
effective August 17, 2007.)

Sections:

- 3.115.010 Definitions.
- 3.115.020 Cable Regulatory Commission.
- 3.115.030 General Powers & Duties.
- 3.115.040 Portland Community Media.
- 3.115.060 Annexations.
- 3.115.070 Cable Television Consumer Protection.
- 3.115.080 Definitions.
- 3.115.090 Local Office and Office Hours.
- 3.115.100 Telephone Answering Standard.
- 3.115.110 Installations, Disconnections, Outages And Service Calls.
- 3.115.120 Notice Requirements.
- 3.115.130 Billing.
- 3.115.140 Reporting.

3.115.010 Definitions.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, words used in this Chapter have the following meanings:

- A.** "Agreement" means the Intergovernmental Agreement creating the Mt. Hood Cable Regulatory Commission among and between the various Jurisdictions, dated December 24, 1992, including later amendments approved by the City Council.
- B.** "Commission" means the Mt. Hood Cable Regulatory Commission.
- C.** "Franchise" means an ordinance approved by the City Council authorizing use of the City's public right-of-way for operation of a cable communications system.
- D.** "Grantee" means any person authorized by a franchise agreement to construct, operate and maintain a cable communications system within the City of Portland.

3.115.020 Cable Regulatory Commission.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 184882, effective September 21, 2011.)

- A.** The City is a party to the Intergovernmental Agreement dated December 24, 1992, as modified by subsequent amendments, creating the Mt. Hood Cable Regulatory Commission. The Intergovernmental Agreement establishes the responsibilities and powers of the Commission, as delegated by the various participating

jurisdictions. The City Council approved the City of Portland's participation in the MHCRC by Ordinance No. 166168, enacted on January 20, 1993.

- B.** As provided in the Agreement, the City is represented by three members on the Commission, appointed by the Commissioner in Charge of the Office for Community Technology and confirmed by the Council. Appointments are for staggered terms of 3 years. When an interim vacancy occurs, the Commissioner in Charge appoints, and the Council confirms, a member to fill the balance of the unexpired term. All members representing the City must be residents of the City. The Commissioner in Charge shall appoint members to the Commission so as to provide for an appropriate level of expertise taking into account the powers and duties of the Commission and in making appointments shall take into consideration the desirability of diverse representation, including without limitation, of racial and ethnic minorities, gender, different geographic areas, and different socioeconomic groups. All members shall serve without compensation from the City or from any grantee. No member may have an ownership interest in any grantee. The Commissioner in Charge may remove a member appointed by the City from the Commission at any time, subject to approval by the Council.

3.115.030 General Powers & Duties.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 184882, effective September 21, 2011.)

- A.** To the extent provided in the Agreement and in this Chapter, the Commission may exercise all cable communications system regulatory powers of the City over grantees operating within the City, whether such powers are granted to the City by law or under franchises issued to grantees.
- B.** The Commission shall act in an advisory capacity to the City Council through the Commissioner in Charge of the Office for Community Technology on all other matters pertaining to franchise agreements to construct, maintain and operate cable communications systems or proposed franchise agreements for such systems.
- C.** All powers granted to the Commission by the Agreement shall be subject to the provisions of franchises issued to grantees.. In the event of any conflict between the Agreement and a grantee franchise, the provisions of the franchise shall prevail.
- D.** The Commission may adopt such regulations as it deems necessary or desirable in order to exercise its powers and carry out its duties under the Agreement and this Chapter.

3.115.040 Portland Community Media.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 184882, effective September 21, 2011.) The Mayor and the Commissioner in Charge of the Office for Community Technology shall each appoint one member of the board of directors of Portland Community Media, for staggered terms of two years. All appointments shall be confirmed by the Council. In appointing these

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

directors, consideration shall be given to representation on the board of directors of the fields of arts, education, government, and community media; and of diverse representation including, without limitation, racial and ethnic minorities, non-English speaking people, gender, and low-income people. In addition, the Commission shall appoint one non-voting ex-officio director of the Portland Community Media board of directors.

3.115.060 Annexations.

- A.** In the event the City annexes territory for which another public body having jurisdiction to issue a franchise has issued a franchise to construct, operate and maintain a cable communications system, then franchisee's rights and obligations shall continue after annexation as they existed before annexation until expiration of that franchise, except that:
- 1.** After annexation the City shall have all rights under the franchise of the issuing public body, including without limitation all rights to regulate, to collect and use franchise fees, regulation of system construction and operation within the annexed area, and rights to insurance, indemnification and other protections; and
 - 2.** After annexation the franchisee's obligations under the franchise regarding system construction and operation and other franchise requirements within the annexed area shall be to the City rather than to the issuing public body.
- B.** Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to modify the rights or obligations of the City or grantees under other franchises.

3.115.070 Cable Television Consumer Protection.

On behalf of the City, the Commission shall enforce the cable television consumer protection standards set forth in Sections 3.115.080 through 3.115.140.

3.115.080 Definitions.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, words used in Sections 3.115.080 through 3.115.140 have the following meanings:

- A.** **“Normal Business Hours”** means those hours during which most similar businesses in the City are open to serve customers. In all cases, Normal Business Hours must include some evening hours at least one night per week and some weekend hours.
- B.** **“Normal Operating Conditions”** means those service conditions which are within grantee's control. Conditions which are not within grantee's include, but are not limited to, natural disasters, civil disturbances, power outages, telephone network outages, and severe or unusual weather conditions. Conditions which are ordinarily within the grantee's control include, but are not limited to, special promotions, pay-

per-view events, rate increases, regular peak or seasonal demand periods, and maintenance or upgrade of the cable system. Grantees must adjust staffing and operations to maintain compliance with the service standards in anticipation of events and conditions within grantee's control.

- C. **“Service Interruption”** means the loss of picture or sound on one or more cable channels.

3.115.090 Local Office and Office Hours.

Grantees shall have customer service center and bill payment locations open at least during Normal Business Hours. Grantees shall locate customer service center and bill payment offices at locations that are convenient to subscribers and the public. Grantee customer service centers must be adequately staffed and able to respond to subscribers and the public not less than 50 hours per week, with a minimum of nine hours per day on weekdays and five hours on weekends excluding legal holidays. As used herein, "adequately staffed" means customer service representatives are available to respond to customers who come to the service center in at least the following ways:

- A. To accept payments;
- B. To exchange or accept returned converters or other company equipment;
- C. To respond to inquiries; and
- D. To schedule and conduct service or repair calls.

3.115.100 Telephone Answering Standard.

- A. Cable system office hours and telephone availability. Grantees shall maintain a local, toll-free or collect call telephone access line which shall be available to its subscribers 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Grantees shall provide, in at least one prominent location, an easily identifiable telephone number for local customer service on all bills, account statements or statements of service to grantee subscribers. Toll-free telephone lines, either staffed or with answering capability, providing at least emergency referral information, must be operational 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays. Grantee must have trained representatives available to respond to customer telephone inquiries during Normal Business Hours. After Normal Business Hours, the access line may be answered by a service or an automated response system, including an answering machine. Inquiries received by grantee after Normal Business Hours must be responded to by a trained representative on the next business day.
- B. Telephone Answering Time. Under Normal Operating Conditions, telephone answer time by grantee's customer representatives including wait time, shall not exceed thirty (30) seconds when the connection is made. If the call needs to be

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

transferred, transfer time shall not exceed thirty (30) seconds. Grantees shall meet these standards no less than ninety (90) percent of the time under Normal Operating Conditions, measured on a calendar quarterly basis.

- C. Busy Phones. Under Normal Operating Conditions, the customer shall receive a busy signal less than three (3) percent of the time.

3.115.110 Installations, Disconnections, Outages And Service Calls.

Under Normal Operating Conditions, grantees shall meet each of the following standards shall be met no less than ninety five (95) percent of the time measured on a quarterly basis:

- A. Standard installations shall be performed within seven (7) business days after an order has been placed.
- B. Under Normal Operating Conditions, grantee shall begin work on Service Interruptions promptly and no later than 24 hours after the interruption becomes known. Grantee must begin working on other service problems the next business day after notification of the service problem. Working on Service Interruptions must be more than merely acknowledging that a service interruption has occurred.
- C. The appointment alternatives for installations, service calls and other installation activities shall be either a specific time or, at maximum, a four-hour time block during Normal Business Hours. Grantee may schedule service calls and other installation activities outside of Normal Business Hours for the express convenience of the customer.
- D. Grantee shall be deemed to have honored a scheduled appointment under the provisions of this section when a technician arrives within the agreed upon time and, if the subscriber is absent when the technician arrives, the technician leaves written notification of arrival and return time, and a copy of that notification is kept by the grantee.
- E. Grantee may not cancel an appointment with a customer after the close of business on the business day prior to the scheduled appointment. Rescheduling an appointment is an independent obligation and does not necessarily excuse the missed appointment.
- F. If grantee's representative is running late for an appointment with a customer and will not be able to keep the appointment as scheduled, the customer shall be contacted. The appointment shall be rescheduled, as necessary, at a time which is convenient for the customer.

3.115.120 Notice Requirements.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 184882, effective September 21, 2011.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- A.** Notifications to subscribers. Grantee shall provide written information on each of the following areas at the time of service installation, at least annually to all subscribers, and at any time upon request:
1. Products and services offered;
 2. Prices and options for programming services and conditions of subscription to programming and other services;
 3. Installation and service maintenance policies;
 4. Instructions on how to use the cable service;
 5. Channel positions programming carried on the system; and,
 6. Billing and complaint procedures, including the address and telephone number of the City's Office for Community Technology.
- B.** Grantee shall notify customers of any changes in rates, programming services or channel positions as soon as possible in writing. Notice must be given to subscribers a minimum of thirty (30) days in advance of such changes if the change is within the control of the grantee. In addition, grantee shall notify subscribers thirty (30) days in advance of any significant changes in the other information required by this Section. Grantees are not required to provide prior notice of any rate change that is the result of a regulatory fee, franchise fee, or any other fee, tax, assessment, or charge of any kind imposed by any Federal agency, State, or franchising authority on the transaction between the operator and the subscriber.

3.115.130 Billing.

- A.** Bill Statements. Grantee bills shall be clear, concise and understandable. Bills must be fully itemized, with itemizations including, but not limited to, basic and premium service charges and equipment charges. Bills shall also clearly delineate all activity during the billing period, including optional charges, rebates and credits. In case of a billing dispute, grantee must respond to a written complaint from a subscriber within seven (7) calendar days.
- B.** Refunds. Grantee shall issue refund checks promptly to customers, but no later than either the customer's next billing cycle following resolution of the request or thirty (30) days, whichever is earlier. Grantee may withhold a refund pending the customer returning the equipment supplied by grantee if service is terminated.
- C.** Credits. Grantee shall issue credits for service no later than the customer's next billing cycle following the determination that a credit is warranted.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.115.140 Reporting.

Grantees shall file reports to the Commission on a quarterly basis showing the performance of grantee customer service standard obligations under Sections 3.115.080 through 3.115.140. The quarterly reports shall cover the periods January 1 through March 31; April 1 through June 31; July 1 through September 31; and October 1 through December 31. The reports shall be due no later than 30 days following the end of a quarter. The reports shall include, at a minimum, figures and narrative indicating performance of the following standards for:

Local office hours

Telephone call center hours

Telephone answering

Busy signal statistics

Standard installations

Service interruptions

Appointment windows: made, cancelled, and rescheduled

Notice requirements

Billing (refunds and credits)

**CHAPTER 3.116 - WATERWAYS ADVISORY
COMMITTEE**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 150413, effective
September 17, 1980.)

Sections:

- 3.116.010 Created - Organization.
- 3.116.020 Procedures and Rules.
- 3.116.030 Duties.

3.116.010 Created - Organization.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 182671 and 184046, effective September 10, 2010.) There hereby is created an advisory committee to the Commissioner In Charge of the Bureau of Planning and Sustainability to be known as the Waterways Advisory Committee, consisting of not less than 7 nor more than 11 voting members who shall serve without compensation. The Commissioner In Charge shall appoint the members of the Committee, the members to serve for a term of 2 years at the pleasure of the Commissioner In Charge. The president of the Planning and Sustainability Commission or his or her representative shall be a member of the Committee.

3.116.020 Procedures and Rules.

The Waterways Advisory Committee shall establish its own rules, bylaws, and provide the procedure for all matters for consideration or action by the Committee. The Committee shall hold meetings at such time as is set by the body at any other time at the call of the Chairman.

3.116.030 Duties.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 184046, effective September 10, 2010.) Members of the Waterways Advisory Committee shall:

- A. Review any zoning Code amendment relating to waterways before it is presented to the Planning and Sustainability Commission, make its finds available to the Planning Commission and City Council;
- B. Review and comment to the Planning and Sustainability Commission and City Council on public or private riverfront development proposals that are potentially in conflict with the City's Greenway Plan.
- C. Identify opportunities for City encouragement of commercial, residential, recreational, transportation and educational development that fulfills public goals.
- D. Review the status of plans for publicly constructed segments of the Greenway path and suggest priorities for those segments.

TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION

- E.** Make recommendations to the Planning and Sustainability Commission and City Council for the development of City procedure to facilitate applicants' needs for a speedy and certain regulatory process and City policies consistent with such a goal.
- F.** Make recommendations to the Planning and Sustainability Commission and City Council on City policies governing use and development of the City's waterways.

**CHAPTER 3.120 - METROPOLITAN ARTS
COMMISSION**

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 157240; repealed
by Ordinance No. 168592, effective March 8,
1995.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.122 - ECONOMIC
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 164665,
effective September 18, 1991.)

Sections:

- 3.122.010 Purpose.
- 3.122.020 Definitions.
- 3.122.030 Council Control.
- 3.122.040 Statutory Provisions Applicable.
- 3.122.050 Preliminary Institution of Economic Improvement District
- 3.122.060 Final Plan and Ordinance Preparation.
- 3.122.070 Consideration of Final Plan and Ordinance.
- 3.122.080 Notice to Owners.
- 3.122.090 Exemption Process.
- 3.122.100 Hearing and Resolution Establishing District.
- 3.122.110 Preparation and Notice of Assessments.
- 3.122.120 Hearing on Assessments.
- 3.122.130 Amendments to Ordinance.
- 3.122.140 Limitation on Assessments.
- 3.122.150 Limitation on Boundaries.
- 3.122.160 Continuation of Assessments.
- 3.122.170 Expenditure of Moneys.
- 3.122.180 Cost of Administration.
- 3.122.190 Limitation on Expenditures.
- 3.122.200 Administration
- 3.122.210 Early Termination.
- 3.122.220 Surplus.
- 3.122.230 Entry and Collection of Assessments.

3.122.010 Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish procedures for the creation of two types of Economic Improvement Districts, one in which the assessment is mandatory and applied to all properties except Exempt Properties, the second type in which the property owner can decide whether to be assessed, a voluntary assessment, as authorized by state law. The City will be ultimately responsible for administering and operating any Economic Improvement District, although the administration and operation may be carried out by others under contract with the City. All costs of administering and operating any Economic Improvement District will be paid entirely from assessments and fees actually received from the District; the City will not pledge its credit on behalf of the District; and the City will not loan funds to the District.

3.122.020 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189413, effective March 6, 2019.) The following words and phrases when used in this Chapter shall have the following meanings, except where the context requires a different meaning:

- A. “Advisory Committee”** means a committee of persons representative of the owners and tenants of property within an Economic Improvement District and may consist of an existing association of property owners or tenants or both.
- B. “Commissioner In Charge”** means the commissioner in charge of the lead bureau.
- C. “Economic Improvement”** means:
 - 1. The planning or management of development or improvement activities.
 - 2. Landscaping, maintenance and provision of security for public areas.
 - 3. The promotion of commercial activity or public events.
 - 4. The conduct of activities in support of business recruitment and development.
 - 5. The provision of improvements in parking systems or parking enforcement.
 - 6. Any other economic improvement activity that specially benefits property. “Economic improvement” does not include any services to be provided on private property.
- D. “Preliminary Economic Improvement Plan”** means a plan prepared by the property owners or tenants within the proposed District or their designees setting out:
 - 1. A description of economic improvements proposed to be carried out;
 - 2. The number of years, to a maximum of three, in which assessments are proposed to be levied;
 - 3. A preliminary estimate of annual cost of the proposed economic improvements;
 - 4. The proposed boundaries designated by map or perimeter description of an Economic Improvement District within which subject properties would be assessed to finance the cost of the economic improvements;
 - 5. The proposed formula for assessing the cost of the economic improvements against subject properties;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

6. A preliminary estimate of the cost of City administration of the proposed Economic Improvement District;
7. A statement whether the assessment will be a voluntary assessment or mandatory assessment, and
 - a. If voluntary, that the scope and level of improvements could be reduced depending upon the amount of money collected; or,
 - b. If mandatory, that the assessment will be considered a tax under the Oregon Constitution, Art. XI § 11b and it may be reduced to fit within the property tax limitation thereby affecting the scope and level of services described; and
8. A statement of why the proposed economic improvements are not likely to be satisfactorily and equitably accomplished except through establishment of an Economic Improvement District.

E. “Final Economic Improvement Plan” means a plan setting out:

1. A description of economic improvements to be carried out;
2. The number of years, to a maximum of three, in which assessments will be levied;
3. The annual cost of the proposed economic improvements;
4. The boundaries designated by map or perimeter description of the Economic Improvement District within which subject properties will be assessed to finance the costs of the Economic Improvement District;
5. The formula for assessing the cost of the economic improvements against subject properties;
6. A statement whether the assessment will be a voluntary assessment or mandatory assessment, and
 - a. If voluntary, that the scope and level of improvements could be reduced depending upon the amount of money collected; or,
 - b. If mandatory, that the assessment will be considered a tax under the Oregon Constitution, Art. XI § 11b and it may be reduced to fit within the property tax limitation thereby affecting the scope and level of services described; and
7. The cost of City administration of the Economic Improvement District.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- F.** “**Lead bureau**” means the City office, bureau or commission determined by the Mayor to have the principal interest in a proposed Economic Improvement District.
- G.** “**Lot**” means a lot, block, or parcel or land.
- H.** “**Owner**” means the owner of the title to real property or the contract purchaser of record as shown on the last available complete assessment roll in the Office of the County Assessor.
- I.** “**Subject Properties**” means the real property within an Economic Improvement District except for Exempt Property.
- J.** “**Exempt Property**” means:
- 1.** Residential real property and any portion of a structure used for residential purposes. In the event a structure is used for both residential and non-residential purposes, the land on which the structure is located shall not be Exempt Property. For purposes of this subsection, “residential real property” and “residential purposes” shall not include hotels and hotel uses, as defined in Section 33.12.420 of this Code, and motels and motel uses, as defined in Section 33.12.560 of this Code, but shall include hotel and hotel uses if, for the entire hotel or entire hotel use:
 - a.** The average rent per unit is less than \$2 per day, or
 - b.** A majority of the units regularly are occupied by the same tenants for more than 30 consecutive days, or
 - c.** A majority of the units regularly are occupied by occupants who pay for lodging on a monthly basis.
 - 2.** Property owned or being purchased by religious organizations including:
 - a.** All houses of public worship; and other additional buildings and property used solely for administration, education, literary, benevolent, charitable, entertainment, and recreational purposes by religious organizations, the lots on which they are situated, and the pews, slips, and furniture therein. However, any part of any house of public worship or other additional buildings or property which is kept or used as a store or shop or for any purpose other than those stated in this Section shall not be exempt property.
 - b.** Parking lots used for parking or any other use as long as that parking or other use is permitted without charge.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- c. Land and the buildings thereon held or used solely for cemetery or crematory purposes, including any buildings solely used to store machinery or equipment used exclusively for maintenance of such lands.

K. “Task Force” means a committee whose membership consists of representatives of those City offices, bureaus, and commissions that have a significant interest in a proposed Economic Improvement District and a representative appointed by the Advisory Committee. A representative designated by the Director of the Revenue Division shall be a member of each Task Force.

3.122.030 Council Control.

Whenever the Council determines that economic improvements would be appropriate and would afford a special benefit to subject properties within a particular District, the Council, subject to the provisions of this Chapter, may establish an Economic Improvement District and provide for payment of all or a portion of the cost by collection of assessments on either a mandatory or voluntary basis. The Council may decline for any reason within its sole discretion to establish a proposed Economic Improvement District. This Chapter shall not give to any person the right to have an Economic Improvement District established.

3.122.040 Statutory Provisions Applicable.

Statutory provisions applicable to Economic Improvement Districts shall be followed by the City and by owners in all cases. The provisions of this Chapter are intended to supplement and to implement the statutory provisions.

3.122.050 Preliminary Institution of Economic Improvement District.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189413, effective March 6, 2019.)

- A. The Council shall consider creation of an Economic Improvement District whenever owners of Subject Properties file with the Revenue Division a petition for the establishment of a District containing the signatures of the owners of 33 percent or more of the area or of the assessed value of subject properties within the proposed District or whenever a City Commissioner or the Mayor files a report recommending the establishment of a District. A petition or report shall contain a Preliminary Economic Improvement Plan.
- B. The Council may adopt a resolution directing the lead bureau to begin the Economic Improvement District formation process if the Council finds that:
 - 1. The costs of administering the proposed Economic Improvement District would not be substantial in relationship to the cost of the economic improvements;

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

2. It is not likely that the economic improvements would be satisfactorily and equitably accomplished except through establishment of the Economic Improvement District;
 3. Establishment of the Economic Improvement District would be in the public interest;
 4. In the case of a District intended to impose a mandatory assessment, that the assessment can be accommodated within the property tax limitation and City budget; and
 5. The economic improvements would afford a special and peculiar benefit to subject properties within the Economic Improvement District different in kind or degree from that afforded to the general public.
- C. The resolution may contain such revisions to the preliminary economic improvement plan as the Council deems appropriate based on the criteria set out in Paragraphs 1 through 5 of this Subsection and shall designate those City offices, bureaus, and commissions to be represented on the task force for the proposed District.
- D. Upon adoption by the Council of a resolution under Subsection B of this Section, the Mayor shall designate a lead bureau for the proposed Economic Improvement District from among those designated to be represented on the task force and shall refer the matter to the Commissioner In Charge.
- E. Immediately following the referral under Subsection D of this Section, the Commissioner In Charge shall appoint an advisory committee to assist the task force in development of the final economic improvement plan. The Commissioner shall strongly consider appointment of owners of property within the Economic Improvement District to the advisory committee. The Commissioner may appoint as the advisory committee an existing association of property owners or tenants or both. The task force shall encourage participation of the advisory committee in the plan development and administration process. The advisory committee shall appoint a representative to the task force.

3.122.060 Final Plan and Ordinance Preparation.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189413, effective March 6, 2019.)

- A. Immediately following Council adoption of a resolution under Section 3.122.050 B, the head of each office, bureau and commission to be represented on the task force shall appoint its representative and notify the head of the lead bureau of the appointment.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

- B.** The Revenue Division’s representative shall provide to the task force a report setting out:
 - 1.** Whether the petitioners under Section 3.122.050 A are owners of subject property in the proposed District;
 - 2.** Delinquencies in taxes or City liens on subject properties in the proposed District;
 - 3.** The true cash value of all real property located within the proposed District; and
 - 4.** The zoning of land within the District, including verification that only land zoned for commercial or industrial use is included within the District.
- C.** The lead bureau shall be responsible for preparing the documents referred to in Subsection D.
- D.** The task force shall prepare for the Commissioner In Charge a report recommending whether the owners of property within the proposed Economic Improvement District shall be formally notified of the proposal to establish the District, taking into consideration the criteria set out in Section 3.122.050 B. If the report recommends formal notification, the report shall include a proposed Final Economic Improvement Plan and the report of the Revenue Division’s representative provided under Subsection B. The report also shall include a proposed ordinance that:
 - 1.** States the Council’s intention to proceed with formal notification regarding the proposed Economic Improvement District;
 - 2.** States whether the assessments will be mandatory or voluntary;
 - 3.** Contains the information in the Final Economic Improvement Plan, which may be included by attachment of the Plan as an exhibit; and
 - 4.** Directs notice to be given in the manner provided by PCC 3.122.080.

3.122.070 Consideration of Final Plan and Ordinance.

- A.** If the Commissioner in Charge deems it appropriate, the Commissioner shall file for Council consideration the report and ordinance prepared under Section 3.122.060 D.
- B.** On consideration of the report and ordinance, the Council may approve, modify, or reject the report including any aspect of the Final Economic Improvement Plan, and the ordinance. If the Council determines that the proceedings for the proposed

Economic Improvement District should go forward, the Council shall adopt the ordinance including any modifications.

3.122.080 Notice to Owners.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189413, effective March 6, 2019.)

- A.** Following adoption of the ordinance under Section 3.122.070 B, the Revenue Division shall mail notice to the property owners within the proposed Economic Improvement District which contains the following information:
- 1.** The Council’s intent to form an Economic Improvement District.
 - 2.** Benefitted properties will be assessed unless it is a voluntary assessment in which case only property owners who specifically request to be assessed will be assessed. An owner who fails to submit a written objection before or at the public hearing on assessment shall be deemed to have made a specific request to be assessed.
 - 3.** The formula for determining the amount of the assessment.
 - 4.** The scope of the improvements and that the description of the boundaries of the proposed District and the full scope of the project are on file with the Revenue Division and where the file can be viewed. It should state that:
 - a.** In the case of a voluntary assessment the scope and level of the improvements may be reduced depending on the amount of money collected; or
 - b.** In the case of a mandatory assessment the scope and level of the improvements may be reduced if the amount of the assessment is compressed to fit within the property tax limitation imposed by the Oregon Constitution, Art. XI § 11b.
 - 5.** The estimated cost of the proposal, and that it may be reduced to the amount of money actually received.
 - 6.** The date, time and place of the hearing and that the proposal could be modified as a result of public testimony.
 - 7.** The classification or types of properties which are exempt and that a request for an exemption on an enclosed form must be filed not later than 21 days after the notice is mailed.
 - 8.** In the case of a voluntary assessment that it is an incurred charge and is not a tax and is a charge outside the property tax limitations in the Oregon Constitution, Art. XI, §11b.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.122.090 Exemption Process.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189413, effective March 6, 2019.)

- A. Property within the proposed District is conclusively presumed subject to assessment unless the owner files with the Revenue Division a claim for exemption not later than 21 days after the date of mailing or personal delivery of the notice.
- B. The Revenue Division, in its discretion, may examine a claim or claims for exemption to determine whether property claimed to be exempt from assessment is exempt property. The examination may include review of such evidence as the Revenue Division deems appropriate and may include a viewing of the property. In the event the Revenue Division determines that the property for which an exemption is claimed is not exempt, the Revenue Division shall give the owner written notice of the determination and the reasons, by mail or personal delivery. The notice shall give the owner 10 days time within which to provide written evidence as to why the property is exempt. In the event the owner provides no written evidence within the time allowed, the property conclusively shall be presumed not to be exempt property. In the event the owner submits written evidence, the Revenue Division shall review the evidence and either approve or disapprove the claim for exemption and provide written notice to the owner, including a statement of the reasons for the Revenue Division's decision. The Revenue Division's approval or disapproval following review of the evidence shall be final.

3.122.100 Hearing and Resolution Establishing District.

- A. The Council shall hold a public hearing on the proposed Economic Improvement District at the time and place stated in the notice to owners of properties. The public hearing shall be held no sooner than 30 days after mailing the notice. The Council may continue the hearing to such other time and place as it may deem appropriate. At the hearing, persons supporting or objecting to the proposed improvement and assessment shall be entitled to be heard.
- B. If the Council, at the conclusion of the hearing, finds that the economic improvements will afford a special and peculiar benefit to subject properties within the Economic Improvement District different in kind or degree from that afforded to the general public and that the Economic Improvement District should be established, then the Council may adopt a resolution stating those findings and establishing the District.

3.122.110 Preparation and Notice of Assessments.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189413, effective March 6, 2019.)

- A. Following Council adoption of a resolution establishing an Economic Improvement District based on the final Economic Improvement Plan, the Revenue Division shall

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

prepare the proposed assessment for each lot in the District that is a subject property and shall file a proposed assessment ordinance, with a list of proposed assessments attached, with the City Council. The amount of assessment shall be based on the cost of the economic improvements and the cost of City administration of the Economic Improvement District.

- B.** Following preparation of the proposed assessments, the Revenue Division shall mail to the owner of each lot to be assessed a notice containing the following information:
1. The description of the property being assessed.
 2. The name of the District and whether it is a voluntary or mandatory assessment. In the case of a voluntary assessment a statement that the property will be assessed unless the property owner specifically requests in writing not to be assessed.
 3. The length of the District and the total cost of the project, the assessment formula, and the amount of the assessment on the property.
 4. The assessment will not change unless the Council finds it exceeds the benefit of the improvements, but the total amount and scope of the improvements and level of services could change to correspond to the amount of money collected. Further, the scope of the improvements and level of services could change as a result of the testimony.
 5. The time, date and place of the hearing and that the following forms of objection may be filed:
 - a. A written objection to being assessed in which case no assessment will be placed on the property if it is a voluntary assessment. An owner who fails to submit a written objection before or at the public hearing shall be deemed to have made a specific request for the economic improvement service to be provided during the time specified in the assessment ordinance;
 - b. An objection to the amount of the assessment on the grounds it is incorrect or exceeds the amount of benefit; and
 - c. An objection to the formation of the District.
 6. A written objection may be filed with the Revenue Division prior to the hearing or made orally at the hearing. An objection to the assessment must explain the reasons the assessment is incorrect or exceeds the amount of benefit.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

7. The assessment is due and payable immediately, and whether it may be paid in installments. The amount of interest if any and the fact there will be billing charges. The unpaid balance will become a lien on the property and failure to pay could result in foreclosure.
8. A voluntary assessment is an incurred charge and is a charge outside the property tax limitation imposed by the Oregon Constitution, Art. XI, §11b.
9. Property included in the District and assessed cannot be withdrawn from the District and the assessment will continue through the life of the District.
10. The name and phone number of a City staff person who can answer questions.

3.122.120 Hearing on Assessments.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189413, effective March 6, 2019.)

- A. The Council shall hold a public hearing on the proposed assessment ordinance. The public hearing shall be held no sooner than 30 days after mailing the notice. The Council may continue the hearing to a date and time certain. At the hearing, property owners supporting or objecting to being assessed, to the amount of the assessment or to the formation of the District, shall be entitled to be heard.
- B. Written objections shall be considered to have been received by the Council at the hearing if actually received at the hearing or if received by the Revenue Division prior to commencement of the hearing. A written objection signed by a person purporting to have authority as agent or attorney to sign an objection on behalf of an owner shall be considered received from the owner only if there is included with the objection a copy in writing of the authority to act on behalf of the owner.
- C. If the Council at the hearing receives written objections to the formation of the District from owners of property upon which more than 33 percent of the total value of assessments are levied, then the Economic Improvement District shall not be established and assessments shall not be made.
- D. At the hearing, the Council shall consider any objections and may adopt, correct, modify, revise the proposed assessment ordinance. In the case of a voluntary assessment, the Council shall exclude from assessment property which the owner has requested be omitted from assessment. The request shall be made in writing and submitted prior to the close of the hearing.

3.122.130 Amendments to Ordinance.

- A. At the hearing under Section 3.122.100, the Council may amend by ordinance the initial ordinance adopted under Section 3.122.070. The procedures required by Sections 3.122.080 and 3.122.100 shall be repeated if the amendment:

1. Changes the economic improvements to be carried out except this provision shall not apply to a voluntary assessment;
 2. Increases the likely assessment upon one or more properties; or
 3. Enlarges the Economic Improvement District;
- B.** At the hearing under Section 3.122.120, the Council may amend by ordinance the initial ordinance adopted under Section 3.122.070 as subsequently amended. If the amendment increases the likely assessment upon one or more properties, then the procedures required by Sections 3.122.110 and 3.122.120 shall be repeated. The procedures required by Section 3.122.080 through 3.122.120 shall be repeated if the amendment:
1. Changes the economic improvements to be carried out except this provision shall not apply to a voluntary assessment; or
 2. Enlarges the Economic Improvement District.

3.122.140 Assessments.

- A.** The Council shall not levy assessments in an Economic Improvement District in any year that exceed one percent of the true cash value of all the real property located within the District.
- B.** Any new owner of benefitted property or any owner of benefitted property who excluded the property from assessment by submitting written objections may subsequently agree to the assessment of the property. The Council shall apply the assessment formula to the property and apportion the costs to the property for the remaining time in which the assessment is levied.
- C.** The assessed property may not be relieved from liability for that assessment for any reason including change of ownership.

3.122.150 Limitation on Boundaries.

The Council shall not include within an Economic Improvement District any area of the City that is not zoned for commercial or industrial use.

3.122.160 Continuation of Assessments.

If the Council has established an Economic Improvement District and thereafter determines that it is necessary to levy assessments upon subject property in the District for longer than the period of time specified in the assessment ordinance that created the District, the Council shall enact an ordinance that provides for continued assessments for a specified number of years, to a maximum of three. The assessment of lots under such an ordinance shall be subject to the procedures required by Sections 3.122.110 and 3.122.120.

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

3.122.170 Expenditure of Moneys.

Money derived from assessments levied under this Chapter and from interest earned on that money shall be spent only for the economic improvements and for the cost of City administration of the Economic Improvement District described in the final Economic Improvement Plan. Subject to the requirements of any labor agreements to which the City is a party and to any applicable requirements of state law, the Council in its discretion may authorize an agreement or agreements with the advisory committee appointed under Section 3.122.050 D for the committee to provide all or part of the economic improvements described in the final economic improvement plan.

3.122.180 Cost of Administration.

The cost of City administration of an Economic Improvement District shall include the actual cost of administrative services provided by the City related to the District.

3.122.190 Limitation on Expenditures.

Money spent for carrying out a final Economic Improvement Plan shall be limited to money actually received from assessments or from other public or private contributions to assist in carrying out the Plan.

3.122.200 Administration.

The task force for an Economic Improvement District shall be responsible for administration of the economic improvements to be carried out. With the concurrence of the head of the lead bureau, the task force may designate an employee of the lead bureau as the person responsible for day to day administration of the economic improvements. In the event the task force determines that the economic improvements should be performed by a contractor or contractors, the task force shall prepare for Council consideration contracts for the work. In each case, the contract for work shall include not less than the following:

- A.** A description of the work to be done;
- B.** A description of the method of compensation for the work;
- C.** A description of records to be kept by the contractor to evidence performance of the work and of the documentation to be provided to the City to justify payment for work;
- D.** A description of any liability to be born and insurance to be provided by the contractor; and
- E.** A description of the rights of the City to terminate the contract prior to its completion.

3.122.210 Early Termination.

The City Council may terminate the activities of an Economic Improvement District in whole or in part prior to the normally scheduled termination date for the District by an ordinance. However, all applicable contract issues shall be resolved before activities are terminated. In the event of early termination, those funds remaining from assessments for the District, following payment of all obligations and costs of administration incurred on behalf of the District, shall be returned to the owners of subject properties in amounts proportionate to the amounts of the assessments they paid for the District. In the event of early termination of only a part of the activities of an Economic Improvement District, the City Council, in the termination ordinance, may elect to apply remaining funds on a similarly proportionate basis as a credit against future District assessments against subject properties, with any funds remaining being returned to the owners as otherwise provided herein.

3.122.220 Surplus.

In the event, following the normally scheduled termination of an Economic Improvement District, including the payment of all obligations and costs of administration incurred on behalf of the District, there remain excess funds from assessments paid by owners of subject properties, then the City Council, by ordinance, shall provide for either:

- A. The return of the excess funds to the owners of subject properties in amounts proportionate to the amounts of the assessments they paid for the District;
- B. Use of the excess funds for continued provision of the economic improvements until the excess funds are fully spent; or
- C. Use of part of the excess funds as provided in B and return of the balance of the excess funds as provided in A.

3.122.230 Entry and Collection of Assessments.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189413, effective March 6, 2019.)

- A. On adoption of an assessment ordinance under Section 3.122.120 D, the Revenue Division shall enter each assessment in the docket of City liens. All such assessments shall be collected in the same manner as local improvement assessments and failure to pay may result in foreclosure in the same manner as provided for other assessments.
- B. The assessments may be paid in semi-annual payments, however the City may charge a billing fee.

3.122.240 Economic Improvement Fund.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 170223, effective July 1, 1996.)

**TITLE 3
ADMINISTRATION**

**CHAPTER 3.123 - PORTLAND UTILITY
BOARD**

(Chapter replaced by Ordinance No. 187174,
effective July 31, 2015.)

Sections:

- 3.123.010 Created - Purpose.
- 3.123.020 Scope.
- 3.123.030 Membership.
- 3.123.040 Appointments - Composition.
- 3.123.050 Terms.
- 3.123.060 Standing Committees.
- 3.123.070 Staffing.
- 3.123.080 Meeting Schedule.
- 3.123.090 By-Laws.
- 3.123.100 Annual Report and Work Session.

3.123.010 Created - Purpose.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 190652, effective January 21, 2022.) A Portland Utility Board is hereby created. The Board's purpose is to advise the City Council, on behalf of and for the benefit of the people of Portland, on the financial plans, capital improvements, annual budget development and rate setting for the City's water, sewer, stormwater, and watershed services. The Board will advise Council on the establishment of fair and equitable rates, consistent with balancing the goals of customer needs, legal mandates, existing public policies, such as protecting water quality and improving watershed health, operational requirements, and the long-term financial stability and viability of the utilities.

3.123.020 Scope.

- A.** The Portland Water Bureau and the Bureau of Environmental Services use multi-year financial planning to prioritize programs and to project operating and capital costs associated with policies and programs, and to estimate overall rate impacts. The Board will fully participate in the bureaus' financial planning and budgeting processes. The Board will work with the bureaus to develop long-term, 20-year mission plans. The bureaus update their financial plans throughout the year to reflect significant changes in revenues or requirements, and revise the plans annually. The Board will review the proposed financial plans and revisions, and submit its findings and recommendations to the Council as part of the City's annual financial planning process. The Board will actively monitor bureau spending through the fiscal year and be briefed on final fiscal year accounting including status of debt load and rate stabilization funds. The Board will monitor bureau and City Council responses to and implementation of audits, in consultation with the Commissioner(s)-in-Charge. The Board will monitor City Council budget amendments, capital improvement plans (CIP) and implementing actions

TITLE 14 - PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

14A General Provisions and Private Citizens

Chapter 14A.10	DEFINITIONS
14A.10.010	Definitions.
Chapter 14A.20	PROCEDURES
14A.20.010	General Purpose of Title.
14A.20.020	Principles of Construction.
14A.20.030	Constitutionality.
14A.20.040	Consistency with State Criminal Law.
14A.20.050	Prohibited Acts Generally.
14A.20.060	Penalty for Violation.
14A.20.070	Claims for Rewards.
14A.20.080	Restrictions on Rewards.
14A.20.090	Council Decisions on Rewards Final.
14A.20.100	Ineligibility of Police for Rewards.
Chapter 14A.30	MISCELLANEOUS ACTS OF MISCONDUCT
14A.30.010	Unlawful Noise Disturbance.
14A.30.020	Unlawful Operation of Sound Producing Equipment.
14A.30.030	Unauthorized Use of a Police Vehicle.
14A.30.040	Unlawful Use of Badges.
14A.30.050	Tampering with Animals Used for Law Enforcement Purposes.
14A.30.060	Unlawful Possession or Use of Devices Used to Open Coin Boxes.
14A.30.070	Unlawful Transfer of a Recreational Vehicle.
14A.30.080	Unlawful Street Takeover and Unlawful Staging of a Street Takeover Event.
Chapter 14A.40	INTERFERENCE WITH PERSONS AND SEXUAL MISCONDUCT
14A.40.010	Interfering with Privacy.
14A.40.020	Offensive Physical Contact Prohibited.
14A.40.030	Indecent Exposure.
14A.40.040	Loitering to Solicit Prostitution.
14A.40.050	Unlawful Prostitution Procurement Activities.
Chapter 14A.50	CONDUCT PROHIBITED ON PUBLIC PROPERTY
14A.50.010	Alcohol on Public Property and Public Rights of Way.
14A.50.020	Camping Prohibited on Public Property and Public Rights of Way.
14A.50.030	Sidewalk Use.
14A.50.035	Pedestrians.
14A.50.040	Conducting Business on City Property or Public Rights of Way.

- 14A.50.050 Erecting Permanent or Temporary Structures on Public Property or Public Rights of Way.
- 14A.50.060 Resale of Tickets to Events at Municipal Facilities at Premium Price Prohibited
- 14A.50.070 Misuse of Public Property.
- 14A.50.110 Misuse of a Public Restroom.
- 14A.50.120 Misuse of Public Drinking Fountain.
- 14A.50.130 Misuse of Reservoirs.

Chapter 14A.55 PARADE EVENT MARKING

- 14A.55.010 Access to Public Property for Parade Event.
- 14A.55.020 Enforcement and Notice of Violation.
- 14A.55.030 Penalties.
- 14A.55.040 Administrative Review.
- 14A.55.050 Appeals to the Code Hearings Officer.
- 14A.55.060 Further Appeals.
- 14A.55.070 Additional Regulations.

Chapter 14A.60 WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

- 14A.60.010 Possession of a Loaded Firearm in a Public Place.
- 14A.60.020 Discharge of a Firearm.
- 14A.60.030 Tear Gas Bombs and Stun Guns.
- 14A.60.040 Explosives and Bottle Bombs.
- 14A.60.050 Endangering a Child By Allowing Access to a Firearm.
- 14A.60.060 Failure to Report Theft.

Chapter 14A.70 GAMBLING, SOCIAL GAMES, AND UNLAWFUL AMUSEMENT GAMES OR CONCESSIONS

- 14A.70.010 Definitions.
- 14A.70.020 Unlawful Frequenting of a Place Where Unlawful Gambling Activity is Conducted.
- 14A.70.030 Unlawful Chain Letter or Pyramid Scheme.
- 14A.70.040 Social Games Authorization Limited.
- 14A.70.050 Social Games Permit Required.
- 14A.70.060 Social Games Permit Application Process.
- 14A.70.070 Social Games Permit Issuance and Denial.
- 14A.70.080 Revocation and Suspension of Social Games Permit.
- 14A.70.090 Appeal of Denial, Revocation, or Suspension of Social Games Permit.
- 14A.70.100 Inspection of Premises Permitted for Social Games.
- 14A.70.110 Notice of Social Games Required.
- 14A.70.120 Unlawful Amusement Games and Concessions.

Chapter 14A.80 MINORS

- 14A.80.010 Curfew.
- 14A.80.020 Truancy Reduction.

- 14A.80.030 Unlawful Tattooing of a Minor.
- 14A.80.040 Unattended Minors in Vehicles.

Chapter 14A.90 ILLEGAL FIREARMS USE HOTSPOTS.

- 14A.90.010 Illegal Firearms Use Hotspots.
- 14A.90.020 Designation of Illegal Firearms Use Hotspots.
- 14A.90.030 Civil Exclusion.
- 14A.90.035 Violation of an Exclusion – Penalties.
- 14A.90.040 Issuance of Exclusion Notices.
- 14A.90.050 Procedure.
- 14A.90.060 Appeal, Review and Variances.
- 14A.90.070 Listing of Illegal Firearms Use Hotspots.

Chapter 14A.100 REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE SAFETY AND CONDUCT ON PORTLAND STREETCAR, CITY OF PORTLAND PROPERTY

- 14A.100.010 Purpose.
- 14A.100.020 Definitions.

Chapter 14A.110 Prohibited Conduct

- 14A.110.005 Purpose.
- 14A.110.010 Failure to Vacate Elderly and Disabled Priority Seating.
- 14A.110.020 Smoking Prohibited.
- 14A.110.030 Food and Beverages.
- 14A.110.040 Sound-Emitting Devices Without Earphones.
- 14A.110.050 Shopping Carts.
- 14A.110.060 Animals.
- 14A.110.070 Noxious Fumes or Foul Smelling Materials or Substances.
- 14A.110.080 Oversize Packages.
- 14A.110.090 Skateboards, Roller skates and In-Line Skates.
- 14A.110.100 Bicycles.
- 14A.110.120 Motorized Human Transporters and other Two Wheeled Transportation Devices.
- 14A.110.130 Excessive Noise.
- 14A.110.140 Display of Lights.
- 14A.110.150 Use of Portland Streetcar System for Non Transit Purposes.
- 14A.110.160 Destructive Conduct Involving a Portland Streetcar Vehicle.
- 14A.110.170 Refuse and Waste.
- 14A.110.180 Destruction of Signs.
- 14A.110.190 Posting of Unauthorized Signs or Notices.
- 14A.110.200 Violation of Signage.
- 14A.110.210 Unlawful Gambling.
- 14A.110.220 Alcoholic Beverages.
- 14A.110.230 Sexual Activity.
- 14A.110.240 Damaging or Defacing Portland Streetcar Property.

- 14A.110.250 Misuse of Portland Streetcar Ticket Vending or Ticket Validating Equipment.
- 14A.110.260 Criminal Activity.
- 14A.110.270 Flammable Substances and Ignition Devices.
- 14A.110.280 Weapons.
- 14A.110.290 Discharge or Detonation of a Weapon.
- 14A.110.300 Activation of the Emergency Stop Device Except in an Emergency.
- 14A.110.310 Interference with or Trespass on Portland Streetcar Trackway.
- 14A.110.320 Hazardous and Toxic Material or Substances.
- 14A.110.330 Harassment and Intimidation.
- 14A.110.340 Explosive Materials or Device.
- 14A.110.350 Interference with Emergency Response.
- 14A.110.360 Abandonment of Packages.
- 14A.110.370 Failure to Pay Fare.
- 14A.110.380 Possession of Un-validated Transfer.
- 14A.110.390 Administrative Rules.
- 14A.110.400 Exclusion.
- 14A.110.410 Enforcement.
- 14A.110.420 Other Remedies.
- 14A.110.430 Violations Punishable by Fine.
- 14A.110.440 Administrative Rules.

14B Regulatory Schemes and Business

- Chapter 14B.10 BURGLARY AND ALARM SYSTEMS**
- 14B.10.010 Purpose and Scope.
 - 14B.10.020 Definitions.
 - 14B.10.030 Permitting Required; Application and Renewal; Violations and Remedies.
 - 14B.10.040 Duty of an Alarm Business to Educate an Alarm User.
 - 14B.10.050 Duties of the Alarm User.
 - 14B.10.060 Duties of the Alarm System Monitoring Company.
 - 14B.10.070 Requirement for Posting Notice of an Alarm; Violation; Remedy for Failure to Post.
 - 14B.10.080 Burglary, Robbery, and Other Police Alarm System Fines and Penalties.
 - 14B.10.090 No Response to Excessive Alarms and/or Premises with Cancelled Permits.
 - 14B.10.100 Special Permits.
 - 14B.10.110 Automatic Dialing Device; Certain Interconnections Prohibited.
 - 14B.10.120 Appeals.
 - 14B.10.130 Sound Emission Cutoff Feature.
 - 14B.10.140 Confidentiality and Statistics.
 - 14B.10.150 Code Enforcement Actions; Penalties.
 - 14B.10.160 Liability.
- Chapter 14B.20 DRUG-FREE ZONES**
- 14B.20.010 Drug-Free Zones.
 - 14B.20.020 Designation of Drug-Free Zones.
 - 14B.20.030 Civil Exclusion.
 - 14B.20.035 Violation of an Exclusion – Penalties.
 - 14B.20.040 Issuance of Exclusion Notices.
 - 14B.20.050 Procedure.
 - 14B.20.060 Appeal and Variances.
 - 14B.20.070 Listing of Drug-Free Zones.
- Chapter 14B.30 PROSTITUTION-FREE ZONES**
- 14B.30.010 Prostitution-Free Zones.
 - 14B.30.020 Designation of Prostitution-Free Zones.
 - 14B.30.030 Civil Exclusion.
 - 14B.30.035 Violation of an Exclusion – Penalties.
 - 14B.30.040 Issuance of Exclusion Notices.
 - 14B.30.050 Procedure.
 - 14B.30.060 Appeal and Variances.
 - 14B.30.070 Listing of Prostitution-Free Zones.
- Chapter 14B.40 IMPOUNDMENT AND INVESTIGATION FOR DUI**
- 14B.40.010 Impoundment.
 - 14B.40.020 Investigation.
 - 14B.40.030 Administration and Fees.

Chapter 14B.50	FORFEITURE
14B.50.010	Certain Vehicles as Nuisances.
14B.50.020	Forfeiture Proceedings.
14B.50.030	Prostitution.
14B.50.035	Disbursement of Proceeds from Prostitution Forfeiture.
14B.50.040	Gambling.
14B.50.050	Money Laundering.
14B.50.055	Distribution of Proceeds from Money Laundering Forfeiture.
14B.50.060	Unlawful Operation of Private For-Hire Vehicle.
14B.50.065	Disbursement of Proceeds from Unlawful Operation of Private For-Hire Vehicle Forfeiture.
Chapter 14B.60	CHRONIC NUISANCE PROPERTY
14B.60.010	Definitions.
14B.60.020	Violation.
14B.60.030	Procedure.
14B.60.040	Commencement of Actions; Remedies; Burden of Proof.
14B.60.050	Summary Closure.
14B.60.060	Enforcement.
14B.60.070	Attorney Fees.
Chapter 14B.70	SHORT TERM MOTEL RENTAL
14B.70.010	Definitions.
14B.70.020	Rental of Rooms.
14B.70.030	Procedure.
14B.70.040	Appeals Process.
14B.70.050	City Remedies.
Chapter 14B.80	GRAFFITI NUISANCE PROPERTY
14B.80.010	Declaration of Purpose.
14B.80.020	Graffiti Nuisance Property.
14B.80.030	Definitions.
14B.80.040	Procedures.
Chapter 14B.85	GRAFFITI MATERIALS AND SALES
14B.85.010	Definitions.
14B.85.020	Sales and Display of Graffiti Materials.
14B.85.030	Civil Penalties.
14B.85.040	Criminal Penalties.
Chapter 14B.90	SECONDHAND DEALERS
14B.90.010	Purpose.
14B.90.020	Definitions.
14B.90.030	Permit Required.
14B.90.035	Minimum Standards.

- 14B.90.040 Application for Permit.
- 14B.90.050 Issuance and Renewal of Permit.
- 14B.90.060 Permit Fees.
- 14B.90.070 Subsequent Locations.
- 14B.90.080 Reporting of Secondhand Dealer Transactions.
- 14B.90.090 Regulated Property Sale Limitations.
- 14B.90.095 Release of Held or Seized Property.
- 14B.90.100 Tagging Regulated Property for Identification.
- 14B.90.110 Inspection of Property and Records.
- 14B.90.120 Prohibited Acts.
- 14B.90.130 Penalties.
- 14B.90.140 Revocation or Suspension of Permit.
- 14B.90.150 Appeals.
- 14B.90.170 Authority of Director to Adopt Rules, Procedures and Forms.

Chapter 14B.100 LIQUOR LICENSE RECOMMENDATIONS

- 14B.100.010 Purpose.
- 14B.100.020 Delegation of Application Recommendation Authority.
- 14B.100.030 Application Procedure.
- 14B.100.040 Reconsideration of Applications.
- 14B.100.050 Notification of OLCC Proceedings.
- 14B.100.060 Impact Areas.

Chapter 14B.110 AMUSEMENT DEVICES, GAMES AND MACHINES

- 14B.110.010 Purpose.
- 14B.110.020 Definitions.
- 14B.110.030 Authorization.
- 14B.110.040 Permits Required for Certain Amusement Devices.
- 14B.110.050 Permits Required, Fees.
- 14B.110.060 Permit Application, Issuance, Denial.
- 14B.110.070 Requirements of Permit Holders.
- 14B.110.080 Inspection of Amusement Devices, Records, and Premises.
- 14B.110.090 Prohibited Conduct.
- 14B.110.100 Permit Suspension, Revocation.
- 14B.110.110 Violations, Sealing Prohibited Amusement Devices.
- 14B.110.120 Civil Penalties.
- 14B.110.130 Criminal Penalties.
- 14B.110.140 Appeals.

Chapter 14B.120 TIME, PLACE AND MANNER REGULATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS THAT SELL AND SERVE ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- 14B.120.010 Purpose.
- 14B.120.020 Definitions
- 14B.120.025 Authority to Adopt Rules, Procedures and Forms.

- 14B.120.030 Nuisance Activity Violations.
- 14B.120.040 Notice.
- 14B.120.050 Nuisance Abatement Plan.
- 14B.120.055 Responsible Neighbor Program.
- 14B.120.060 Enforcement.
- 14B.120.070 Hearings.
- 14B.120.080 Remedies.

Chapter 14B.130 Marijuana Regulatory License Procedure and Requirements

- 14B.130.010 Purpose.
- 14B.130.020 Definitions.
- 14B.130.030 License Required.
- 14B.130.040 Minimum Standards.
- 14B.130.050 Application Procedure.
- 14B.130.055 License Fee Reduction Program.
- 14B.130.070 Issuance and Renewal of the License.
- 14B.130.080 Requirements.
- 14B.130.090 Inspection of Property and Records.
- 14B.130.100 Penalties.
- 14B.130.110 Revocation or Suspension of License.
- 14B.130.120 Review by the Director and Appeals to the Code Hearings Officer.
- 14B.130.130 Severability.

14C Police Policy, Regulations, and Procedures

Chapter 14C.10 POLICE DUTIES TO INVENTORY PROPERTY

- 14C.10.010 Purpose.
- 14C.10.020 Definitions.
- 14C.10.030 Inventories of Impounded Vehicles.
- 14C.10.040 Inventories of Persons in Police Custody.

Chapter 14C.20 POLICE BUREAU PROPERTY/EVIDENCE DIVISION DUTIES

- 14C.20.010 Maintenance of Property/Evidence Division.
- 14C.20.020 Receipts for Property.
- 14C.20.030 Records.
- 14C.20.040 Evidence Property.
- 14C.20.050 Reserved.
- 14C.20.060 Found Property.

Chapter 14C.30 GENERAL PROCEDURES AND AUTHORITY OF THE BUREAU OF POLICE

- 14C.30.010 Authority to Restrict Access to Certain Areas.
- 14C.30.020 Other Police Officers Authorized to Arrest, Cite, or Take Other Enforcement Action for Violations of City Code Provisions.
- 14C.30.030 Authority to Direct Traffic on Public Rights of Way.
- 14C.30.040 Seizure and Disposition of Weapons.
- 14C.30.050 Seizure of Dangerous and Deadly Weapons for Safekeeping.
- 14C.30.060 Caretaking of Property.
- 14C.30.070 Authority of Tri-Met to Prohibit Misuse of Transit Shelters and Loading Platforms on City Property.
- 14C.30.080 Appeal of Designation as a Gang Affiliate.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

14B.120.070 Hearings.

The initiation and procedures of any code enforcement proceeding to determine whether nuisance activities have occurred as provided in Section 14B.120.030 and to impose remedies under Section 14B.120.080 shall follow the provisions of Chapter 22.03 of the City Code.

14B.120.080 Remedies.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 184870, effective September 14, 2011.) If the Code Hearings Officer determines that a violation has occurred, as provided in Section 14B.120.030, the Code Hearings Officer shall make findings regarding the occurrence of the nuisance activities and any related adverse effects. Time, place and manner abatement remedies imposed by the Code Hearings Officer to address the occurrence of the nuisance activities may include any of the following:

- A. Limiting the hours or days during which the establishment may operate.
- B. Requiring the establishment to provide resources to monitor, control and respond to patron behavior at and around the establishment, including but not limited to, hiring adequate security personnel to patrol the establishment.
- C. Restricting the activities at the establishment to prevent the reoccurrence of nuisance activities, including but not limited to restrictions upon the time and manner in which entertainment is offered.
- D. Ordering the licensee to undertake other actions reasonably necessary to abate the nuisance activities or mitigate the effects thereof, including but not limited to, modifying the establishment to include noise insulation to prevent and abate nuisance activities related to noise.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

CHAPTER 14B.130 - MARIJUANA
REGULATORY LICENSE PROCEDURE AND
REQUIREMENTS

(Chapter added by Ordinance No. 187359, effective
September 30, 2015.)

Sections:

- 14B.130.010 Purpose.
- 14B.130.020 Definitions.
- 14B.130.030 License Required.
- 14B.130.040 Minimum Standards.
- 14B.130.050 Application Procedure.
- 14B.130.055 License Fee Reduction Program.
- 14B.130.070 Issuance and Renewal of the License.
- 14B.130.080 Requirements.
- 14B.130.090 Inspection of Property and Records.
- 14B.130.100 Penalties.
- 14B.130.110 Revocation or Suspension of License.
- 14B.130.120 Review by the Director and Appeals to the Code Hearings Officer.
- 14B.130.130 Severability.

14B.130.010 Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to protect and preserve the public health, safety, and general welfare of Portland communities by setting requirements for the licensing and siting of businesses that produce, process, sell or transfer marijuana and marijuana items. The standards and procedures exercise the City’s authority in accordance with applicable Oregon statutes and administrative rules. This Chapter is adopted pursuant to authority under Oregon statutes, as well as in exercise of the City Charter home rule authority, to regulate business operations in producing, processing, selling or transferring marijuana and marijuana items within the City. Nothing in this Chapter is intended to promote or condone the sale, transfer, distribution, possession or use of marijuana in violation of applicable laws.

14B.130.020 Definitions.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 187557, 188178, 188329, 188602, 189078, 189183 and 190943, effective July 28, 2022.) As used in this Chapter, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions apply:

- A.** “Applicant” means any individual that is directly involved in the management and operation of, or has at least 10 percent ownership interest in, the marijuana business or medical dispensary in the City.
- B.** “Cannabinoid concentrates” means a substance obtained by separating cannabinoids from marijuana by;

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

1. A mechanical extraction process;
 2. A chemical extraction process using a nonhydrocarbon-based or other solvent, such as water, vegetable glycerin, vegetable oils, animal fats, isopropyl alcohol or ethanol;
 3. A chemical extraction process using the solvent carbon dioxide, provided that the process does not involve the use of high heat or pressure; or
 4. Any other process identified by the Oregon Liquor Control Commission or the Oregon Health Authority, by rule.
- C. “Cannabinoid edibles” means food or potable liquids into which a cannabinoid concentrate, extract, or dried marijuana leaves or flowers have been incorporated.
- D. “Cannabinoid extracts” means a substance obtained by separating cannabinoids from marijuana by;
1. A chemical extraction process using hydrocarbon-based solvent, such as butane, hexane, or propane;
 2. A chemical extraction process using the solvent carbon dioxide, if the process uses high heat or pressure, or;
 3. Any other process identified by the Oregon Liquor Control Commission or the Oregon Health Authority, by rule.
- E. “Cannabinoid Product” means an edible and any other product intended for human consumption or use, including a product intended to be applied to the skin or hair, that contain cannabinoids or dried marijuana leaves or flowers. Cannabinoid product does not include;
1. Usable marijuana by itself;
 2. A concentrate by itself;
 3. A cannabinoid extract by itself;
 4. Industrial Hemp, as defined in ORS 571.269.
- F. “Consumer” means a person who purchases, acquires, owns, holds, or uses marijuana seeds, immature marijuana plants, marijuana or marijuana items other than for the purpose of resale.
- G. "Director" means the Director of the Office of Community & Civic Life, or the Director's designee.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

- H.** “Financial consideration” or “For consideration” means value that is given or received either directly or indirectly through sales, barter, trade, fees, charges, dues, contributions or donations.
- I.** “License Fee Reduction Applicant” means a Marijuana Business that qualifies for Marijuana Regulatory License fee credit pursuant to this Chapter’s License Fee Reduction Program.
- J.** “Licensee” means a person who holds a license issued under PCC Chapter 14B.130.
- K.** “Licensee representative” means an owner, director, officer, manager, employee, agent or other representative of a licensee, to the extent that the person acts in a representative capacity.
- L.** “Licensed premises” means all public and private enclosed areas at the location that are used for the business operated at the location, including offices, kitchens, rest rooms and storerooms; all areas outside a building that the City has specifically licensed for the production, processing, wholesale sale, retail sale or transfer of marijuana and marijuana items.
- M.** “Marijuana” means the plant Cannabis family Cannabaceae, any part of the plant Cannabis family Cannabaceae and the seeds of the plant Cannabis family Cannabaceae. “Marijuana” does not include industrial hemp, as defined in ORS 571.269.
- N.** “Marijuana Business” means any business located within the City that is licensed or has submitted or is required to submit an application to be licensed by the Oregon Liquor Control Commission as any of the following:
 - 1.** “Marijuana micro-producer tier I” means a person who produces marijuana in the City with an indoor canopy size of up to 625 square feet in the City.
 - 2.** “Marijuana micro-producer tier II” means a person who produces marijuana in the City with an indoor canopy size 626 to 1250 square feet in the City.
 - 3.** “Marijuana micro-wholesaler” means a person that only purchases or receives seeds, immature plants or usable marijuana from a producer with a micro tier I or tier II canopy for resale to a person other than a consumer in the City.
 - 4.** “Marijuana processor” means a person who processes marijuana items in this City.
 - a.** A marijuana processor may only process and sell cannabinoid products, concentrates, or extracts if the processor has received an

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

endorsement from the Director for that type of processing activity. Endorsements types are:

- (1) Cannabinoid edible processor;
 - (2) Cannabinoid topical processor;
 - (3) Cannabinoid concentrate processor;
 - (4) Cannabinoid extract processor; and
 - (5) Micro-tier processor.
- b.** An applicant must request an endorsement upon submission of an initial application but may also request an endorsement at any time after being licensed by the Director.
- c.** In order to apply for a processing endorsement an applicant or licensee must submit a form prescribed by the Director that includes a description of the type of products to be processed, a description of equipment to be used, and any solvents, gases, chemicals or other compounds proposed to be used to create extracts or concentrates.
- 5.** “Marijuana producer” means a person who produces marijuana in the City.
- 6.** “Marijuana retailer” means a person who sells or makes available for purchase marijuana or marijuana items in the City.
- 7.** “Marijuana retail courier” means a marijuana retailer who sells or makes available for purchase marijuana or marijuana items only by delivery to residences located within the City.
- 8.** “Marijuana wholesaler” means a person who purchases marijuana or marijuana items in this State for resale to a person other than a consumer.
- O.** “Marijuana items” means marijuana, cannabinoid products, cannabinoid concentrates and cannabinoid extracts.
- P.** “Marijuana Laboratory” means any person who is conducting tests of marijuana under Oregon law.
- Q.** “Marijuana Regulatory License” means a license issued by the City to produce, process, sell or transfer marijuana and marijuana items.
- R.** “Medical Dispensary” means a business located within the City that is registered with the Oregon Health Authority under ORS 475.314 and authorized to transfer

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

usable marijuana, marijuana items and immature marijuana plants, or a site for which an applicant has submitted an application for registration under ORS 475.314.

- S. “Micro-Tier Processor” means a Marijuana Micro-Producer Tier I or Marijuana Micro-Producer Tier II holding an active producer micro-tier processing endorsement issued by the Oregon Liquor Control Commission.
- T. “Primary Contact” means the person designated in the application who has authority to conduct business with the City on behalf of the applicant or licensee.
- U. “Processor” means the processing, compounding or conversion of marijuana into cannabinoid products, cannabinoid concentrates or cannabinoid extracts.
- V. “Produces” means the planting, cultivation, or growing of marijuana.
- W. “Research Certificate Holder” means any person authorized under Oregon law to receive marijuana items for the purpose of medical or public health and safety research.
- X. “Sale” or “Sales” means any transfer, exchange or barter, in any manner or by any means, for consideration, and includes all sales made by any person including gifts for the purposes of advertising by marijuana businesses.

14B.130.030 License Required.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 189078, effective July 18, 2018.)

- A. No person shall establish, conduct, maintain or operate a medical dispensary or marijuana business in the City without a valid marijuana regulatory license issued by the Office of Community & Civic Life.
- B. Any person that advertises or otherwise holds themselves to be producing, processing or offering marijuana or marijuana items for sale or financial consideration within the City will be presumed to be a medical dispensary or marijuana business subject to the terms of Chapter 14B.130.
- C. No medical dispensary or marijuana business may lawfully exist in the City absent the issuance of a state license and full regulatory oversight of the marijuana establishment by the State as well as the City. Compliance with the requirements of this Chapter does not provide a defense to criminal prosecution under otherwise applicable law.

14B.130.040 Minimum Standards.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 187391, 187557, 188178, 188602, 189078, 189183 and 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

- A.** A marijuana regulatory license may only be issued for a specific, fixed location which shall be considered the licensed premises. The licensed premises must be within a building or structure subject to a building or zoning permit.
- B.** If the location is a medical dispensary, the location may be no closer than 1,000 feet of another medical dispensary. The distance between the dispensaries shall be computed by direct measurement of the nearest portion of the building in which one medical dispensary is located to the nearest portion of the building in which the other medical dispensary is located.
- C.** Except for marijuana retail couriers, if the location is a marijuana retailer, the location may be no closer than 1,000 feet of another marijuana retailer. The distance between the retailers shall be computed by direct measurement of the nearest portion of the building in which one marijuana retailer is located to the nearest portion of the building in which the other marijuana retailer is located.
- D.** Distance Restrictions for Dispensaries and Retailers.

 - 1.** Except for marijuana retail couriers, a marijuana regulatory license will not be granted for a medical dispensary or a marijuana retailer that is within 1,000 feet of another medical dispensary or another marijuana retailer. The distance between the dispensaries and retailers shall be computed by direct measurement of the nearest portion of the building in which one medical dispensary or marijuana retailer is located to the nearest portion of the building in which the other medical dispensary or marijuana retailer is located.
 - 2.** The distance requirement in Subsection 14B.130.040 D.1. shall not apply for applications for medical dispensary licenses received by the Director between November 1, 2015 and January 29, 2016, that meet the following criteria:

 - a.** The medical dispensary has been:

 - (1)** Registered, operating and in good standing with the Oregon Health Authority since on or before July 1, 2015 and had a valid City of Portland Business License on or before July 1, 2015.
 - (2)** Registered and in good standing with the Oregon Health Authority since on or before September 30, 2015, if the Director finds that the applicant demonstrates that they incurred significant financial obligations prior to that date, such as entering a lease, hiring employees, or obtaining

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

2. A private or parochial elementary or secondary school, teaching children as described in ORS 339.030 (1) (a) (2013).
 3. The distance from a school to a medical dispensary or a marijuana business retailer shall be computed by direct measurement from the nearest property line of the land used for the school to the nearest portion of the building in which the medical dispensary or marijuana retail business is located.
 4. If a school described in Subsection 14B.130.040 D. that has not previously been attended by children is established within 1,000 feet of a medical dispensary, marijuana retailer or marijuana retail courier for which a license has been issued under Chapter 14B.130, the medical dispensary, marijuana retailer or marijuana retail courier located at that premises may remain at that location unless:
 - a. The Office of Community & Civic Life revokes the license of the marijuana business under Section 14B.130.110; or
 - b. A new application is required.
- F.** No medical dispensary, marijuana business, marijuana laboratory, or research certificate holder may be located in residential zones RF through RM4 and RMP or where otherwise not allowed per City Code.
- G.** A marijuana retail courier may not operate their licensed premises as being generally open to the public for business. All sales must be conducted off-site by delivery to consumers in accordance with the standards established in OAR 845-025-2880, as in effect on December 1, 2016.
- H.** A person or business operating a medical dispensary, marijuana business, marijuana laboratory, or research certificate holder must comply with all state and local regulations that apply.

14B.130.050 Application Procedure.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188178, 188602, 189078, 189183 and 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

- A.** Applications for marijuana regulatory licenses will be processed in the order they are received by the Director. The application shall not be considered received until all the required information and documentation has been submitted and the application fee has been paid. An applicant for a marijuana regulatory license shall complete an application that includes the following information:
1. All completed forms fully executed and signed, including:

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

- a. Personal history forms, as developed by the Office of Community & Civic Life, for any person with ownership greater than 10 percent or who will be directly involved in the management or operation of the proposed medical dispensary or marijuana business for review of the application under Subsection 14B.130.070 C.
 - b. An information form, as developed by the Office of Community & Civic Life that includes a description of the planned business operations and a security plan describing how the applicant intends to comply with the requirements of Section 14B.130.080.
 - c. If the application is for a medical dispensary or marijuana retailer, a Marijuana Control Plan to address security protocols, potential nuisance activities and other public safety concerns.
2. A Business License Certificate of Compliance as provided in Section 7.02.300, and;
3. Documentation of having an existing security system, security alarm permit from the Portland Police Bureau, and electrical permit or equivalent from the Bureau of Development Services as needed for the premise.
4. Documentation of having an existing air filtration system or proof of application submittal for applicable permits to ensure odor impacts upon neighboring properties are minimized.
5. Proof of ownership or legal possession of the premises to be licensed for the term of the proposed license. If the licensed premises will be leased, the application shall include, a true and complete copy of the executed lease showing the property owner has authorized the use as a medical dispensary or marijuana business.
6. Marijuana producers and processors must provide documentation showing that an applicable commercial building permit has been issued or obtained. Marijuana processors of cannabinoid extracts must also provide documentation showing that the applicable commercial building permit, mechanical permit(s) for extraction equipment, and tank permit(s) from the City Fire Marshal's Office have been obtained and received final inspection approval. The documentation for a commercial building permit may include a temporary Certificate of Occupancy.
7. A non-refundable application fee as stated in the fee schedule adopted by City Council. Fees will be updated annually or on an as needed basis and will be sufficient to cover the cost of administering this Chapter. The

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

approved fee schedule will be available through the Office of Community & Civic Life.

8. The Director may, at the Director's discretion, require additional documentation associated with the application as may be relevant to the requirements of this Chapter. To the extent any materials have been included with the applicant's state license application and forwarded to the City by the state licensing authority, the Director may rely upon the information forwarded from the state without requiring submittal of the same materials in conjunction with the marijuana regulatory license application.
 9. The licensee shall notify the Office of Community & Civic Life of any changes in the information required in Subsections 14B.130.050 A.1.a.-c. within 10 business days of the change. If ownership of the licensed entity changes by 51 percent or more, a new application is required.
- B.** Applications for renewal of marijuana regulatory licenses must demonstrate compliance with Subsections 14B.130.050 A.1.-9. on a form provided by the Office of Community & Civic Life and pay an annual fee as stated in the fee schedule adopted by City Council.

14B.130.055 License Fee Reduction Program.

(Added by Ordinance No. 189183; amended by Ordinance No. 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

- A.** Applicants may request participation in the License Fee Reduction Program by demonstrating qualifications on a form provided by the Office of Community & Civic Life.
1. To qualify as a License Fee Reduction Applicant, the applicant must demonstrate at least one of the following qualifying factors:
 - a. Applicant provides opportunities to individuals directly impacted by criminal prosecutions during cannabis prohibition as demonstrated by:
 - (1) 25 percent or greater of ownership is represented by individuals with a federal or state conviction for a criminal offense committed prior to July 1, 2015 in which possession, delivery or manufacture of marijuana or marijuana items is an element, whether misdemeanor or felony; or
 - (2) 20 percent or greater of staff hours are represented by individuals with a federal or state conviction for a criminal

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

offense committed prior to July 1, 2015 in which possession, delivery or manufacture of marijuana or marijuana items is an element, whether misdemeanor or felony.

- b.** Applicant is a small business as demonstrated by:
- (1)** The business entity seeking the license and all business entities, including any parent companies, associate companies, subsidiaries or affiliates, with an ownership interest of 10 percent or greater, have a combined annual total income less than \$750,000 in the preceding calendar year; and
 - (2)** In total, no more than two other state recreational or medical cannabis licenses are pending for or have been obtained by the business entity seeking the license and all individuals and entities with 10 percent or greater ownership interest, including any parent companies, associate companies, subsidiaries or affiliates business entity owners.
- c.** Applicant is a small business, as defined by Portland City Code Subsection 14B.130.055 A.1.b., and contracts with an ancillary industry vendor(s) certified by the State of Oregon as an emerging small business, pursuant to OAR 123-200-1700, and/or as socially and economically disadvantaged, pursuant to OAR 123-200-1210.
- (1)** If the application is for a new license, the entity seeking the license must have paid the vendor(s) a total of at least \$30,000 during the 24 months immediately preceding license issuance, for expenses directly related to the marijuana business seeking the license.
 - (2)** If the application is for a renewal license, the entity seeking the license must have paid the vendor(s) a total of at least \$30,000 during the most recent licensing period, for expenses directly related to the marijuana business seeking the license.
 - (3)** The marijuana business, or any owners, including any parent companies, associate companies, subsidiaries or affiliates, must not have any shared ownership with the ancillary industry vendor(s) or its parent companies, associate companies, subsidiaries or affiliates.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

2. A License Fee Reduction Applicant that meets one of the qualifying factors shall receive Marijuana Regulatory License fee credits as follows:
 - a. 15 percent credit from the Marijuana Regulatory License fee; and
 - b. If the application is for a producer or processor marijuana regulatory license, the License Fee Reduction Applicant will receive credit in the form of a license fee credit for documented payments to Bureau of Development Services for related Life Safety Preliminary Meetings and Early Assistance Meetings, or substantially similar assistance programs available at Bureau of Development Services. The license fee credit will be up to the lesser of \$750 or the total license fee.
 - c. Requests for credit should be directed to the Office of Community and Civic Life. All such credits will be deducted from the Marijuana Regulatory License fees.

3. A License Fee Reduction Applicant that meets at least two of the qualifying factors shall receive Marijuana Regulatory License fee credit as follows:
 - a. 25 percent credit from the Marijuana Regulatory License fee; and
 - b. If the application is for a producer or processor marijuana regulatory license, the License Fee Reduction Applicant will receive credit in the form of a license fee credit for documented payments to Bureau of Development Services for related Life Safety Preliminary Meetings and Early Assistance Meetings, or substantially similar assistance programs available at Bureau of Development Services. The license fee credit will be up to the lesser of \$1,500 or the total license fee.
 - c. Requests for credit should be directed to the Office of Community and Civic Life. All such credits will be deducted from the Marijuana Regulatory License fees.

14B.130.060 Notice.

(Repealed by Ordinance No. 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

14B.130.070 Issuance and Renewal of the License.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188178, 188329, 188602, 189078, 189183 and 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

- A. Upon filing of an application and payment of the required application fee, the Director shall ensure that the location proposed to be licensed or registered meets

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

the minimum standards as defined in Section 14B.130.040. If the proposed location meets the minimum standards the Director shall proceed with processing the application. If the location does not meet the minimum standards the Director shall deny the application.

- B.** If the proposed location meets the minimum standards as defined in Section 14B.130.040, the Director shall conduct an investigation of the application and all principals listed according to the requirements in Subsection 14B.130.050 A. If no cause exists for denial, the Director shall issue the license after the following has been received;
- 1.** Proof that a state license or registration has been issued.
 - 2.** The license fee as stated in the fee schedule adopted by City Council. Fees, including late fees, will be updated annually or on an as needed basis and will be sufficient to cover the cost of administering this Chapter. The approved fee schedule will be available through the Office of Community & Civic Life.
 - a.** Applicant may request a license fee deferred payment plan by submitting a form provided by the Office of Community & Civic Life to demonstrate financial need.
 - b.** If the applicant's deferred payment plan request is approved by the Director, fees must be paid as follows:
 - (1)** Any marijuana micro-producer tier I, marijuana micro-producer tier II, marijuana micro-wholesaler, or marijuana courier must make an initial payment of \$250 before the Director issues the license. The licensee must pay the remaining license fee of \$750 within 6 months of the license effective date.
 - (2)** Applicants for all other license types must make an initial payment of \$500 before the Director issues the license. The licensee must pay the remaining license fee of \$3,000 within 6 months of the license effective date.
 - c.** For any marijuana micro-producer tier I, marijuana micro-producer tier II, marijuana micro-wholesaler, or marijuana courier, payments made up to 30 days after the 6-month due date must include a late fee of \$100. Payments made after 30 days and up to 60 days after the 6-month due date must include a late fee of \$200.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

- D.** Notwithstanding Subsection 14B.130.070 B., the Director may grant a license despite the presence of one or more factors as outlined in Subsection 14B.130.070 C., if the applicant establishes to the Director’s satisfaction that,
1. The behavior evidenced by such factor is not likely to reoccur;
 2. The behavior evidenced by such factor is remote in time; or
 3. The behavior evidenced by such factor occurred under circumstances that diminish the seriousness of the factor as it relates to this Chapter.
- E.** Marijuana regulatory licenses are valid for a term of 1 year and a renewal schedule will be established by rule. The license is non-transferable upon a change of ownership and valid only for a single fixed location.
1. When the business location is to be changed, the licensee shall provide the address of the new location in writing to the Director to review for compliance with the requirements of this Chapter at least 60 days prior to the change.
 2. A person with multiple dispensaries or business locations must apply for and obtain a license for each separate location.
- F.** Upon denial of an application for a marijuana regulatory license, the Director shall give the applicant written notice of the denial in accordance with the minimum requirements of Chapter 3.130 of Portland City Code.
1. Service of the notice shall be by mail or electronic delivery to the address of the primary contact for the application on file with the Director. In addition, the Director may also send notices to other addresses known for the applicant or person including electronic delivery.
 2. Mailing of the notice will be prima facie evidence of receipt of the notice.
- G.** The denial will be effective the date the notice is sent.
- H.** Denial of a marijuana regulatory license may be appealed by filing written notice of an appeal within 10 business days of the date of denial in accordance with Section 14B.130.120.

14B.130.080 Requirements.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 187391, 187611, 188178, 189183 and 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

- A.** A marijuana regulatory licensee must comply with the following regulations:

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

1. Licensee must display the marijuana regulatory license at the business location in a manner readily visible to patrons.
 2. Licensee may not allow consumption of marijuana or marijuana items on the premises licensed under Chapter 14B.130, except as specifically authorized by Oregon law for employees of medical marijuana dispensaries who are valid, current registry identification cardholders.
 3. Licensee must install and maintain in proper working order at the licensed premises a security system including alarms, safes, and surveillance cameras.
 - a. Licensee must maintain camera surveillance data backup.
 - b. Licensee must retain camera surveillance data for a minimum of 30 days.
 4. Licensee must correct any violations and comply with any stop work orders issued by any City Bureau.
- B.** Any person with a marijuana regulatory license for a medical dispensary or marijuana retailer must comply with the following regulations:
1. Licensee must designate personnel at the entrance intended for consumers to require all persons entering the premises to produce an approved form of identification according to ORS 614.24.1.a-e in order to ensure that no one under the age of 21 is allowed on the premises, except as provided for under ORS 475B.858.
 2. Licensee must maintain hours of operation no earlier than 7 a.m. and no later than 10 p.m.
 3. Licensee must not make marijuana or marijuana items available for sale from a vendor cart, temporary structure, or satellite location, or through exterior openings of the licensed premises, such as drive-thru facilities or walk up windows.
- C.** Any person with a marijuana regulatory license for a marijuana retailer must comply with the following regulations:
1. Licensee may provide delivery of marijuana and marijuana items to a residence in Portland in accordance with OAR 845-025-2880, as in effect on December 1, 2016 and subject to compliance with the requirements of this Chapter.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

2. Licensee may sell marijuana items for medical purposes in accordance with OAR 845-025-2900, effective December 1, 2016.
- D.** Any person with a processor marijuana regulatory license or micro-tier processor endorsement must comply with the following requirements:
1. Licensee must not allow the licensed location to be open to the general public.
 2. Licensee must adhere to applicable state and local regulations for food production, ensuring that marijuana items made for consumption by eating or drinking are processed in a licensed facility.
- E.** Any person with a marijuana micro-producer tier I, marijuana micro-producer tier II, marijuana producer tier I or tier II, marijuana retail courier, marijuana micro-wholesaler or marijuana wholesaler marijuana regulatory license must comply with the following requirements:
1. Licensee must not allow the licensed location to be open to the general public.

14B.130.090 Inspection of Property and Records.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188178, 188602 and 189078, effective July 18, 2018.)

- A.** Upon presentation of proper credentials, an Applicant or Licensee shall allow any representative of the Bureau of Police or the Office of Community & Civic Life to enter the business location to ensure compliance with the provisions of Chapter 14B.130. The inspection will be for the limited purpose of inspecting the property and related records as provided in this Chapter and the administrative rules. Except by mutual agreement with the Applicant or Licensee or by court order, any inspection under this Section may occur only during the business' normal business hours.
1. The Director shall first present proper credentials and demand entry to the property. If entry is refused, the Director may attempt to secure entry by any legal means.
 2. If the Director has first obtained an inspection warrant to secure entry onto the property, no owner or occupant shall refuse, fail or neglect, after proper request, to promptly permit entry by the Director to the property.
- B.** It shall be unlawful for any owner or occupant to refuse to permit entry by the Director to inspect the property under this Chapter after an inspection warrant has been obtained.
- C.** Grounds for Issuance of inspection warrants.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

1. Affidavit. An inspection warrant shall be issued only upon cause, supported by affidavit, particularly describing the applicant's status in applying for the warrant, the statute, ordinance or regulation requiring or authorizing the inspection or investigation, the property to be inspected or investigated and the purpose for which the inspection or investigation is to be made including the basis upon which cause exists to inspect. In addition, the affidavit shall contain either a statement that entry has been sought and refused, or facts or circumstances reasonably showing that the purposes of the inspection or investigation might be frustrated if entry were sought without an inspection warrant.
2. Cause. Cause shall be deemed to exist if reasonable legislative or administrative standards for conducting a routine, periodic or area inspection are satisfied with respect to any building or upon any property, or there is probable cause to believe that a condition of nonconformity with this Chapter exists with respect to the designated property, or an investigation is reasonably believed to be necessary in order to discover or verify the condition of the property for conformity this Chapter.

D. Procedure for Issuance of inspection warrants.

1. Examination. Before issuing an inspection warrant, the judge may examine under oath the applicant and any other witness and shall be satisfied of the existence of grounds for granting such application.
2. Issuance. If the judge is satisfied that cause for the inspection or investigation exists and that the other requirements for granting the application are satisfied, the judge shall issue the warrant, particularly describing the person or persons authorized to execute the warrant, the property to be entered and the purpose of the inspection or investigation. The warrant shall contain a direction that it be executed on any day of the week between the hours of 8 a.m. and 6 p.m., or where the judge has specially determined upon a showing that it cannot be effectively executed between those hours, that it be executed at any additional or other time of the day or night.
3. Police Assistance. In issuing an inspection warrant on unoccupied property, including inspection warrants pursuant to Section 14B.130.090, the judge may authorize any peace officer, as defined in Oregon Revised Statutes, to enter the described property to ensure the safety of the Director or representative of the bureau in completing the inspection.

E. Execution of inspection warrants.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

1. Occupied Property. Except as provided in Subsection 2. of this Section, in executing an inspection warrant, the person authorized to execute the warrant shall, before entry into the occupied premises, make a reasonable effort to present the person's credentials, authority and purpose to an occupant or person in possession of the property designated in the warrant and show the occupant or person in possession of the property the warrant or a copy thereof upon request.
2. Unoccupied Property. In executing an inspection warrant, the person authorized to execute the warrant need not inform anyone of the person's authority and purpose, as prescribed in Subsection 1. of this Section, but may promptly enter the property if it is at the time unoccupied or not in the possession of any person or at the time reasonably believed to be in such condition. In such case a copy of the warrant shall be conspicuously posted upon the property.
3. Return. An inspection warrant must be executed within 10 business days of its issue and returned to the judge by whom it was issued within 10 business days from its date of execution. After the expiration of the time prescribed by this Subsection, the warrant unless executed is void.

14B.130.100 Penalties.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 187557, 188178 and 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

- A. The Director may assess civil penalties in an amount up to \$5,000 for any violation of this Chapter.
- B. Procedure.
 1. Having made a determination that a violation of this Chapter has occurred, the Director shall give written notice of a decision to assess civil penalties. The Director's written notice shall be in accordance with the minimum requirements of Chapter 3.130 of the Portland City Code.
 2. Service of the notice shall be by mail or electronic delivery to the address of the primary contact for the Licensee on file with the Director. In the case of a person operating without a Marijuana Regulatory License, service of the notice shall be by mail to such address as the Director has on file for that person, or is otherwise available to the Director. In addition, the Director may also send notices to other addresses known for the person including electronic delivery.
 3. Mailing or electronic delivery of the notice will be prima facie evidence of receipt of the notice.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

4. The civil penalty will be due 10 business days from the date of the notice unless appealed in accordance with Section 14B.130.120.
- C. In determining the amount of the civil penalty to be imposed for violations of the provisions of this Chapter, the Director shall consider:
1. The extent and nature of the person’s involvement in the violation;
 2. The economic or financial benefit accruing or likely to accrue as a result of the violations;
 3. Whether the violations were repeated or continuous, or isolated and temporary;
 4. The magnitude and seriousness of the violation;
 5. The City’s costs of investigating the violations and correcting or attempting to correct the violation; and,
 6. Any other factors the Director may deem to be relevant.

14B.130.110 Revocation or Suspension of License.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188178, 189078 and 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

- A. The Director may revoke or suspend any license issued pursuant to this Chapter.
1. For any cause that would be grounds for denial of a license; or,
 2. Upon finding that any violation of the provisions of this Chapter, State, or local law has been committed and the citation is connected with the operation of the licensed business location so that the person in charge of the business location knew, or should reasonably have known, that violations or offenses were permitted to occur at the location.
 3. If payment of civil penalties has not been received within 10 business days by the Office of Community & Civic Life.
- B. The Director, upon revocation or suspension of any license issued pursuant to this Chapter, shall give the Licensee written notice of the revocation or suspension in accordance with the minimum requirements of Chapter 3.130 of Portland City Code.
1. Service of the notice shall be by mail or electronic delivery to the address of the primary contact for the Licensee on file with the Director. In addition, the Director may also send notices to other addresses known for the applicant or person including electronic delivery.

TITLE 14B
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Regulatory Schemes and Business

2. Mailing or electronic delivery of the notice by regular mail will be prima facie evidence of receipt of the notice.
- C. Revocation will be effective and final 10 business days after the date of notice unless the revocation is appealed in accordance with Section 14B.130.120.
- D. Suspension will be effective immediately upon the date of the notice, for the period of time set in the notice not to exceed 180 days.

14B.130.120 Review by the Director and Appeals to the Code Hearings Officer.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 188178 and 190943, effective July 28, 2022.)

- A. Any determination issued pursuant to Sections 14B.130.070, 14B.130.100 or 14B.130.110 believed to be made in error may be reviewed by the Director if requested by the recipient. The request must be submitted in writing within 10 business days of the determination, and must include all evidence that supports the request. Service of notice of the determination shall be by mail or electronic delivery to the address for the primary contact for the application on file with the Director. The Director's determination shall be served by regular mail or electronic delivery. Mailing or electronic delivery of the notice of determination will be prima facie evidence of receipt of the notice. In addition, the Director may also send notice of the determination to other addresses known for the applicant or person including electronic delivery.
- B. The Director's determination may be appealed to the Code Hearings Officer, as provided for in Chapter 22.10 of Portland City Code.
- C. The filing of a notice of appeal of revocation or suspension of a license, or of a civil penalty imposed by the Director under this Chapter, will stay the effective date of the action until the Code Hearings Officer issues an opinion.

14B.130.130 Severability.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Chapter is for any reason held to be invalid, void, illegal or unconstitutional, either on its face or as applied, such decision shall not affect the applicability, constitutionality, legality or validity of any remaining portions of this chapter. The Council hereby declares its intention to have adopted this chapter, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, and phrase of this chapter, regardless of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases may be declared invalid, void, illegal or unconstitutional, and that the same would have been adopted by the Council had such invalid, void, illegal or unconstitutional sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, or phrases, if any, not been included in this Chapter.

**CHAPTER 14C.10 - POLICE DUTIES TO
INVENTORY PROPERTY**

Sections:

- 14C.10.010 Purpose.
- 14C.10.020 Definitions.
- 14C.10.030 Inventories of Impounded Vehicles.
- 14C.10.040 Inventories of Persons in Police Custody.

14C.10.010 Purpose.

This Chapter is meant to apply exclusively to the process for conducting an inventory of the personal property in an impounded vehicle and the personal possessions of a person in police custody and shall not be interpreted to affect any other statutory or constitutional right(s) that police officers may employ to search persons or search or seize possessions for other purposes.

14C.10.020 Definitions.

For the purpose of this Chapter, the following definitions shall apply:

- A. “Valuables” means:
 - 1. Cash money of an aggregate amount of \$50 or more; or
 - 2. Individual items of personal property with a value of \$500 or more.
- B. “Open container” means a container which is unsecured or incompletely secured in such a fashion that the container’s contents are exposed to view.
- C. “Closed container” means a container whose contents are not exposed to view.
- D. “Police custody” means either:
 - 1. The imposition of restraint as a result of an ‘arrest’ as that term is defined at ORS 133.005(1);
 - 2. The imposition of actual or constructive restraint by a police officer pursuant to a court order;
 - 3. The imposition of actual or constructive restraint by a police officer pursuant to ORS Chapter 430, or Chapter 419B; or
 - 4. The imposition of actual or constructive restraint by a police officer for purposes of taking the restrained person to an approved facility for the involuntary confinement or detaining of persons pursuant to Oregon Revised Statute or this Code.

TITLE 14C

PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE

Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

- E. “Police officer” means any police officer employed or acting at the direction of or in collaboration with the Portland Bureau of Police and any officer of the Port of Portland Police Department.

14C.10.030 Inventories of Impounded Vehicles.

- A. The contents of all vehicles impounded by a police officer will be inventoried. The inventory shall be conducted before constructive custody of the vehicle is released to a third-party towing company except under the following circumstances:
 - 1. If there is reasonable suspicion to believe that the safety of either the police officer(s) or any other person is at risk, a required inventory will be done as soon as safely practical; or
 - 2. If the vehicle is being impounded for evidentiary purposes in connection with the investigation of a criminal offense, the inventory will be done after such investigation is completed.
- B. The purpose for the inventory of an impounded vehicle will be to:
 - 1. Promptly identify property to establish accountability and avoid spurious claims to property;
 - 2. Assist in the prevention of theft of property;
 - 3. Locate toxic, flammable or explosive substances; or
 - 4. Reduce the danger to persons and property.
- C. Inventories of impounded vehicles will be conducted according to the following procedure:
 - 1. An inventory of personal property and the contents of open containers will be conducted throughout the passenger and engine compartments of the vehicle including, but not limited to, accessible areas under or within the dashboard area, in any pockets in the doors or in the back of the front seat, in any console between the seats, under any floor mats and under the seats;
 - 2. In addition to the passenger and engine compartments as described above, an inventory of personal property and the contents of open containers will also be conducted in the following locations:
 - a. Any other type of unlocked compartments that are a part of the vehicle including, but not limited to, unlocked vehicle trunks and unlocked car-top containers; and

TITLE 14C
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

- b.** Any locked compartments including, but not limited to, locked vehicle trunks, locked hatchbacks and locked car-top containers, if either the keys are available to be released with the vehicle to the third-party towing company or an unlocking mechanism for such compartment is available within the vehicle.
- 3.** Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, closed containers located either within the vehicle or any of the vehicle's compartments will not be opened for inventory purposes.
- 4.** Upon completion of the inventory, the police officer will complete a report as directed by the Chief of such officer's department.
- 5.** Any valuables located during the inventory process will be listed on a property receipt. A copy of the property receipt will either be left in the vehicle or tendered to the person in control of the vehicle if such person is present. The valuables will be dealt with in such manner as directed by the Chief of the police officer's department.

14C.10.040 Inventories of Persons In Police Custody.

- A.** A police officer will inventory the personal property in the possession of a person taken into police custody and such inventory will be conducted whenever:
 - 1.** Such person will be either placed in a secure police holding room or transported in the secure portion of a police vehicle; or
 - 2.** Custody of the person will be transferred to another law enforcement agency, correctional facility, or "treatment facility" as that phrase is used in ORS 426.460 or such other lawfully approved facility for the involuntary confinement of persons pursuant to Oregon Revised Statute.
- B.** The purpose of the inventory of a person in police custody will be to:
 - 1.** Promptly identify property to establish accountability and avoid spurious claims to property; or
 - 2.** Fulfill the requirements of ORS 133.455 to the extent that such statute may apply to certain property held by the police officer for safekeeping; or
 - 3.** Assist in the prevention of theft of property; or
 - 4.** Locate toxic, flammable or explosive substances; or
 - 5.** Locate weapons and instruments that may facilitate an escape from custody or endanger law enforcement personnel; or

TITLE 14C
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

6. Reduce the danger to persons and property.
- C. Inventories of the personal property in the possession of such persons will be conducted according to the following procedures:
1. An inventory will occur prior to placing such person into a holding room or a police vehicle, whichever occurs first. However, if reasonable suspicion to believe that the safety of either the police officer(s) or the person in custody or both are at risk, an inventory will be done as soon as safely practical prior to the transfer of custody to another law enforcement agency or facility.
 2. To complete the inventory of the personal property in the possession of such person, the police officer will remove all items of personal property from the clothing worn by such person. In addition, the officer will also remove all items of personal property from all open containers in the possession of such person.
 3. A closed container in the possession of such person will have its contents inventoried only when:
 - a. The closed container is to be placed in the immediate possession of such person at the time that person is placed in the secure portion of a custodial facility, police vehicle or secure police holding room;
 - b. Such person requests that the closed container be with them in the secure portion of a police vehicle or a secure police holding room;
or
 - c. The closed container is designed for carrying money and/or small valuables on or about the person including, but not limited to, closed purses, closed coin purses, closed wallets and closed fanny packs.
- D. Valuables found during the inventory process will be noted by the police officer in a report as directed by the Chief of such officer's department.
- E. All items of personal property neither left in the immediate possession of the person in custody nor left with the facility or agency accepting custody of the person, will be handled in the following manner:
1. A property receipt will be prepared listing the property to be retained in the possession of the respective police department and a copy of that receipt will be tendered to the person in custody when such person is released to the facility or agency accepting custody of such person;

TITLE 14C
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

2. The property will be dealt with in such manner as directed by the Chief of such officer's department.
- F.** All items of personal property neither left in the immediate possession of the person in custody nor dealt with as provided in Subsection 14.10.040 E. above, will be released to the facility or agency accepting custody of the person so that they may:
1. Hold the property for safekeeping on behalf of the person in custody, and
 2. Prepare and deliver a receipt, as may be required by ORS 133.455, for any valuables held on behalf of the person in custody.

TITLE 14C
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

CHAPTER 14C.20 - POLICE BUREAU
PROPERTY/EVIDENCE DIVISION DUTIES

Sections:

- 14C.20.010 Maintenance of Property/Evidence Division.
- 14C.20.020 Receipts for Property.
- 14C.20.030 Records.
- 14C.20.040 Evidence Property.
- 14C.20.050 Reserved.
- 14C.20.060 Found Property.

14C.20.010 Maintenance of Property/Evidence Division.

The Bureau of Police shall maintain a property/evidence division which shall keep the following:

- A.** Property of all persons arrested by Portland Police and incarcerated in a Multnomah County Jail, except any personal items kept at the jailer's discretion for the prisoners;
- B.** Evidence seized by officers or other persons in the process of making an arrest;
- C.** Contraband, illegal items, or miscellaneous property which comes into possession of members of the Bureau of Police.

14C.20.020 Receipts for Property.

Officers and other authorized persons shall issue a receipt for all seized property, a duplicate copy of which shall be retained by the property/evidence division custodian. The receipt and any copy therefrom shall bear the signature of the person depositing the property and contain a description of the property.

14C.20.030 Records.

The property/evidence division custodian shall keep an accurate record of all property received by the property/evidence division and shall keep current records showing the disposition of all property.

14C.20.040 Evidence Property.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 186355, effective November 27, 2013.)

- A.** All property received by the property/evidence division as evidence shall be held subject to use as evidence in the appropriate court(s). Currency received by the division may be held as cash or deposited into a trust fund. Upon final disposition of the case(s) for which such property was seized as evidence, the Bureau of Police shall make a reasonable attempt to return all lawful property still held by the property/evidence division to its legal owner or rightful possessor. The property/evidence division may return currency in the form of cash.

TITLE 14C
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

- B.** The Bureau of Police shall make a reasonable attempt to give notice to the legal owner or rightful possessor that the property will be released to him or her. The notice shall state that the legal owner or rightful possessor has 60 days within which to claim the property at the Bureau of Police. All property received from the property/evidence division requires the signature of the legal owner or rightful possessor.
- C.** Upon attempted notice, if property is not claimed within 60 days, the property may be disposed of by the Bureau of Police in the manner provided by law. Payment on disputed claims shall be authorized either by an appropriate court order approved by the City Attorney or by ordinance.

14C.20.060 Found Property.

All found property in the custody of the Bureau of Police will be held, and a reasonable attempt will be made to return the property to the owner. If the owner of found property held by the Bureau of Police cannot be determined, or no owner comes forward to claim the property, the property may be disposed after 30 days from the date the property was taken into custody by the Bureau of Police in the manner provided by law.

TITLE 14C
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

**CHAPTER 14C.30 - GENERAL
PROCEDURES AND AUTHORITY OF THE
BUREAU OF POLICE**

Sections:

- 14C.30.010 Authority to Restrict Access to Certain Areas.
14C.30.020 Other Police Officers Authorized to Arrest, Cite, or Take Other Enforcement Action for Violations of City Code Provisions.
14C.30.030 Authority to Direct Traffic on Public Rights of Way.
14C.30.040 Seizure and Disposition of Weapons.
14C.30.050 Seizure of Dangerous and Deadly Weapons for Safekeeping.
14C.30.060 Caretaking of Property.
14C.30.070 Authority of Tri-Met to Prohibit Misuse of Transit Shelters and Loading Platforms on City Property.
14C.30.080 Appeal of Designation as a Gang Affiliate.

14C.30.010 Authority to Restrict Access to Certain Areas.

- A.** Whenever a threat to the public health or safety is created by any emergency, a Portland police officer may restrict or deny access to any persons to the area where such threat exists, for the duration of such threat, when the officer reasonably believes the presence of such persons would constitute a danger to themselves or others or would substantially interfere with the performance of the police or other emergency services. For purposes of this Section, an emergency includes, but is not limited to an escaped prisoner, a natural disaster, a fire, an explosion, an accident, a riot, the presence of an armed person, a hostage incident or a bomb threat.
- B.** Whenever it appears to be reasonably necessary to investigate, or to preserve or collect evidence of criminal acts, a police officer may restrict or deny access to any area.
- C.** As used in this Section, "restrict or deny access" means that a police officer has the authority to regulate or prohibit the presence or movement of persons or vehicles to, from, and within any area, to evacuate persons and to move or remove any property therefrom, until the reason for such restriction or denial of access no longer exists.
- D.** It is unlawful for any person to enter or to refuse to leave any area closed or restricted in access pursuant to Subsections (A) or (B) above, unless such person has specific statutory authority, or the permission of the on-scene ranking police officer, to be within such area.
- E.** In accordance with the authority granted by this Section, and in consideration of the law enforcement and emergency services needs involved, provision shall be

TITLE 14C
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

made for reasonable access to such areas by members of the media for the purpose of news gathering and reporting.

14C.30.020 Other Police Officers Authorized to Arrest, Cite, or Take Other Enforcement Action for Violations of City Code Provisions.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 184522, 185448 and 186053, effective January 1, 2015.)
Police officers, as defined in this Title, are authorized to arrest, issue a citation, or take other enforcement action for violations of the following City Code provisions:

- A. All provisions of Title 11, Tree Regulations;
- B. All provisions of Title 14, Public Order and Police;
- C. All provisions of Title 16, Vehicles and Traffic;
- D. All provisions of Title 18, Noise Control; and
- E. All provisions of Title 20, Parks and Recreation.

14C.30.030 Authority to Direct Traffic on Public Rights of Way.

Officers and reserve officers of the Portland Police Bureau are authorized to direct pedestrian and vehicular traffic on any public right of way.

14C.30.040 Seizure and Disposition of Weapons.

- A. The Bureau of Police may seize and take possession of any dangerous or deadly weapon that is possessed unlawfully, or used unlawfully, or used for an unlawful purpose. The weapon shall be held subject to disposal as provided in this Section.
- B. If it is determined that the weapon was not possessed, carried, or used unlawfully, the weapon shall be released to the lawful owner if he or she files a timely written claim with the Bureau.
 - 1. A claim is timely if it is filed:
 - a. Within 60 days after the weapon was seized, if it was not held for use as evidence, or
 - b. Within 60 days after it was released by directive of the Chief of Police or court order, if it was held for use as evidence.
 - 2. If there is a question as to ownership or right to possession, the weapon shall be released as ordered by the court.

TITLE 14C

PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE

Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

- C. If the name and address of a person entitled to claim possession of a weapon under Subsection B. is known to the Bureau of Police, the Bureau shall give that person notice as provided in Portland City Code 14C.20.
- D. If the weapon is not claimed under the provisions of Subsection B. or was possessed, carried or used unlawfully by the owner, it is a nuisance. Subject to a court order to the contrary, the weapon shall be disposed of as provided in Subsection E. to G.
- E. Subject to approval of the, Property/Evidence Division, if the weapon is a firearm suitable for use by the Bureau of Police, it shall be added to the inventory of the Bureau.
- F. Subject to Subsection C. if the weapon is a shotgun or rifle, it shall be delivered to the Property/Evidence Division, which shall dispose of it in the same manner as surplus property. However, disposal shall be only to persons who have prequalified with the Property/Evidence Division as being licensed to sell firearms at retail.
- G. Any weapon described in Subsection D. that is not disposed of as ordered by the court, or as provided in Subsection E. or F., shall be destroyed by the Property/Evidence Division.

14C.30.050 Seizure of Dangerous and Deadly Weapons for Safekeeping.

If a police officer reasonably believes that a dangerous or deadly weapon may be used to cause serious harm to any person, the police officer may temporarily seize the weapon for safekeeping. If an officer seizes a weapon under this Section, he or she shall promptly turn the weapon into the Bureau of Police Property/Evidence Division.

14C.30.060 Caretaking of Property.

At the discretion of a police officer, property may be received for safekeeping or the prevention of crime.

14C.30.070 Authority of Tri-Met to Prohibit Misuse of Transit Shelters and Loading Platforms on City Property.

- A. Tri-Met may make and enforce such ordinances and regulations as it deems necessary regarding misuse of transit shelters and transit loading platforms for the purpose of exclusion and criminal trespass.
- B. For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:
 - 1. Transit Shelter: the area within the drip line of any transit shelter within the limits of the City of Portland, except the Pioneer Square North and South stations.

TITLE 14C
PUBLIC ORDER AND POLICE
Police Policy, Regulations and Procedures

2. Transit loading platform: the area that extends the entire length of the tactile bricks where Tri-Met operated trains and trolleys load and unload within the limits of the City of Portland. This area extends from the tracks to one foot past the rear of the Tri-Met ticket vending machines, or to the farthest drip line of the transit shelter, whichever is farthest from the tactile bricks.

14C.30.080 Appeal of Designation as a Gang Affiliate.

- A. Any person who is to be designated as a gang affiliate by the Police Bureau following the administrative hearing provided for in the Portland Police Bureau Manual of Policy and Procedure or who has unsuccessfully challenged a gang affiliate designation at such a hearing, has a right of appeal to the Code Hearings Officer.
- B. The appeal authorized by this Section shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures and under the conditions set forth in Chapter 22.10 of this Code.

**TITLE 17
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

- E.** Applications shall contain written demonstration of adequate staff, equipment and collection vehicles necessary to provide services as required under Subsection 17.102.210 B.2.
- F.** The Director may investigate and verify data reported in the permit application.
- G.** The permittee shall provide written notice to the Director within 10 days of any changes in the information provided in the application that occurs after the application is submitted.
- H.** The Director shall approve issuance of a commercial collection permit to the applicant after payment of the required fee, completion of the application form and following an evaluation of the information provided with the application. The Director may deny the issuance of a commercial collection permit to an applicant under the following conditions:
 - 1.** The permit application contains falsehoods or facts that cannot be verified;
 - 2.** The applicant has failed to pay fees, assessments and interest as provided in Chapter 17.102;
 - 3.** The applicant has been found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have practiced fraud or deceit upon the City; or,
 - 4.** The applicant has had their permit revoked during the two years prior to the application. For purposes of this section, "applicant" includes any individual who was a managing partner, or who owned or controlled more than 20 percent of the voting interests in the permittee whose permit was revoked.
- I.** There shall be no right to renewal of a commercial collection permit; each application shall be considered as it would be for a new permit notwithstanding that the applicant has previously been issued a permit.
- J.** Denial of an application may be appealed to the Code Hearings Officer as provided in accordance with procedures set forth in Chapter 22.10 of the City Code.

17.102.240 Revocation or Suspension of Commercial Collection Permits.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 184288, 189293 and 189891, effective April 17, 2020.)

- A.** The Director may suspend or revoke a commercial collection permit under the following conditions:
 - 1.** One or more of the permit conditions is being violated;
 - 2.** The permittee is in violation of any of the provisions of this Chapter or the commercial administrative rules for solid waste and recycling.

**TITLE 17
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

3. The permittee has failed to pay fees and assessments as provided in Chapter 17.102.
 4. The permittee has been found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have practiced fraud or deceit upon the City.
- B.** The Director shall consider the following criteria in determining whether to revoke or suspend the commercial collection permit due to violations of the provisions of this Chapter or the commercial administrative rules for solid waste and recycling:
1. The nature and extent of the permittee's involvement in the violation;
 2. Whether the permittee was seeking any benefits, economic or otherwise, through the violation;
 3. Whether the violation was isolated and temporary, or repeated and continuous;
 4. The magnitude and seriousness of the violation;
 5. The relative harms of continued collection service from the permittee and the potential for service disruption;
 6. Whether any criminal prosecutions have occurred in regard to the violations; and
 7. Other relevant, applicable evidence bearing on the nature and seriousness of the violation.
- C.** Revocation or suspension of a permit may be appealed to the Code Hearings Officer as provided in accordance with procedures set forth in Chapter 22.10 of the City Code.

17.102.250 Commercial Tonnage Fee.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 183828, 185349, 187771, 189037 and 190844, effective July 1, 2022.) Commercial permittees shall, when invoiced quarterly by the Director, pay a tonnage fee to the City. Fees shall be assessed up to \$14.60 per ton of commercial solid waste collected within the City and deposited in disposal facilities authorized by Metro. Payments shall be made within 30 days of the date of the invoice. Interest shall accrue at 1 percent per month on balances which remain unpaid as of 30 days after the date of invoice, compounded daily from the due date.

17.102.260 Registration Required for Independent Commercial Recyclers.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 182671 and 189891, effective April 17, 2020.)

- A.** No person shall provide collection service as an independent commercial recycler within the City without having registered with the Bureau of Planning and

FIGURE 6 - CHAPTER 17.102

(Figure replaced by Ordinance No. 190844,
effective July 1, 2022.)

Residential Solid Waste and Recycling Rates

As used in Figure 6 the following terms have the meanings described below:

"Excess distance" is applicable to any collection beyond seventy-five (75) feet from the curb. This charge is in addition to the "non-curb surcharge."

"Clean up containers" include hauler-provided containers which are provided as requested by the customer for occasional or temporary use.

"Small multiplex" refers to any multidwelling building or a combination of buildings on a single tax lot in the residential franchise territory that contains 2-4 dwelling units.

"Non-curb surcharge" is the charge for collection service provided at a location more distant than curbside.

"Terrain differential" is applicable to services within the territory designated on Figure 6-1.

Residential Curbside Collection Service Rates and Charges				
Single Family Service Level	Monthly Rate Curbside Pickup	Per Unit or Per Pickup	Non-Curb Surcharge	Excess Distance
Standard Service - Service includes weekly collection of composting & recycling, every-other-week garbage				
20-gallon Can*	30.15		2.35	0.85
32-gallon Can*	34.90		2.35	0.85
20-gallon Rollcart	30.15			
35-gallon Rollcart	34.90			
60-gallon Rollcart	39.45			
90-gallon Rollcart	45.70			
1.0 Cubic Yard Container	94.20			
1.5 Cubic Yard Container	127.80			
2.0 Cubic Yard Container	161.40			
Every-four-weeks Service - Service includes weekly collection of composting & recycling, every-four-weeks garbage				
32-gallon Can*	27.35		1.20	0.45
35-gallon Rollcart	27.35			

*Customer-provided garbage cans are being phased out and these service levels are generally not available. Customers currently providing their own garbage cans are grandfathered in.

**TITLE 17
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

Single Family Service Level	Monthly Rate Curbside Pickup	Per Unit or Per Pickup	Non-Curb Surcharge	Excess Distance
Special Services				
Recycling Only, Weekly Collection	10.70			
Composting & Recycling Only, Weekly Collection	22.75			
On Call Yard Debris Collection (32 gallon Can, Bag, or Bundle--Yard Debris Only)		8.55		
On Call Garbage (32-Gallon Can or Bag)		11.30	1.20	0.45
Yard Debris, Extra Can, Bag or Bundle -- Yard Debris Only		3.75		
Garbage, Extra Can or Bag		5.15	1.20	0.45
Courtesy Callback (Garbage or Composting)		10.55		
Rollcart Delivery**		14.95		
Extra Composting Rollcart	15.05			
Extra Recycling Rollcart	4.55			
Holiday Tree Removal		5.25		
Multiple Cans/Rollcarts -- Service includes weekly collection of composting & recycling, every-other-week garbage				
32-Gallon Cans, Two*	45.65		4.70	1.70
32-Gallon Cans, Three*	51.90		7.05	2.55
32-Gallon Cans, Four*	58.15		9.40	3.40
35-Gallon Rollcart, Two	43.80			
35-Gallon Rollcart, Three	52.40			
35-Gallon Rollcart, Four	60.90			
60-Gallon Rollcart, Two	52.35			
60-Gallon Rollcart, Three	63.80			
60-Gallon Rollcart, Four	75.25			
90-Gallon Rollcart, Two	61.65			
90-Gallon Rollcart, Three	76.00			
90-Gallon Rollcart, Four	90.35			

*Customer-provided garbage cans are being phased out and these service levels are generally not available. Customers currently providing their own garbage cans are grandfathered in.

**Rollcart delivery fees may be charged in the following scenarios:

1. For composting and recycling, if it is the customer's second (or greater) rollcart delivery.
2. For garbage, if it is the customer's second (or greater) rollcart delivery within a one year period.
3. Any time the customer requests a clean rollcart.

**TITLE 17
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

Service Level	Monthly Rate Curbside Pickup	Per Unit or Per Pickup	Non-Curb Surcharge	Excess Distance
Clean-Up Containers				
One 1.0 Cubic Yard		99.60		
One 1.5 Cubic Yard		109.95		
One 2.0 Cubic Yard		120.20		
Terrain Differential				
Every-Other-Week Garbage (Single Can / Rollcart)	4.85			
Every-Other-Week Garbage (Multiple Cans / Rollcarts)	5.00			
Every-Four-Weeks Garbage	3.45			
Recycling Only	1.70			
Compost & Recycling Only	3.10			
32-Gallon Can On-Call	0.85			
On Call Yard Debris Collection (32 gallon Can, Bag, or Bundle –Yard Debris Only)	0.35			

**TITLE 17
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

**Curbside Collection Service Rates and Charges
for Small Multiplexes**

Weekly composting & recycling, every-other-week garbage			
Collection for:	Duplex	Tri-Plex	Four-Plex
Single Container Service, where rollcart / container is shared by residents of 2, 3 or 4 units			
One shared 60-Gallon Rollcart	47.45	56.05	N / A
One shared 90-Gallon Rollcart	51.65	60.25	68.85
One shared 1.0 Cubic Yard Container	82.25	90.85	99.45
One shared 1.5 Cubic Yard Container	103.65	112.25	120.85
One shared 2.0 Cubic Yard Container	124.90	133.50	142.10
Multiple Containers, where all cans / rollcarts are placed together in a single location at curbside for pickup. Where unshared cans / rollcarts are located separately at curbside for pickup then each is considered a separate account, charged at single-family rate.			
Two 32-Gallon Cans*	48.40	57.00	N / A
Three 32-Gallon Cans*	53.80	62.40	71.00
Four 32-Gallon Cans*	59.15	67.75	76.35
Two 20-Gallon Rollcarts	45.50	N / A	N / A
Three 20-Gallon Rollcarts	49.45	58.05	N / A
Four 20-Gallon Rollcarts	53.35	61.95	70.55
Two 35-Gallon Rollcarts	49.15	57.75	66.35
Three 35-Gallon Rollcarts	54.90	63.50	72.10
Four 35-Gallon Rollcarts	60.65	69.25	77.85
Two 60-Gallon Rollcarts	57.15	65.75	74.35
Three 60-Gallon Rollcarts	66.90	75.50	84.10
Four 60-Gallon Rollcarts	76.65	85.25	93.85
Two 90-Gallon Rollcarts	65.60	74.20	82.80
Three 90-Gallon Rollcarts	79.55	88.15	96.75
Four 90 Gallon Rollcarts	93.50	102.10	110.70

--N/A services are not available.

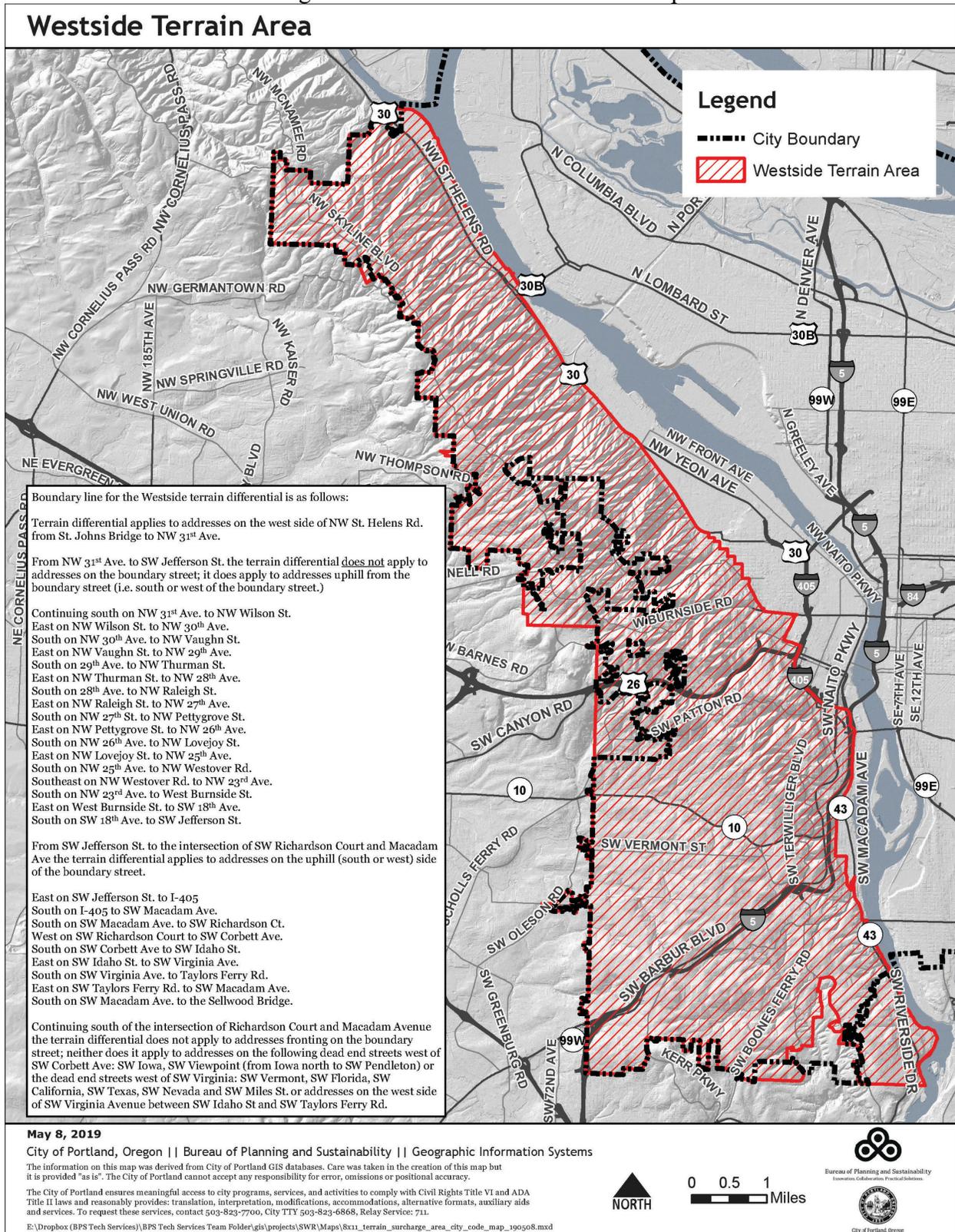
--Non-curbside service is available at small multiplexes for garbage cans and rollcarts at an additional monthly charge of \$2.35 per can and \$4.70 per rollcart. Excess distance charge for a can is \$0.85. Excess distance charge for a rollcart is \$1.70.

--For composting services, extra cans, bags, or bundles of yard debris only are \$3.75 each and accrue on a per account, rather than per unit, basis.

--Recycling labor surcharge is \$8.60 per additional dwelling unit.

*Customer-provided garbage cans are being phased out and these service levels are generally not available. Customers currently providing their own garbage cans are grandfathered in.

Figure 6-1 Terrain Differential Area Map



TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

11. a Dwelling Unit rented for less than 6 months with appropriate verification of the submission of a demolition permit prior to the Tenant renting the Dwelling Unit;
12. a Dwelling Unit where the Landlord has provided a Fixed Term Tenancy and notified the Tenant prior to occupancy, of the Landlord's intent to sell or permanently convert the Dwelling Unit to a use other than as a Dwelling Unit subject to the Act.

A Landlord that authorizes a property manager that is subject to, and manages property in accordance with ORS 696, to manage a Dwelling Unit, does not waive a Dwelling Unit exemption as a result of the collective number of Dwelling Units managed by such a property manager. For purposes of the exemptions provided in this Subsection, "Dwelling Unit" is defined by PCC 33.910, and not by ORS 90.100. For purposes of the exemptions provided in this Subsection, "Accessory Dwelling Unit" is defined by PCC 33.205. For purposes of the exemptions provided in this Subsection, "Duplex" is defined by PCC 33.910. For purposes of the exemptions provided in this Subsection, "Immediate Family" is defined by PHB in administrative rules.

- J. A Landlord that fails to comply with any of the requirements set forth in this Section 30.01.085 shall be liable to the Tenant for an amount up to 3 times the monthly Rent as well as actual damages, Relocation Assistance, reasonable attorney fees and costs (collectively, "Damages"). Any Tenant claiming to be aggrieved by a Landlord's noncompliance with the foregoing has a cause of action in any court of competent jurisdiction for Damages and such other remedies as may be appropriate.
- K. In carrying out the provisions of this Section 30.01.085, the Director of PHB, or a designee, is authorized to adopt, amend and repeal administrative rules to carry out and administer the provisions of this Section 30.01.085.

As used in this section, "to carry out and administer" includes but is not limited to: defining terms and preparing forms; establishing timeframes, standards, policies, and procedures controlling the application, issuance, use, and expiration of notices and acknowledgment letters; imposing notice and eligibility requirements; establishing time requirements by which landlords must apply for and issue acknowledgment letters and notices to tenants; developing standards and criteria for evaluating the applicability of exemptions; approving or denying applications for acknowledgment letters, in accordance with established standards and criteria; regulating the applicability and use of exemptions as PHB determines is appropriate; and, adopting other requirements PHB determines are necessary to ensure compliance with this Code section.

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

30.01.086 Evaluation of Applicants for Dwelling Units.

(Added by Ordinance No. 189580; amended by Ordinance Nos. 189714, 190063 and 190905, effective July 29, 2022.)

A. Applicability.

In addition to the protections set forth in the Oregon Residential Landlord and Tenant Act (“Act”) and in Sections 30.01.085 and 30.01.087, the following additional Tenant protections regarding Screening Criteria apply to Rental Agreements for a Dwelling Unit covered by the Act. For purposes of this Section, unless otherwise defined in this Section or elsewhere in Chapter 30, capitalized terms have the meaning set forth in the Act.

In changing some terms from the Fair Housing Act, such as the term “Disability,” the City preserves the meaning of the Fair Housing Act while utilizing updated terminology that aligns with the City’s values.

B. Definitions. For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise defined in this subsection, capitalized terms have the meaning set forth in the Act.

1. **“Accessible Dwelling Unit”** means a Dwelling Unit that qualifies as a “Type A Unit” pursuant to the Oregon Structural Building Code and ICC A117.1.
2. **“Accommodation”** means a reasonable accommodation requested pursuant to the Fair Housing Act, as amended in 1988 (42 U.S.C. § 3601) et seq. (“Fair Housing Act”), at 24 CFR § 100.204.
3. **“Applicant”** means a person applying to reside in a Dwelling Unit. When there are multiple persons who will reside in common within a Dwelling Unit, Applicant shall refer in common to those members of the household who intend to contribute financially to payment of the Rent and to sign the lease or Rental Agreement.
4. **“Dwelling Unit”** has the meaning given in ORS 90.100, as amended from time to time.
5. **“Disability”** has the meaning given to “handicap” as defined in the Fair Housing Act, 24 C.F.R § 100.204, as amended from time to time.
6. **“Mobility Disability”** or **“Mobility Disabled,”** with respect to a person, means a Disability that causes an ongoing limitation of independent, purposeful, physical movement of the body or one or more extremities and requires a modifiable living space because of, but not limited to, the need for an assistive mobility device.

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

7. **“Modification”** means a reasonable modification requested pursuant to the Fair Housing Act, 24 C.F.R § 100.203, pertaining to the physical characteristics of a Dwelling Unit.
8. **“Multnomah County Coordinated Access System”** means the system established by Multnomah County, Home Forward, the Joint Office of Homeless Services, and the City of Portland, and community partners to coordinate the referral and prioritization of high priority applicants for available Dwelling Units regulated as affordable housing by a federal, state or local government.
9. **“Rules of Residency”** means an agreement that a Landlord (as defined in the Act) may require prospective Tenants of the Landlord’s Dwelling Unit to acknowledge and sign that describes rules of conduct, and the rights and obligations of all adults residing in a Dwelling Unit. The Rules of Residency may be separate from or incorporated into a Rental Agreement and must comply with ORS 90.262.
10. **“Screening Criteria”** means a written statement of any factors a Landlord considers in deciding whether to accept or reject an Applicant and any qualifications required for acceptance. “Screening or admission criteria” includes, but is not limited to, the rental history, character references, public records, criminal records, credit reports, credit references and incomes or resources of the Applicant.
11. **“Supplemental Evidence”** means any written information submitted by the Applicant in addition to that provided on the Landlord’s form application that the Applicant believes to be relevant to the Applicant’s predicted performance as a Tenant.

C. Tenant Application Process; Generally.

1. Notice of Dwelling Unit Availability; Notice Content.
 - a. If a Landlord advertises a Dwelling Unit’s availability, the Landlord must publish notices for rental of the available Dwelling Unit at least 72 hours prior to the start of the date and time the Landlord will begin accepting applications (“Open Application Period”). The notice must specify the following:
 - (1) When the Landlord will begin to accept applications;
 - (2) A description of the factors the Landlord will consider in evaluating Applicants if the Landlord intends to charge a screening fee; and

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

- b.** A City of Portland Notice to Applicants relating to a Tenant’s right to request a Modification or Accommodation;
- c.** A City of Portland Housing Bureau (PHB)’s Statement of Applicant Rights and Responsibilities Notices;
- d.** If the Landlord charges a screening fee, a description of the Landlord’s Screening Criteria and evaluation process; and
- e.** An opportunity for Applicant to include Supplemental Evidence for the Landlord’s consideration to mitigate potentially negative screening results.

D. General Screening Process. Landlords must apply the General Screening Process described in this Subsection D. but may screen Applicants using additional Screening Criteria. If applying additional Screening Criteria, the Landlord must: 1) use a Screening Criteria no more prohibitive to the Tenant than the low- barrier criteria (“Low-Barrier Criteria”) described in Subsection E.; or 2) use a Screening Criteria of the Landlord’s choosing (“Landlord’s Screening Criteria”); however, when using the Landlord’s Screening Criteria, a Landlord must conduct an individual assessment (“Individual Assessment”) in accordance with the requirements of Subsection F, before denying an Applicant.

A Landlord must comply with the following General Screening Process:

- 1.** Applicant Identification. A Landlord may not reject an application as incomplete because an Applicant or member of the Applicant’s household does not produce a social security number or prove lawful presence in the U.S. A Landlord may not inquire about the immigration status of a member of the Applicant’s household or require proof of their lawful presence in the U.S. A Landlord must accept any of the following, or a combination thereof, to verify the name, date of birth and photo of the Applicant:
 - a.** Evidence of Social Security Number (SSN Card);
 - b.** Valid Permanent Resident Alien Registration Receipt Card;
 - c.** Immigrant Visa;
 - d.** Individual Tax Payer Identification Number (ITIN);
 - e.** Non-immigrant visa;
 - f.** Any government-issued identification regardless of expiration date; or

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Applicant in writing and indicate the amount of the additional security. Applicant will have no less than 48 hours after the communication of conditional approval to accept or decline this opportunity.

- e. If a Landlord chooses to require additional documented security from a guarantor, the Landlord may require the guarantor to demonstrate financial capacity. If the guarantor is a friend or family member, the Landlord cannot require the guarantor to have income greater than 3 times the Rent amount. The Landlord may not require an Applicant's guarantor agreement to exceed the term of the Rental Agreement.
3. Evaluating Adult Tenants Who are Not Applicants. A Landlord may screen an adult Non-Applicant Tenant who will reside with an Applicant in a Dwelling Unit but who is not responsible for paying the Rent, only for factors related to maintaining the property, and for conduct consistent with the health, safety, or peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or the Landlord and to evaluate prospective Tenants' ability to comply with the Landlord's Rules of Residency. A Landlord may not screen a Non-Applicant Tenant for financial responsibility.
4. Application Denial Generally.
- a. A Landlord may deny any Applicant or Non-Applicant Tenant in accordance with the requirements of Section 30.01.086 and all applicable federal, state, and local laws.
 - b. If an Applicant qualifies for a Dwelling Unit, the Landlord may not deny that Applicant based on the denial of a Non-Applicant Tenant that the Applicant included on the application. Instead, the Landlord must allow the qualifying Applicant to accept the Dwelling Unit without the Non-Applicant Tenant.
 - c. An Applicant's request for reasonable Modification or Accommodation for a Disability, or the nature of the Modification or Accommodation requested, may not be a factor for a Landlord's denial of an Applicant.
5. Communication of Determination. Within 2 weeks after a Landlord or its screening company completes its evaluation of an Applicant, the Landlord must provide Applicant with a written communication of acceptance, conditional acceptance, or denial and in the case of a conditional acceptance or denial, describe the basis for the decision.

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

- 6.** Disability Related Modification Requests.
 - a.** An Applicant with a Disability that is otherwise approved through the screening process and requests a Modification may not be denied housing based solely on a Landlord's denial of a requested Modification.
 - b.** If a Landlord denies an Applicant's Modification request, the Landlord must provide the Applicant 2 successive 24-hour periods within which to request alternative Modifications.
 - c.** If no reasonable Modification can be made to the Dwelling Unit to address the Applicant's Disability, the Applicant, if otherwise eligible, may accept the Dwelling Unit without Modification.

- 7.** Screening Fees. In addition to the requirements of ORS Chapter 90.295, the following apply:
 - a.** If a Landlord conducts all of an Applicant screening through professional screening company, the Landlord must not charge Applicant a screening fee greater than that charged by the screening company.
 - b.** If a Landlord conducts some but not all of an Applicant screening through the use of a professional screening company, the Landlord must not charge Applicant a screening fee that is more than 25 percent greater than the cost charged by the screening company.
 - c.** If a Landlord conducts all of an Applicant screening and does not use the screening services of a professional screening company, the Landlord must not charge Applicant a screening fee that exceeds 10 percent more than the cost for a professional screening company serving the Portland-Metro area to complete the same work.

- 8.** Appeals. A Landlord must offer the Applicant an opportunity for appeal for 30 days following the denial of an Application. The Landlord's appeal process must:
 - a.** Provide the Applicant the opportunity to correct, refute or explain negative information that formed the basis of the Landlord's denial;
 - b.** Prequalify the Applicant for rental opportunities at the Landlord's properties in the City of Portland for the 3 months following the date a Landlord approves an application reviewed on appeal; and

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

- c. Waive the Applicant's screening fee for the 3 months following the approved appeal. Prior to waiving the screening fee, the Landlord may require the Applicant to self-certify that no conditions have materially changed from those described in the Landlord's approved application.

E. Applicant Evaluation; Encouraging Most Inclusive Evaluation Process. If applying a Screening Criteria to an Applicant in addition to the General Screening Process, a Landlord is encouraged to apply criteria consistent with, or less prohibitive than, the Low-Barrier Criteria described in Subsection E. below. If the Landlord applies any single criterion more prohibitive than any of the Low Barrier Criteria listed in Subsection E.1.a.-c. below, then the Landlord must apply the Individual Assessment process as described in Subsection F. In applying Low-Barrier Criteria, Landlords must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

- 1. Low-Barrier Screening Criteria. In adopting Low-Barrier Criteria, Landlords agree not to reject Applicants for:

- a. Criminal History:

- (1) An arrest that did not result in conviction, unless the resulting charge is pending on the date of the Application;
- (2) Participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program;
- (3) A conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, or invalidated;
- (4) A conviction for a crime that is no longer illegal in the State of Oregon;
- (5) A conviction or any other determination or adjudication issued through the juvenile justice system;
- (6) A criminal conviction for misdemeanor offenses for which the dates of sentencing are older than 3 years from the date of the Application, excluding court-mandated prohibitions that are present at the property for which the Applicant has applied; or
- (7) A criminal conviction for a felony offense for which the dates of sentencing are older than 7 years from the date of the Application, excluding court-mandated prohibitions that

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

are present at the property for which the Applicant has applied.

b. Credit History:

- (1) A credit score of 500 or higher;
- (2) Insufficient credit history, unless the Applicant in bad faith withholds credit history information that might otherwise form the basis for a denial;
- (3) Negative information provided by a consumer credit reporting agency indicating past-due unpaid obligations in amounts less than \$1,000;
- (4) Balance owed for prior rental property damage in an amount less than \$500;
- (5) A Bankruptcy filed by the Applicant that has been discharged;
- (6) A Chapter 13 Bankruptcy filed by the Applicant under an active repayment plan; or
- (7) Medical or education/vocational training debt.

c. Rental History:

- (1) An action to recover possession pursuant to ORS 105.105 to 105.168 if the action:
 - (a) Was dismissed or resulted in a general judgment for the Applicant before the Applicant submitted the application;
 - (b) Resulted in a general judgment against the Applicant that was entered 3 or more years before the date of the Application;
 - (c) Resulted in a general judgment against the Applicant that was entered fewer than 3 years before the date of the Application if:
 - (i) The termination of tenancy upon which the action was based was without cause (no-cause eviction); or

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

potentially negative information revealed by screening. In evaluating an Applicant using the Individual Assessment, the Landlord must also consider:

- a. The nature and severity of the incidents that would lead to a denial;
 - b. The number and type of the incidents;
 - c. The time that has elapsed since the date the incidents occurred; and
 - d. The age of the individual at the time the incidents occurred.
2. Denial; Individual Assessment. After performing an Individual Assessment, a Landlord may deny the Applicant, so long as:
- a. The denial is non-discriminatory in accordance with the Fair Housing Act;
 - b. The denial is in accordance with Subsection D. of this Code and all other applicable federal, state, and local laws;
 - c. The Landlord provides a written “Notice of Denial” to the Applicant within 2 weeks of the denial that meets the requirements of ORS 90.304, Subsection D.4. above, and includes an explanation of the basis for denial, an explanation of the reasons that the Supplemental Evidence did not adequately compensate for the factors that informed the Landlord’s decision to reject the application; and
 - d. The notice of denial is issued to the Applicant by the Landlord.

G. Exemptions

1. Section 30.01.086 does not apply to a process for leasing for a Dwelling Unit that is:
 - a. Regulated as affordable housing by a federal, state or local government for households that earn no more than 80 percent of the median household income and is subject to the Multnomah County Coordinated Access System or formal referral agreement between a Landlord and a non-profit service provider or government agency working to place low income or vulnerable Tenants into housing;
 - b. Not rented to, or advertised for rental to the general public, including advertisements on online platforms with or without a fee; or

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

- c. Shared with a Landlord using the Dwelling Unit as a primary residence, where the Dwelling Unit is defined by PCC 33.910, and not by ORS 90.100; or shared with an existing Tenant with a separate Rental Agreement for the same Dwelling Unit, where the Dwelling Unit is defined by PCC 33.910, and not by ORS 90.100; or
 - d. Tenancies where the Applicant would occupy one Dwelling Unit in a Duplex where the Landlord’s principal residence is the second Dwelling Unit in the same Duplex; or
 - e. Tenancies where the Applicant would occupy an Accessory Dwelling Unit, as defined by PCC 33.205, that is subject to the Act in the City of Portland so long as the owner of the Accessory Dwelling Unit lives on the lot, or Tenancies where the owner occupies the Accessory Dwelling Unit and the Dwelling Unit the Applicant would occupy is on the lot.
 - 2. Wherever local, state, or federal funding or loan requirements for Tenant screening conflict with any portion of Section 30.01.086, the funding or loan requirements will take precedence over only those portions in conflict.
- H. Damages.** A Landlord that fails to comply with any of the requirements set forth in this Section shall be liable to the Applicant for an amount up to \$250 per violation plus actual damages, reasonable attorney fees and costs (collectively, “Damages”). Any Applicant materially harmed by a Landlord's intentional noncompliance with the foregoing has a cause of action in any court of competent jurisdiction for Damages and such other remedies as may be appropriate.
- I. Delegation of Authority.** In carrying out the provisions of this Section 30.01.086, the Director of PHB, or a designee, is authorized to adopt, amend, and repeal administrative rules to carry out and administer the provisions of this Section 30.01.086.

30.01.087 Security Deposits; Pre-paid Rent.

(Added by Ordinance No. 189581; amended by Ordinance Nos. 189715, 190064 and 190905, effective July 29, 2022.) In addition to the protections set forth in the Oregon Residential Landlord and Tenant Act (“Act”) and in Sections 30.01.085 and 30.01.086, the following additional Tenant protections regarding Security Deposits apply to Rental Agreements for a Dwelling Unit covered by the Act. For purposes of this Section, unless otherwise defined in this Section or elsewhere in Chapter 30, capitalized terms have the meaning set forth in the Act.

A. Amount of Security Deposit.

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

1. If a Landlord requires, as a condition of tenancy, a Security Deposit that includes last month's Rent, a Landlord may not collect as an additional part of the Security Deposit more than an amount equal to one-half of one month's Rent.
2. If a Landlord does not require last month's Rent, a Landlord may not collect more than an amount equal to one month's Rent as a Security Deposit.
3. If a Landlord conditionally approves an application subject to an Applicant's demonstration of financial capacity or to offset risk factors identified by the Applicant screening for tenancy as described in Section 30.01.086, the Landlord may require payment of an amount equal to one-half of one month's Rent as a Security Deposit in addition to the other amounts authorized in this subsection. The Landlord must allow a Tenant to pay any such additional Security Deposit in installments over a period of up to 3 months in installment amounts reasonably requested by the Tenant.

B. Bank Deposit of Tenant Funds.

1. Within 2 weeks following receipt of a Tenant's funds paid as a Security Deposit or for last-month's Rent, a Landlord shall deposit all of such funds into a secure financial institution account segregated from the Landlord's personal and business operating accounts. If the account is an interest-bearing account, all interest shall accrue proportionately to the benefit of the Tenant and shall be returned to the Tenant with the unused security deposit in accordance with Subsection B.2. below. If the account bears interest, the Landlord is required to pay such interest in full, minus an optional 5 percent deduction for administrative costs from such interest, to the Tenant unless it is used to cover any claims for damage. For interest bearing accounts, the Landlord must provide a receipt of the account and any interest earned at the Tenant's request, no more than once per year. The Rental Agreement must reflect the name and address of the financial institution at which the Security Deposit is deposited and whether the Security Deposit is held in an interest-bearing account.
2. A Landlord shall provide a written accounting and refund in accordance with ORS 90.300.

C. Amounts Withheld for Repair

1. A Landlord may only apply Security Deposit funds for the repair and replacement of those fixtures, appliances, equipment or personal property that are identified in the Rental Agreement.

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

2. A Landlord may claim from the Security Deposit amounts equal only to the costs reasonably necessary to repair the premises to its condition existing at the commencement of the Rental Agreement (“Commencement Date”); provided however, that a Landlord may not claim any portion of the Security Deposit for routine maintenance; for ordinary wear and tear; for replacement of fixtures, appliances, equipment, or personal property that failed or sustained damage due to causes other than the Tenant’s acts or omissions; or for any cost that is reimbursed by a Landlord’s property or comprehensive general liability insurance or by a warranty.
3. Any Landlord-provided fixtures, appliances, equipment, or personal property, the condition of which a Landlord plans to be covered by the Tenant Security Deposit, shall be itemized by description and incorporated into the Rental Agreement.
4. A Landlord may apply the Tenant Security Deposit to the cost of repair or replacement of flooring material only if repair or replacement is necessitated by use in excess of ordinary wear and tear and is limited to the costs of repair or replacement of the discrete impacted area and not for the other areas of the Dwelling Unit. A “discrete impacted area” is defined as the general area of the dwelling unit where the repair or replacement is needed, which may include an entire room, closet, hallway, stairway, or other defined space, but not beyond.
5. A Landlord may not apply the Tenant Security Deposit to the costs of interior painting of the leased premises, except to repair specific damage caused by the Tenant in excess of ordinary wear and tear, or to repaint walls that were painted by the Tenant without permission.

D. Condition Reports

1. Preparing and Updating the Condition Report and Condition Report Addendum
 - a. Prior to the Commencement Date, the Landlord will make reasonable efforts to schedule a time which is convenient for both the Landlord and the Tenant for a walk through of the unit to complete a report noting the condition of all fixtures, appliances, equipment and personal property listed in the rental agreement and noting damage (the “Condition Report”). Both the Tenant and the Landlord shall sign the Condition Report. The Landlord shall take pictures of the items noted in the Condition Report and share those photographs with the Tenant.

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

- b.** Should the Landlord and Tenant be unable to schedule a mutually convenient time to walk through the unit to complete the Condition Report, the Landlord will complete the Condition Report prior the Commencement Date. The Landlord shall take pictures of the items noted in the Condition Report and share those photographs with the Tenant on the Commencement Date.
 - c.** Within 7 days following the Commencement Date, the Tenant may complete and submit to the Landlord a Condition Report Addendum on a form provided by the Landlord. If the Tenant does not complete and submit a Condition Report Addendum to the Landlord within 7 days of the Commencement Date then the Landlord’s Condition Report becomes final.
 - d.** If the Tenant submits a Condition Report Addendum, the Landlord has 7 days to dispute the Condition Report Addendum in writing. If the Landlord fails to timely dispute the Condition Report Addendum, then the Condition Report, as modified by the Condition Report Addendum, shall establish the baseline condition of the Dwelling Unit as of the Commencement Date against which the Landlord will be required to assess any Dwelling Unit repair or replacement needs identified in a Final Inspection (defined below) that will result in costs that may be deducted from the Tenant Security Deposit as of termination of the Rental Agreement (the “Termination Date”).
 - e.** If the Landlord disputes the Condition Report Addendum, and the Landlord and Tenant are unable to resolve the dispute as to the condition of the Dwelling Unit at the Commencement Date, the Condition Report and Condition Report Addendum shall be retained by the Landlord. Any unresolved dispute as to the condition of the Dwelling Unit as of the Commencement Date shall be resolved, if necessary, in any court of competent jurisdiction.
 - f.** The Landlord shall update the Condition Report to reflect all repairs and replacements impacting the Dwelling Unit during the term of the Rental Agreement and shall provide the updated Condition Report to the Tenant, and the Tenant may complete or update the Condition Report Addendum to reflect all repairs and replacements.
- 2.** Within 1 week following the Termination Date a Landlord shall conduct a walk-through of the Dwelling Unit at the Tenant’s option, with the Tenant or Tenant’s representative, to document any damage beyond ordinary wear and tear not noted on the Condition Report (the “Final Inspection”). The Tenant, or the Tenant’s representative, may choose to be present for the

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Final Inspection. The Landlord must give notice of the date and time of the Final Inspection at least 24 hours in advance to the Tenant.

3. A Landlord shall prepare an itemization describing any repair and replacement in accordance with the fixture, appliances, equipment, or personal property identified in the Rental Agreement. The Landlord shall document any visual damage in excess of normal wear and tear with photographs that the Landlord shall provide to the Tenant with a written accounting in accordance with ORS 90.300 (12). To the extent that a Landlord seeks to charge labor costs greater than \$200 to a Tenant, the Landlord must provide documentation demonstrating that the labor costs are reasonable and consistent with the typical hourly rates in the metropolitan region. A Landlord may not charge for the repair of any damage or replacement of malfunctioning or damaged appliances, fixtures, equipment, or personal property noted on the Condition Report.
- E. Notice of Rights.** Contemporaneously with the delivery of the written accounting required by ORS 90.300 (12), a Landlord must also deliver to the Tenant a written notice of rights regarding Security Deposits (“Notice of Rights”). Such Notice of Rights must specify all Tenant’s right to damages under this Section. The requirement in this Subsection may be met by delivering a copy of this Section to the Tenant and contact information for the nearest Legal Aid Services of Oregon, or online and physical address of the Oregon State Bar.
- F. Rent Payment History.** Within 5 business days of receiving a request from a Tenant or delivering a notice of intent to terminate a tenancy, a Landlord must provide a written accounting to the Tenant of the Tenant’s Rent payment history that covers up to the prior 2 years of tenancy, as well as a fully completed Rental History Form available on the Portland Housing Bureau website. The Landlord shall also provide the Tenant with an accounting of the Security Deposit as soon as practicable but no later than within the timeframes prescribed by ORS 90.300.
- G. Damages.** Landlord that fails to comply with any of the requirements set forth in this Section shall be liable to the Tenant for an amount up to \$250 per violation plus actual damages, reasonable attorney fees and costs (collectively, “Damages”). Any Tenant aggrieved by a Landlord's noncompliance with the foregoing has a cause of action in any court of competent jurisdiction for Damages and such other remedies as may be appropriate.
- H. Delegation of Authority.** In carrying out the provisions of this Section 30.01.087, the Director of PHB, or a designee, is authorized to adopt, amend, and repeal administrative rules to carry out and administer the provisions of this Section 30.01.087.

30.01.090 City Subsidy Projects - Long-Term Affordability Requirements.

(Amended by Ordinance Nos. 186028, 187380 and 188440, effective July 8, 2017.)

- A. City Subsidy Projects that in the future request and receive a City Subsidy from PDC, PHB or other City bureau or agency for the purpose of creating or preserving rental housing affordable to households below 80 percent of MFI, will be subject to a minimum of 60 year affordability contract requirements developed by PHB consistent with the implementing charge in Subsection 30.01.090 B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, City Subsidy Projects that receive a Rental Rehabilitation Conditional Grant will be subject to a minimum of 10 year affordability contract requirement in accordance with the Rental Rehabilitation Conditional Grant Product Guidelines.
- B. All City Bureaus and agencies administering affordable rental housing subsidy programs will be responsible for implementing this section. As the primary agency charged by the City to negotiate and confer affordable housing subsidies, PHB will develop implementing strategies consistent with the 60 year affordability principles contained in this section, the Administrative Procedures Implementing Title 30.01 and the approved 1998/99 Consolidated Plan, Principle III (Ordinance No. 172259).

30.01.095 Partial and Full Exemptions of System Development Charges for Affordable Housing Developments.

(Added by Ordinance No. 183448; Amended by Ordinance Nos. 186712, 186744, 187380, 187975, 189323 and 190523, effective August 1, 2021.)

- A. The purpose of this Section is to reduce the costs of developing permanent affordable housing by exempting system development charges for qualified affordable housing developments. This section advances a Council-recognized public policy goal to provide for a diversity of housing types to meet the needs of the citizens of the City.
- B. The City will exempt qualified affordable housing developments from paying all or part of system development charges required by Code. The Applicant must apply for exemptions under this Section prior to the date the City issues the permit on the new development. Where new development consists of only part of one or more of the uses described in this Section, only that portion of the development that qualifies under this Section is eligible for an exemption. The balance of the new development that does not qualify for any exemption under this Section is subject to system development charges to the full extent authorized by Code or general ordinance. The Applicant has the burden to prove entitlement to exemptions so requested.
- C. The City shall calculate exemptions in the manner authorized for calculating system development charges for rented and owner-occupied residential properties. Non-

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

residential properties or the non-residential portion of mixed-use developments are not eligible for exemptions provided by this Section. Exemptions are applicable to the portions of residential properties that are directly used in providing housing for its low-income residents such as on-site manager units and shared space including but not limited to restrooms, community rooms and laundry facilities.

- D.** To obtain the exemption, the applicant must present to the City, at the time of Application, documentation from PHB that the development qualifies for the exemption pursuant to this Chapter. Applicant must also pay an administration fee per unit on rental and/or owner-occupied units as determined by PHB.
- E.** The City shall require the recording of real property covenants in the deed records for properties receiving exemptions under this Section in order to ensure compliance, or to provide remedies for failure to restrict units, or both. Deed restrictions may be used by PHB in order to restrict sale prices and rents charged for exempt units, or to provide remedies for failure to restrict units, or both.
- F.** Applicants shall meet the following affordable housing qualifications to be exempt from paying all or a portion of system development charges based on the type of housing provided:
 - 1.** Rental Units.
 - a.** For purposes of this Section, "affordable" for rental housing means that the rent and expenses associated with occupancy such as utilities or fees, does not exceed 30 percent of the gross household income at the level of the rent restrictions.
 - b.** The units receiving an exemption shall be affordable to households earning 60 percent or less of MFI at time of occupancy and shall be leased, rented or made available on a continuous basis to persons or households whose incomes are 60 percent or less of MFI, as adjusted by household size and as determined by HUD for the Portland Metropolitan Area, except as provided for below. Such units shall remain affordable for a period of 60 years.
 - c.** Effective July 1, 2014, developments of new buildings in Old Town/Chinatown shall be eligible for exemption subject to the following conditions:
 - (1)** Units must be located in the Old Town/Chinatown Action Plan Focus Area;
 - (2)** Financial need must be verified through project pro forma underwriting conducted by the PDC;

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

- (3) All units shall remain affordable for a period of not less than 10 years, to persons or households whose incomes are 100 percent or less of MFI, as adjusted by household size and as determined by HUD for the Portland Metropolitan Area, and for not less than 5 years thereafter shall continue to remain affordable to persons or households whose incomes are 120 percent or less of MFI, as so described; and
- (4) The exemption granted by this Subsection shall not be available to developments for which a building permit application is filed on or after July 1, 2019, or after permit applications have been filed for development of 500 qualifying units, in the aggregate, whichever occurs first.

2. Owner-Occupied Units.

- a. For the purposes of this Section, “Affordable” means that ownership units are sold to persons or households whose incomes are at or below 100 percent of MFI for a family of four as determined annually for the Portland Metropolitan Area by HUD, which income may be adjusted upward for households with more than four persons; and
- b. The ownership units sell at or below the price limit as provided by Subsection 3.102.090 D.

G. The Director of PHB or a designee may enter into covenants and agreements, prepare forms and adopt, amend and repeal Administrative Rules which establish procedures, policies, program requirements, compliance monitoring standards, and penalties, for implementation, administration, and enforcement of a program consistent with the provisions of this Section. The Director of PHB, or a designee, has authority to make changes to the Administrative Rules as is necessary to meet current City housing program requirements. PHB Administrative Rules will set forth clear and objective criteria to establish minimum standards for affordable units restricted under the Partial and Full Exemptions of System Development Charges for Affordable Housing Developments program.

In the event that an applicant violates the covenants, agreements or other requirements that were established by the City as a condition of approval of an exemption application, or the owner of the property wants to remove the affordability covenants of Subsection 30.01.095 F., the City shall terminate the exemption and make due and payable all previously exempt portions of system development charges based on rates in effect on the date of the submittal of a complete building permit application, plus accrued interest from the date of the issuance of the building permit to the date of the termination of the exemption

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

calculated with the interim interest rate in effect on the date of the termination of the exemption as set by general ordinance pursuant to Section 17.12.140, and a processing fee of \$250 due to each City bureau exempting system development charges and to PHB as the administrator. The City may collect reinstated system development charges, processing fees, carrying charges and the actual costs of collections by recording a property lien pursuant to Title 22.

30.01.096 Partial and Full Exemptions of System Development Charges for Mass Shelters, Outdoor Shelters and Short-Term Shelters.

(Added by Ordinance No. 189323; amended by Ordinance No. 190381, effective April 30, 2021.)

- A.** The purpose of this Section is to reduce the costs of developing permanent mass shelters, outdoor shelters and short-term shelters by exempting system development charges for qualified developments. This section advances a Council-recognized public policy goal of providing a continuum of safe and affordable housing opportunities including transitional shelters, emergency shelters, and campgrounds/rest areas to meet the needs of Portland residents.
- B.** The City will exempt qualified mass shelter, outdoor shelter and short-term shelter developments from paying all or part of system development charges required by Code. The applicant must apply for exemptions under this Section prior to the date the City issues the permit on the new development. Where new development consists of only part of one or more of the uses described in this Section, only that portion of the development that qualifies under this Section is eligible for an exemption. The balance of the new development that does not qualify for any exemption under this Section is subject to system development charges to the full extent authorized by Code or general ordinance. The applicant has the burden to prove entitlement to exemptions so requested.
- C.** The City shall calculate exemptions in the manner authorized for calculating system development charges. Exemptions are applicable to the portions of mass shelter, outdoor shelter and short-term shelter projects that are directly used in providing shelter and services for their residents such as on-site manager facilities and shared space including but not limited to restrooms, kitchens, community rooms, social service facilities, and laundry facilities.
- D.** To obtain the exemption, the applicant must present to the City, at the time of application, documentation from the Joint Office of Homeless Services, or other designated agency, that the development qualifies for the exemption pursuant to this Chapter.
- E.** The applicant must provide permit drawings that clearly note the exemption, if granted, in order to ensure compliance. Alternatively, the drawings must provide remedies for failure to comply that are acceptable to the City. Permit drawings

must state the following, “This project received SDC exemptions for mass shelters, outdoor shelter or short-term shelter. The exemptions only apply to the mass shelter, outdoor shelter or short-term shelter development and associated facilities including social services. If a future tenant improvement or change of occupancy creates a use that is not a mass shelter, outdoor shelter or short-term shelter or associated service, system development charges will be assessed for the new use. It is the permittee’s responsibility to maintain proper documentation of the continued mass shelter, outdoor shelter or short-term shelter use.”

30.01.100 Compliance and Enforcement.

(Amended by Ordinance No. 186028, effective May 15, 2013.)

- A.** PHB shall develop and implement procedures to enforce the provisions of this code. Such procedures should include, where feasible, record notice of the applicability of this code to affected properties, filing a lien to enforce the provisions of this code, and developing civil penalties or other enforcement provisions necessary or appropriate to enforce this code.
- B.** The City Attorney’s Office may enforce the provisions of this code on behalf of the City in any court of competent jurisdiction or City administrative body.

30.01.110 No Restriction of Powers of Eminent Domain; Severability.

- A.** This Chapter shall not be construed to restrict the City’s existing authority to exercise powers of eminent domain through condemnation as outlined in state law.
- B.** If any part or provision of this Chapter, or application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of this Chapter and the application of the provision or part thereof, to other persons not similarly situated or to other circumstances, shall not be affected thereby and shall continue in full force and effect. To this end, provisions of this Chapter are severable.

30.01.120 Inclusionary Housing.

(Added by Ordinance No. 188163; amended by Ordinance Nos. 189071, 189213, 189302, 190145 and 190523, effective August 1, 2021.)

- A. Purpose Statement.** The purposes of the Inclusionary Housing (“IH”) Program are:
 - 1.** Increase the number of units available to households earning 80 percent or less of MFI, with an emphasis on households earning 60 percent or less of MFI;
 - 2.** Responsibly allocate resources to increase housing opportunities for families and individuals facing the greatest disparities;

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

3. Create affordable housing options in high opportunity neighborhoods, those with superior access to quality schools, services, amenities and transportation; and
4. Promote a wide range of affordable housing options with regard to size, amenities and location.

B. Administration.

1. PHB will certify whether the applicant's proposed development meets the standards and any administrative requirements set forth in this Section.
2. The Director of PHB or a designee may enter into covenants and agreements, prepare forms and adopt, amend and repeal Administrative Rules which establish, procedures, policies, program requirements, compliance monitoring standards, and penalties, for implementation, administration, and enforcement of a program consistent with the provisions of this Section. The Director of PHB, or a designee, has authority to make changes to the Administrative Rules as is necessary to meet current City housing program requirements. PHB Administrative Rules will set forth clear and objective criteria to establish minimum standards for affordable units restricted under the IH program.
3. PHB will review the Inclusionary Housing outcomes periodically in order to determine if the IH Program options and incentives in Subsection 30.01.120 C. are consistent with City goals and market conditions.

C. Financial Incentives. The following financial incentives are provided for the respective options of IH Program compliance:

1. When the proposed development will include 20 percent of the units or total number of bedrooms configured into IH Units at or below 80 percent MFI, or for developments outside of the Central City Plan District, 15 percent of the units or total bedrooms configured into IH units at or below 80 percent MFI for applications filed on or before December 31, 2021:
 - a. Ten-year property tax exemption in accordance with City Code Chapter 3.103 for the IH Units. If the development is in the Central City Plan district, as designated in City Code Chapter 33.510, and has a built or base FAR of 5:1 or greater the tax exemption applies to all residential units; and
 - b. Construction Excise Tax exemption for the IH Units in accordance with Subsection 6.08.060 A.2.

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

2. When the proposed development will include 10 percent of the units or total number of bedrooms configured into IH units at or below 60 percent MFI, or for developments outside the Central City Plan District, 8 percent of the units or total number of bedrooms configured into IH units at or below 60 percent MFI for applications filed on or before December 31, 2021:
 - a. Ten-year property tax exemption according to City Code Chapter 3.103 for the IH units. If the development is in the Central City Plan District, as designated in City Code Chapter 33.510, and has a built or base FAR of 5:1 or greater, the tax exemption applies to all residential units; and
 - b. Construction Excise Tax exemption for the IH Units in accordance with Subsection 6.08.060 A.2.; and
 - c. SDC exemption for the IH Units in accordance with Section 30.01.095.
3. When the proposed development elects to construct IH Units offsite:
 - a. Construction Excise Tax exemption for the Receiving Site's IH Units in accordance with Subsection 6.08.060 A.2.; and
 - b. SDC exemption for the Receiving Site's IH Units in accordance with Section 30.01.095.
4. When the applicant elects to dedicate IH Units in an existing development, there are no financial incentives provided under Section 30.01.120.
5. When the applicant elects the fee-in-lieu option, there are no financial incentives provided under Section 30.01.120.

D. Standards. Developments providing IH Units must satisfy the following standards:

1. The IH Units must meet clear and objective administrative criteria that ensure a reasonable equivalency between the IH Units and the market-rate units in the development;
2. The IH Units shall remain affordable for a period of 99 years;
3. Owners of property subject to the IH Program are required to sign a Regulatory Agreement to be recorded with the property where the IH Units are located;
4. The owner or a representative shall submit annual documentation of tenant income and rents for the IH Units to PHB;

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

- 5. The City may inspect the IH Units for fire, life and safety hazards and for compliance with IH Program requirements and may inspect files documenting tenant income and rents of the IH Units; and
 - 6. Subsequent failure to meet the requirements of the IH Program previously determined at the time the permit is reviewed will result in a penalty equal to the amount of the current fee-in-lieu calculation plus accrued interest, and could result in legal action if unpaid.
 - 7. When the IH Units are configured based on a percentage of the total number of bedrooms within the proposed development, the IH Units must be provided in 2 or more bedrooms per unit.
- E.** To the extent that a financial incentive as set forth in this Section is not available to a development that otherwise complies with City Code Chapter 33.245, the IH Program will not be applicable to the development. If the IH Program is not applicable to the development, PHB will provide a letter certifying that the development is not subject to any IH Program requirements.
- F. Fee-In-Lieu.** When the applicant elects the fee-in-lieu option, the fee-in-lieu per gross residential and residential related square foot (GSF) of the proposed development is:

- 1. For developments in zones outside the Central City Plan District

Fee per GSF on or before December 31, 2020
\$19
Fee per GSF after December 31, 2020
\$23

- 2. For developments in zones within the Central City Plan District

Fee per GSF
\$27

- 3. For Bonus FAR in non-residential developments

Fee Schedule for Bonus FAR for non-residential occupancy/use
\$24 per square foot of Bonus FAR

30.01.130 Manufactured Dwelling Park Affordable Housing Density Bonus.
(Added by Ordinance No. 189783; amended by Ordinance No. 190523, effective August 1, 2021.)

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

- A.** Purpose Statement. By implementing the Manufactured Dwelling Park Affordable Housing Bonus Density Program (the “MDP Program”), the City has the following goals:
1. Support the preservation of lower-cost market rate housing in manufactured dwelling parks; and
 2. Ensure there are a variety of housing types available to low income and otherwise vulnerable people.
- B.** PHB will certify whether a manufactured dwelling park meets the affordability standards in PCC 33.120.205 F.2. The PHB Director is authorized to adopt administrative rules to enforce the affordability standards.
- C.** Manufactured dwellings parks approved for the MDP Program must satisfy the following criteria:
1. Manufactured dwellings shall remain affordable for a period of 99 years.
 2. Owners are required to sign a Regulatory Agreement to be recorded on the title to the property receiving a density bonus under the MDP Program.
 3. Owners shall submit annual documentation of tenant income and rents for the affordable manufactured dwellings to PHB.
 4. The Regulatory Agreement will authorize PHB to inspect files documenting tenant income and rents of the affordable manufactured dwellings for compliance with MDP Program requirements.
 5. Failure to meet the requirements of the MDP Program will result in a penalty, and could result in legal action.
- D.** The Director of PHB or a designee may enter into covenants and agreements, prepare forms and adopt, amend and repeal Administrative Rules, and establish procedures which establish procedures, policies, program requirements, compliance monitoring standards, and penalties, for the implementation, administration and enforcement of a program consistent with the provisions of this Section. The Director of PHB, or a designee, has authority to make changes to the Administrative Rules as is necessary to meet current City housing program requirements. PHB Administrative Rules will set forth clear and objective criteria to establish minimum standards for affordable units restricted under the MDP program.

30.01.140 Deeper Housing Affordability FAR Density Program.

(Added by Ordinance No. 189805; Amended by Ordinance Nos. 190093 and 190523, effective August 1, 2021.)

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

- A. Purpose Statement.** The City intends to implement the Deeper Housing Affordability FAR Density Bonus Program (the "DHA Program") to increase the numbers of dwelling units available for sale or for rent to households earning incomes that fall within particular City established parameters.
- B. Administration.**
1. PHB will certify whether the applicant's proposed development meets the standards and requirements set forth in PCC Subsection 33.120.211 C.2., PCC Subsection 33.110.265 F., PCC Subsection 33.110.210 D.1. and this Section.
 2. The Director of PHB or a designee may enter into covenants and agreements, prepare forms, and adopt, amend and repeal Administrative Rules, which establish procedures, policies, program requirements, compliance monitoring standards, and penalties, for implementation, administration, and enforcement of a program consistent with the provisions of this Section. The Director of PHB, or a designee, has authority to make changes to the Administrative Rules as is necessary to meet current City housing program requirements. PHB Administrative Rules will set forth clear and objective criteria to establish minimum standards for Affordable Housing units restricted under the DHA Program.
- C. Standards.** Buildings or sites approved for the DHA Program must satisfy the following criteria:
1. Dwelling units for sale shall remain affordable for a period of at least 10 years and be available to households earning 80 percent or less of area MFI. Dwelling units for rent shall remain affordable for a period of 99 years and be available to households earning 60 percent or less of area MFI;
 2. Owners are required to sign a covenant that will encumber the property receiving a density bonus under the DHA Program, and will be recorded in the official records of Multnomah County, Oregon;
 3. For rental dwelling units, the owner or a representative shall submit annual documentation of tenant income and rents to PHB;
 4. The City may inspect any of the dwelling units in the building for compliance with DHA Program requirements and may inspect files documenting tenant income and rents of the affordable rental dwelling units; and
 5. Failure to meet the requirements of the DHA Program will result in a penalty and may result in legal action.

D. Penalties.

1. In the event of a failure to meet the requirements of the DHA Program and the additional requirements established in the covenant, PHB may choose to negotiate with the building owner to bring the building into compliance.
2. Should PHB and the owner not agree upon an acceptable remedy to bring the project into compliance, the owner will owe financial penalties payable to PHB as follows:

a. Dwelling units for rent:

For-Rent Dwelling Unit Penalty. For a building or site with rental dwelling units, a penalty equal to multiplying the gross square feet of the residential and residential-related portions of the building or buildings by \$23;

Interest. Interest on the entire unpaid For-Rent Dwelling Unit Penalty amount, assessed at the rate of .833 percent simple interest per month or fraction thereof (10 percent per annum), computed from the date of default;

Financial Incentives. Repayment of any financial incentives and exemptions received according to code and Administrative Rules including, but not limited to, system development charges, property taxes, and construction excise taxes; and

Additional Penalties. PHB may pursue any remedy available at law, or in equity, including but not limited to injunctive relief, and other remedies such as foreclosure, or receivership if the financial penalties established in this Subsection 2. are not timely paid in accordance with the timeframe prescribed by PHB or a court of competent jurisdiction.

Upon the owner's payment in full of the applicable For-Rent Dwelling Unit Penalty, Interest, Financial Incentives repayment amounts due and payment of any Additional Penalties, the impacted building and dwelling units for rent will cease to be bound to the restrictions of the DHA Program, and PHB will release the covenant.

b. Dwelling units for sale:

- (1) For dwelling units for sale, after the initial sale to an eligible homebuyer, repayment of the difference between the

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

restricted sale price and the assessed value for each dwelling unit as stated in the DHA Program Administrative Rules; and

- (2) For-Sale Dwelling Unit Penalty. For a building or site with dwelling units for sale, a penalty equal to multiplying the gross square feet of each dwelling unit and the corresponding percentage of the residential and residential-related portions of the building by \$23;

Interest. Interest on the entire unpaid For-Sale Dwelling Unit Penalty amount, assessed at the rate of .833 percent simple interest per month or fraction thereof (10 percent per annum), computed from the date of default;

Financial Incentives. Repayment of any financial incentives and exemptions received according to code and Administrative Rules including, but not limited to, system development charges, property taxes, and construction excise taxes; and

Additional Penalties. PHB may pursue any remedy at law, or in equity, including but not limited to injunctive relief, and other remedies such as foreclosure, or receivership if the financial penalties established in this Subsection 2. are not timely paid in accordance with the timeframe prescribed by PHB or a court of competent jurisdiction.

Upon owner's payment in full of the applicable For-Sale Dwelling Unit Penalty, Interest, Financial Incentives repayment amounts due and payment of any Additional Penalties, the impacted dwelling unit for sale will cease to be bound to the restrictions of the DHA Program and PHB will release the covenant for that dwelling unit.

30.01.150 FAR Transfer from Existing Affordable Housing Program.

(Added by Ordinance No. 190037; amended by Ordinance No. 190523, effective August 1, 2021.)

A. Purpose Statement. The City intends to implement the FAR Transfer from Existing Affordable Housing Program (the "Affordable Housing Transfer Program") to promote the preservation of existing affordable housing within the City.

B. Administration.

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

1. PHB will certify whether the applicant’s existing Affordable Housing project meets the standards and requirements set forth in PCC Subsection 33.120.210 D.1. and this Section.
2. The Director of PHB or a designee may enter into covenants and agreements, prepare forms and adopt, amend and repeal Administrative Rules which establish procedures, policies, program requirements, compliance monitoring standards, and penalties for implementation, administration, and enforcement of a program consistent with the provisions of this Section. The Director of PHB, or a designee, has authority to make changes to the Administrative Rules as is necessary to meet current City housing program requirements. PHB Administrative Rules will set forth clear and objective criteria to establish minimum standards for affordable units restricted under the Affordable Housing Transfer Program.

C. Standards. Affordable Housing projects approved for the Affordable Housing Transfer Program must satisfy the following criteria:

1. All of the Affordable Housing dwelling units located on a site wanting to transfer available FAR must have an existing affordability restriction related to funding provided by PHB for at least an additional 30 years from the date of application to PHB for the FAR transfer; and
2. The Affordable Housing dwelling units must be restricted to households earning 60 percent or less of area MFI.

30.01.160 Three-Bedroom Unit FAR Density Bonus Option Program.

(Added by Ordinance No. 190037; amended by Ordinance No. 190523, effective August 1, 2021.)

A. Purpose Statement. The City intends to implement the Three-Bedroom Unit FAR Density Bonus Option Program (the “Three-Bedroom Bonus Program”) to increase the number of family-sized dwelling units available for sale or for rent to moderate-income households.

B. Administration.

1. PHB will certify whether the applicant’s proposed development meets the standards and requirements set forth in PCC Subsection 33.120.211 C.3. and this Section.
2. The Director of PHB or a designee may enter into covenants and agreements, prepare forms and adopt, amend and repeal Administrative Rules which establish procedures, policies, program requirements, compliance monitoring standards and penalties for implementation,

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

administration, and enforcement of a program consistent with the provisions of this Section. The Director of PHB, or a designee, has authority to make changes to the Administrative Rules as is necessary to meet current City housing program requirements. PHB Administrative Rules will set forth clear and objective criteria to establish minimum standards for affordable units restricted under the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program.

C. Standards. Developments approved for the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program must satisfy the following criteria:

1. Dwelling units shall remain affordable for a period of at least 10 years and be available to households earning 100 percent or less of area median income;
2. Owners are required to sign a covenant that will encumber the property receiving a density bonus under the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program, and will be recorded in the official records of Multnomah County, Oregon;
3. For rental dwelling units, the owner or a representative shall submit annual documentation of tenant income and rents to PHB;
4. The City may inspect the affordable dwelling units for fire, life, and safety hazards and for compliance with the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program requirements and may inspect files documenting tenant income and rents of the affordable rental dwelling units; and
5. Failure to meet the requirements of the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program will result in a penalty and may result in legal action.

D. Penalties.

1. In the event of a failure to meet the requirements of the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program and the additional requirements established in the covenant, PHB may choose to negotiate with the building owner to bring the building into compliance.
2. Should PHB and the owner not agree upon an acceptable remedy to bring the project into compliance, the owner will owe financial penalties payable to PHB as follows:
 - a. **For-Rent Dwelling Unit Penalty.** For a building with rental dwelling units, a penalty equal to multiplying the gross square feet of the residential and residential-related portions of the building by \$23; and

TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Interest. Interest on the entire unpaid For-Rent Dwelling Unit Penalty amount, assessed at the rate of .833 percent simple interest per month or fraction thereof (10 percent per annum), computed from the date of default;

Financial Incentives. Repayment of any financial incentives and exemptions received according to code and Administrative Rules including, but not limited to, system development charges, property taxes, and construction excise taxes; and

Additional Penalties. PHB may pursue any remedy available at law, or in equity, including but not limited to injunctive relief, and other remedies such as foreclosure, or receivership if the financial penalties established in this Subsection 2. are not timely paid in accordance with the timeframe prescribed by PHB or a court of competent jurisdiction.

Upon the owner's payment in full of the applicable For-Rent Dwelling Unit Penalty, Interest, Financial Incentives repayment amounts due, and payment of any Additional Penalties, the impacted building with rental dwelling units will cease to be bound to the restrictions of the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program and PHB will release the covenant.

- b.** For-Sale Dwelling Unit Penalty. For a building with dwelling units for sale, repayment of the difference between the restricted sale price and the assessed value for each dwelling unit as stated in the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program Administrative Rules; and

Interest. Interest on the entire unpaid penalty amount, assessed at the rate of .833 percent simple interest per month or fraction thereof (10 percent per annum), computed from the date of default;

Financial Incentive. Repayment of any financial incentives and exemptions received according to code and Administrative Rules including, but not limited to, system development charges, property taxes, and construction excise taxes; and

Additional Penalties. PHB may pursue any remedy available at law, or in equity, including but not limited to injunctive relief, and other remedies such as foreclosure, or receivership if the financial penalties established in this Section 2 are not timely paid in accordance with the timeframe prescribed by PHB or a court of competent jurisdiction.

**TITLE 30
AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

Upon the owner's payment in full of the applicable For-Sale Dwelling Unit Penalty, Interest, Financial Incentives repayment amounts due and payment of any Additional Penalties, the impacted for-sale dwelling units will cease to be bound to the restrictions of the Three-Bedroom Bonus Program and PHB will release the covenant.

30.01.170 Design Review Procedure Certification for Affordable Housing Developments.
(Added by Ordinance No. 190523, effective August 1, 2021.)

- A.** Purpose Statement. The City intends to implement the Design Review Procedure Certification for Affordable Housing Developments Program ("Certification Program") to increase the numbers of dwelling units available for sale or rent to households earning incomes that fall within particular City established parameters.
- B.** Administration.
 - 1.** PHB will certify whether the applicant's proposed development meets the standards and requirements set forth in PCC Subsection 33.825.025.A Table 825-1[2] and this Section.
 - 2.** The Director of PHB or a designee may enter in to covenants and agreements, prepare forms, and adopt, amend and repeal Administrative Rules which establish procedures, policies, program requirements, compliance monitoring standards, and penalties for implementation, administration, and enforcement of a program consistent with the provisions of this Section. The Director of PHB, or a designee, has authority to make changes to the Administrative Rules as is necessary to meet current City housing program requirements. PHB Administrative Rules will set forth clear and objective criteria to establish minimum standards for affordable units restricted under the Certification Program.
- C.** Standards. Buildings or sites approved for the Certification Program must satisfy the following criteria:
 - 1.** Must have dwelling units for sale or for rent that shall remain affordable for a period of at least 30 years and be available to households earning 60 percent or less of area MFI with funding or a commitment of funding from a government;
 - 2.** Failure to meet the requirements of the Certification Program may result in a penalty and may result in legal action.